

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED WHEN ENCLOSURE
IS REMOVED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DKP/kte
5750
11 Mar 1968
562 006-68

SECRET

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8
(c) DIV O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓ (1) Task Force XRay Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c)
enclosure (1) is submitted.

Foster C. Lahue
FOSTER C. LAHUE

68 0120X

COPY 1 OF 5 COPIES

1 & C FILES
ENCLOSURE
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 0980
1 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TF-XRAY

IND CHRON

FEB 1968

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

INDEX

PART I	-	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	-	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	-	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	-	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Task Force XRay

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

BGen FOSTER C. LAHUE

ATTACHED UNITS

1st CTF, FMF

Sec, 2d SSCT, SI, FMF

7th IT, FMF

13th IT, FMF

3d IT, FMF

1stLt R.E. SHROYER

1stLt A.R. ARBISI

Maj V.R. BURDELSKI

Capt T.M. FLATTERY

Capt P.J. ROWE

2. LOCATION

1-29 February 1968, Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Force Commander

Chief of Staff

Sergeant Major

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5

Air Officer

Base Defense Coordinator

Base Coordinator

Communications Electronics Officer

Engineer Officer

Food Services Officer

Industrial Relations Officer

Informational Services Officer

Supply Officer

Headquarters Commandant

Chaplain

Dental Officer

Casualty Reporting Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Fire Support Coordinator

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCOFF

52

ENL

200

RANK, NAME, DATE

BGen FOSTER C. LAHUE

Col JOHN L. OSTBY

SgtMaj R.V. OWEN

LtCol J.S. HECKER

LtCol R.D. ROSEGRANS

LtCol A.J. POILLON

LtCol D.M. RAPP

LtCol B.A. MOORE Jr (1-3Feb68)

LtCol J.S. HECKER (4-11Feb68)

Maj J.R. LAWS (12-29Feb68)

LtCol R.M. FRASER Jr

LtCol J.W. MALCOLM Jr

LtCol N.L. ADAMS II

LtCol G.W. HOUCK

Maj P.L. STOFFELEN

2ndLt J.A. BOYLE

2ndLt R.B. DUNN

1stLt L.J. LEPAGE

Maj R.L. SPREITZER

Maj A.E. VONHOF

Cdr C.A. AUEL

LCdr R.J. KIENY

WO J.M. MITCHELL

1stLt F.A. SCHULTZ III

Maj F.R. ALLEN

USNOFF

2

ENL

5

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (4)

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Personnel and Administration Personnel continued to be transferred into Task Force XRay Headquarters in accordance with the Manning Level Structure submitted and approved by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division on 10 February 1968. As approved, the strength of Task Force Headquarters and Headquarters Company is:

Mar Off 56

Nav Off 4

Mar Enl 175

Nav Enl 4

Operational control of IRO and PMO matters was transferred to the Base Coordinator, a special Staff Officer directly under the supervisor of the Chief of Staff.

Combat losses during Operation Hue City required an unusually heavy flow of replacements into Task Force Units.

The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 assumed as additional duties, the duties of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 during the period 4-11 February 1968.

A program of regular staff visits by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 to Task Force Units of battalion size or larger was established with excellent results.

2. Enemy, Weather and Terrain

A. ENEMY

(1) Main Force. The Main Force Units in the TF XRay TAOR were heavily concentrated in the Hue City area. The following units were confirmed by PW's and captured documents as being present in the Hue area: 4th NVA Regiment and subordinates 804 and K4B, 6th NVA Regiment and subordinates 800, 802, and 806; 416th Battalion of the 5th NVA Regiment; 7th and 8th Battalions of the 90th NVA Regiment; 7th Battalion, 9th NVA Regiment; 7th and 9th Battalions of the 29th NVA Regiment; Hue City Sapper Battalion; 810th Battalion and the K200 Transportation Battalion. The 12th Sapper Battalion is carried as a probable participant and the 4th and 6th Battalions of the 24th Regiment are considered as possible participants in the battle of Hue City. Intelligence reports received indicate that the 4th Regiment (NVA) moved from former operational area YC 9199 north to YD 8622 by undetermined infiltration routes.

(2) Local Force. Local Force Companies maintained their normal role of sniping, mining LOCs and emplacing booby traps, as well as intimidating and harrasing local villagers. They also acted as guides for NVA units operating in area.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

B. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

(1) (C) General. The maximum and minimum temperature averaged 69 and 60.2 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 84.7%. Approximately 2.68 inches of rain fell on the Phu Bai area.

(2) (C) Effects of the Weather. The weather had adverse effects on our operations. Due to low ceilings on a nearly daily basis, air observation and support were difficult to impossible.

(3) (C) Effects of the Weather and Terrain. The weather had little adverse effect on the trafficability in the area.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION ACTIVITYC. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

(1) (U) Services and Support. During the period the unit continued to provide general administrative services for the G-2 Section. The unit also performed such counterintelligence functions such as maintaining of access lists, and issuing security clearances to subordinate units.

(2) (C) Personnel. During the period the G-2 Section operated with 84% of its assigned manning level of 9 Officers and 24 enlisted personnel. (totals include five(5) SSCT personnel.)

(3) (U) Logistics and Allowances. The section is still in need of servicable typewriters, chairs, filing cabinets and general administrative supplies. At present the supplies have been placed on order, but not yet received.

(4) (U) Training. Efforts are continuously being made to train personnel in their MOS. All personnel are being trained in their MOS by on job training and other members are presently engaged in various Marine Corps Institute courses for a working knowledge in other assignments they may be confronted with.

D. (C) ACQUISITION UNIT. During the month of February the unit continued to direct and supervise the intelligence collection and dissemination efforts. In an effort to enhance the surveillance capability of Task Force XRay, our SLAR request was directed towards roads and river approaches into our area of responsibility. There were no APD missions flown due to weather and availability of the instrument, which was inoperable.

(1) Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit. The PIU continues to provide Task Force XRay with vertical aerial photography, low panoramic photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. During the month of February four missions were requested; one photo mission, two IR missions, and one SLAR missions. Of these missions all are pending.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(2) (C) Air Observation Unit. During the month of February air observers flew 58 sorties for 112.1 hours of visual reconnaissance in Task Force XRay's area of responsibility. In conjunction with normal VR flights the following missions were performed:

19 airstrikes, 2 Naval gun fire, 16 artillery

BDA:

Structures destroyed	-91
Structures Damaged	-82
KIA (C)	-2
Bunkers Destroyed	-5
Fortified wall damaged	-300 meters
Mortar positions destroyed	-3
Secondary explosions	-6

(3) (C) Interrogation-Translation Team, 3rdITT and 13thITT. A total of 176 detainees were interrogated in the Hue-Phu Bai area of which 16 had Viet Cong association. The team also assisted in screening over 1500 refugees in support of operation Hue City and Operation Houston.

(4) (C) 7th IT(-). The 7th IT(-) provided oral interpretation in support of TF XRay.

(5) (C) Combat Operations Center. COC-2 continues to serve as a focal point for the receipt of spot reports from ITT, tactical units, adjacent units, and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or implied by reports, oral and written, are disseminated to collectors.

E. (C) Production Unit. The production section maintains background and technical studies, briefings, files and intelligence estimates, enemy units, journals, situation reports, climate, etc. This information is constantly being reworked and updated. The production section also receives, evaluates and processes captured enemy ordnance and material. The following are the accomplishments during February:

- (1) (U) Working on VC/NVA Unit Study.
- (2) (U) Completed special intelligence project for CG's use
- (3) (U) Presented briefs to visiting officers.
- (4) (U) Established liaison with intelligence collection agencies and using units in the Hue-Phu Bai area.
- (5) (U) Processed and forwarded captured weapons and assorted equipment.
- (6) (U) Continued to update intelligence files.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

F. ENEMY ACTIVITY

- (1) (C) 1 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 4 rounds of 82mm mortar impacting in the 1st FAG portion of the base
- (2) (C) 1 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained an undetermined number of 81mm mortar and 122mm rockets impacting the MAG-36 portion of the base.
- (3) (C) 1 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 10 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the 1st Marines portion of the base.
- (4) (C) 1 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 3 122mm rockets impacting in the 5th Marines portion of the base.
- (5) (C) 1 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 60 rounds of 81mm mortar and 50 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the heart of the base.
- (6) (C) 2 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 4 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the MAG-36 portion of the base.
- (7) (C) 5 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 2 rounds of 82mm mortar and 2 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the heart of the base
- (8) (C) 6 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 19 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the heart of the base.
- (9) (C) 15 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 2 rounds of 82mm mortar impacting in the 1st FAG portion of the base.
- (10) (C) 18 February Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 70 rounds of 82mm mortar and 122mm rockets impacting in the heart of the base.
- (11) (C) 1-29 February TF XRay conducted Operation Hue City which resulted in 1861 NVA KIA, 3VC KIA, 10 NVA PW, 176 Detainees, 6 Civil Defendants, 579 IWC, 62 CSWC as of 29 February.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3. Organization and Operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

1 February 1968

Having committed the 1st Battalion(-), 1st Marines with two companies (Company A, 1st Bn, 1st Mar and Company G, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar) to operations within the city of Hue on the preceeding day, on 1 February 1968, the operation was designated Operation HUE CITY. A provisional platoon of the 3d Tank Battalion which had been loading aboard LCU's in the city when hostilities broke out, reported to the 1st Bn, 1st Mar for operational control. This small but courageous unit was to serve valiantly with the units of the 1st Marine Division in Hue in the days to come. In the early morning hours of 1 February, after having previously established a two-platoon bridgehead across the Song Huong in the Hue Citadel (vicinity YD 768223), forces were withdrawn south of the river and a perimeter was established in the vicinity of the MACV Advisors Compound (YD 772220). Task Force XRay received orders to clear the city south of the Song Huong. The clearing of the city north of the river was to be the responsibility of ARVN Forces. On 1 February also, Company F, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines was dispatched into Hue and placed under the operational control of 1st Bn(-), 1st Marines.

Elsewhere in the Task Force XRay area of operations the impact of the enemy's Tet offensive was also felt. The Phu Bai Combat Base received a total of 63 rocket rounds mixed with mortar fire in three separate attacks at 0430, 1030 and 1740. In the 5th Marines' area the bridge at ZD 152001 on National Route 1 was destroyed. The Combined Action Platoon at ZD 099002 came under heavy attack, in which the enemy employed CS gas. After an extended and bitter fight, and with the help of a reaction force dispatched by the 5th Marines, the attack was repulsed. Phu Loc village (ZD 084005) was seized by the enemy in the early morning hours, although the district headquarters remained in friendly hands throughout. Again another reaction force sent by 5th Marines assisted in the recapture of the village by nightfall.

2 February 1968

As the intensity and scope of the fighting in Operation HUE CITY broadened, Company H, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines was committed to the operation and placed under the operational control of 1st Bn, 1st Marines. Also on 2 February a section of the Antitank Company, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein), FMP, and a section of M-42 vehicles of Battery D, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery (AA) were placed in direct support of the 1st Bn, 1st Marines. The attack to the southwest from positions generally along National Route One in the vicinity of the MACV Advisors Compound continued to clear the southern portion of the city. This attack, however, met heavy and determined resistance and made little progress during the remainder of the day. Four rounds of 122mm rocket were received in the Phu Bai Combat Base at 1003.

3 February 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

With the anticipated commitment of additional Marine forces to

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation HUE CITY on 3 February, the command groups of the 1st Marines and the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines were displaced to the city. The Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, Col. Stanley S. Hughes, assumed immediate tactical direction and control of Marine units committed to Operation HUE CITY and established his command post in the MACV Advisors Compound. The operational control of Companies F, G and H were returned to Commanding Officer, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines from 1st Bn, 1st Marines. The attack to the southwest within the city continued against heavy resistance.

4 February 1968

Company B(-) joined its parent unit, the 1st Bn, 1st Marines in Hue. The resupply convoy, made up of vehicles from Force Logistics Support Group Alfa, which were accompanied by Company B on its entrance into the city, was prevented from returning to Phu Bai in the afternoon when the enemy cut off their exit route by destroying the An Cuu bridge (YD 781209) on Route One. The attack to the southwest within the city was continued by 2nd Bn(-), 5th Marines and 1st Bn(-), 1st Marines expanded their perimeter in the vicinity of the Hue LCU ramp (YD 771222) and the MACV Advisors Compound. The total area controlled by the 1st Marines consisted of approximately one square kilometer roughly centered on the MACV Advisors Compound. Patrols were able to penetrate to the southwest a distance of perhaps 1000 meters along the banks of the Song Huong and to the southeast along Route One, but enemy counterattacks were of such ferocity that these patrols could not be maintained at that distance for more than several hours at a time.

Elsewhere in the Task Force XRay area of operations, the bridge at ZD 129012 was destroyed.

5 February 1968

With the MSR cut by the destruction of the bridge into Hue, reliance on helicopter and LCU resupply of Marine forces in the city became necessary. Five LCU's were assigned to support Operation HUE CITY and on 5 February the first LCU resupply was effected. Also on this date, engineers from the 1st Bridge Company, FMF, formed a convoy to repair the An Cuu bridge destroyed by enemy action the previous day. This convoy was provided security by a provisional rifle platoon drawn from the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company(Rein), FMF. On reaching the bridge site, the deployed security force was taken under heavy fire and attempts to dislodge the enemy so that repairs could be initiated were unsuccessful. After a bitter encounter, the convoy and its escort were withdrawn at nightfall. A resupply convoy returning from Company C, 1st Bn, 1st Marines located at Nam Hoa (YD 748133), utilized its security platoon to reinforce and assist the bridge repair convoy in its withdrawal. The attack to the southwest in the city again met determined resistance and progress was literally measured in yards. Flanking patrols along the Song Huong again succeeded in moving out to a distance of about 1000 meters from the expanded perimeter, but again fierce counterattacks threatened to isolate these and they were withdrawn. The house to house, room to room combat which characterized the fighting in Hue, resulted in extensive rubble which in effect provided the

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

enemy fortifications and cover. The battle more and more became one which relied for success on the individual rifleman, his alertness and his accuracy. Supporting arms could and did weaken enemy strongpoints, but in the final analysis, it was the individual Marine with his rifle who cleared the area of enemy opposition.

Two rounds of 122mm rocket were received in the Phu Bai Combat Base at 0200.

6 February 1968

The government prison (YD 765214) was captured by the 2nd Bn(-), 5th Marines and the attack was continued to secure the remaining portion of the city between the Song Huong and the Phu Cam canal. Patrols were able to penetrate to within a block of the canal, but again were unable to maintain their positions due to the vicious counterattacks mounted by the enemy.

19 rounds of 122mm rocket were received in the Phu Bai Combat Base at 0705.

7 February 1968

The center support of the Nguyen Hoang Bridge (YD768223) was dropped into the Song Huong in the early morning hours by enemy action, thus effectively severing that link from the south into the Hue Citadel north of the river. As a harbinger of the success of the 1st Marines in liberating a large section of the city south of the river, on 7 February the 1st Marines reported large numbers of refugees in their portion of the city. A refugee center was established at YD 767220.

In a separate but related action south of the city, a convoy of the 1st Bn, 11th Marines, with a security force provided by Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, returning from resupply of Battery B, 1st Bn, 11th Marines at Nam Hoa, encountered a large enemy force in the vicinity of YD 758173. In the sharp fight that ensued the convoy continued to make its way toward Route One but became heavily engaged and was finally stopped. Reaction forces were immediately dispatched from Company C, 1st Bn, 1st Marines at Nam Hoa and from Headquarters Company, 5th Marines at Phu Bai. The northern relief force also became heavily engaged but succeeded in fighting through the enemy force to link up with the beleaguered convoy. The southern reaction force met only modest opposition and was able to evacuate casualties from the rear of the halted convoy. By dark, all casualties and personnel from the original convoy were extracted, although several vehicles, including two Onti, were damaged and inoperable. These vehicles were disabled and left in place.

8 February 1968

An ARVN armory was recaptured by the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines at YD 766208 containing numerous small arms, crew served weapons, eight tanks, four armored personnel carriers and other ordnance. All weapons were returned to the custody of the Thua Thien Sector Advisor. During this day a lessening of enemy ability to defend and press counterattacks was noticeable.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Patrols were able to move to the Phu Cam Canal in several areas without a major threat of counterattack. In the 1st Bn, 1st Marines sector, north-east of Route One in the city, patrols were able to range towards the stadium (YD 777221) and Dap Do Bridge and hold their positions.

9 February 1968

The 1st Marines attacked towards the An Cuu Bridge in an attempt to secure the north bank of the Phu Cam Canal in that vicinity so that repair of the destroyed bridge might be initiated. Heavy resistance prevented the attack from securing the north bank by nightfall. During the day, an additional section of Antitank Company, 1st Tank Battalion arrived in Hue by LCU and was placed in direct support of the 1st Marines. Elements of the 1st Bn, 1st Marines in the vicinity of the stadium were counterattacked and forced to withdraw to the southwest.

As a result of almost daily assignment of additional requirements to Task Force XRay, it was necessary for the Commanding General, Task Force XRay to establish priorities of effort for Operation Hue City. These were published on 9 February. In sequence of importance these included reopening of secure lines of communications between Hue and Phu Bai; location of main enemy dispositions south of the Song Huong; return to ARVN/GVN control those sectors previously secured in Hue; continue the attack to clear remaining enemy forces within that portion of the city south of the Song Huong. Also on 9 February, Task Force XRay assumed operational control of the 7th CA Platoon, 29th CA Company (USA).

10 February 1968

The north bank of the Phu Cam Canal was seized by elements of the 1st Marines, thus completing the seizure of the southern portion of the city originally assigned to the 1st Marines. An engineer convoy was dispatched immediately from Phu Bai to commence bridge repairs. Company A, 1st Bn, 5th Marines accompanied the convoy, and on arrival at the bridge site, crossed to the north of the Phu Cam Canal using native boats and was placed under the operational control of the 1st Marines. The 2nd Bn, 5th Marines seized additional bridges across the Phu Cam at YD 772209 and YD 758209. The 1st Bn, 1st Marines retook the stadium against light resistance. Task Force XRay was directed to undertake a new mission, commencing 10 February. Heretofore, Marine Corps units subsequent to 1 February had been charged with clearing that portion of the city which lies east of the Song Huong. Commencing on 11 February, Task Force XRay was to be responsible for clearing enemy forces from the southeast section of the Citadel, north of the river.

In other developments within the Task Force XRay area of responsibility, the Phu Loc district headquarters (ZD 098006) came under heavy attack by rockets and mortars, although no ground attack was attempted by the enemy. The bridge on Route One at ZD 083007 was destroyed. Also on this date Task Force XRay assumed operational control of the 1st Battalion, 327th Infantry, of the 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Division, which was assigned to the operational control of the 5th Marines and commenced relief of the 1st Bn, 5th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

11 February 1968

1st Bn(-), 5th Marines started displacement to Hue with operational control being assumed by the 1st Mar on their arrival. The battalion was moved into the northeast corner of the Citadel in anticipation of operations to clear their assigned zone of action. Coordination with the Commanding General, 1st ARVN Division was effected. Also arriving by LCU and placed in direct support of the 1st Bn, 5th Mar was a platoon from Company A, 1st Tank Bn (Rein), FMP. A pontoon bridge in the vicinity of the An Cuu Bridge was completed sufficiently to permit traffic. Convoys to Hue resumed. South of the Song Huong both 1st Bn(-), 1st Mar and 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar continued to expand the areas secured by Marines against light to moderate resistance both eastward along the Song Van Duong and some 500 meters along the south bank of the Phu Cam Canal.

12 February 1968

1st Bn(-), 5th Mar continued to close into the Citadel and plans were coordinated with the 1st ARVN Division for the battalion attack the following day. The area assigned to the 1st Bn(-), 5th Mar was the southeastern section of the Citadel. South of the Phu Cam Canal, the 2d Bn, 5th Mar conducted search and destroy operations to clear enemy forces from the area. These operations resulted in several sharp but brief encounters, with the enemy showing skillful use of 82mm mortar fire.

Company B(-) (Rein), 3d Shore Party Battalion, providing security for the naval facilities in the Col Co/Tan My area (grid squares YD 8332, 8231), CHOPPED to Task Force XRay on this date.

13 February 1968

1st Bn(-), 5th Mar commenced the attack towards the south wall of the Citadel from the north. Heavy resistance was encountered from the east wall as well as from the heavily built-up area to their front. Again combat in this area was characterized by bitter house by house advances against a determined enemy seemingly possessing an inexhaustible supply of ammunition. Progress again was measured in yards. The heavily built-up area mitigated against the ability of friendly units to maneuver, and each attempt was met by a heavy volume of accurate fire from well-fortified enemy positions.

14 February 1968

Company D, 5th Mar rejoined its parent battalion in the Citadel. The 1st Bn, 5th Mar continued its attack toward the south wall against stiff resistance. For the first time since the start of the battle for Hue, ceilings were high enough to permit fixed wing air strikes to be called during a portion of the day and for aerial observers to adjust

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

artillery and naval gunfire with some degree of safety. The majority of naval gunfire and air was concentrated in support of the 1st Bn, 5th Mar at the east wall of the Citadel where an ancient tower (YD 763233), strongly held by the enemy, enfiladed the battalion's advance.

A second platoon from Company A, 1st Tank Bn (Rein) FMF arrived Hue by LCU with a section of flame tanks attached and was placed in direct support of the 1st Mar, south of the Song Huong.

15 February 1968

Weather again permitted fixed wing support during a portion of the day. Coordinated attacks against the east wall tower failed to dislodge the enemy despite the heavy support given the attacking units.

2 122 mm rocket rounds were received in the Phu Bai Combat Base at 0146.

South of the Song Huong the 1st Bn(-), 1st Mar and 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar continued search and destroy operations east and south of the city, respectively.

16 February 1968

Artillery, naval gunfire and air strikes were concentrated on the east wall tower for a third day and elements of the 1st Bn, 5th Mar finally occupied this dominating structure which had successfully resisted attack and bombardment and handicapped movement within the Citadel.

Search and destroy operations east and south of the Song Huong continued with only light to moderate resistance being encountered.

17 February 1968

Low ceilings prevented fixed wing air support, but modest advances within the Citadel were accomplished. Both 1st Bn(-), 1st Mar and 2d Bn(-) 5th Mar had sporadic contacts within their operating areas east and south of the city.

18 February 1968

Again low ceilings prevented use of fixed wing air strikes in the Citadel. 1st Bn, 5th Mar continued the attack towards the south wall against heavy resistance.

A fuel carrying LCM moving downriver to the Hue Ramp was attacked by mortars and recoilless rifles. The craft caught fire and was destroyed.

1st Bn(-), 1st Mar patrols east of the city encountered sporadic resistance, as did 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar units south of the Phu Cam.

Phu Bai Combat Base complex underwent a rocket attack at 0500. Approximately 70 rds were received in the course of an hour's time. The Commanding General's quarters was 40% destroyed, one field grade quarters 100% destroyed and 5th Marines mess hall received two direct hits by rocket rounds incurring 55% damage.

19 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar continued their attack towards the south wall.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

the Citadel but was unable to make significant progress. The enemy used large numbers of B-40 rockets, which temporarily disabled one tank.

In the 5th Mar AO, Company E repulsed an attack on the Seabee rock crusher site (ZD 026023).

20 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar continued attack towards the south wall with moderate progress. 2d Bn, 5th Mar conducted small scale search and destroy operations south of the Phu Cam Canal.

21 February 1968

Company L, 5th Mar was displaced to the Citadel and placed under operational control of the 1st Mar. In the Citadel, the 1st Bn, 5th Mar continued to make deliberate progress against heavy enemy resistance towards the southeast corner and south wall.

2d Bn, 5th Mar continued search and destroy operations south of the city and east of Song Huong down to the east-west gridline YD 20.

The 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div was placed under operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force XRay, with its organic 2d Bn Task Force 327th Infantry. The brigade was assigned an area of operations between the 2d Bn, 5th Mar on the north and Nam Hoa on the south, with the Song Huong as a western boundary and the Gia Le Combat Base (YD 8214, 8215, 8314, 8315) on the east.

22 February 1968

Shortly after 1400, following air strikes on the south wall, Company A, 1st Bn, 5th Mar secured the southeast corner of the Citadel and raised the American flag on the wall. The final objective was seized by nightfall. Company B, 5th Mar was withdrawn by helicopter from the Citadel to Phu Bai. With the commitment of the 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div to Operation Hue City on 22 February, Task Force XRay relieved 1st Mar as the headquarters in immediate tactical control of the battle.

An escort PBR was sunk and an LCU damaged as a result of B-40 rockets from an ambush site (YD 774247) on the east bank of the Song Huong.

On this date also, 1st Marine Division passed operational control of the 2d Bn, 502d Infantry to Task Force XRay. The battalion continued operations in the Hai Van Pass area (AT 9391) between Lang Co Bridge (AT 8895) and the new southern task force boundary on Route One (AT 9388).

23 February 1968

Task Force XRay assumed operational control of the 2d Bn, 505th Infantry of the 3d Bde, 82d Abn Div. On arrival, this unit strengthened the perimeter defenses of the Phu Bai Vital Area.

In Hue City, elements of the 1st Mar conducted mopping-up operations in preparation of returning the area to ARVN units for security.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

24 February 1968

The 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar commenced an attack from Route One south of the Phu Cam Canal to the south and east. Heavy resistance was met in the vicinity of Hill 42 (YD 751193) and an ARVN Engineer compound at (YD 762188). Contact was made with the Engineer compound and the siege was raised.

25 February 1968

The Route One bridge at (ZD 073011) was severely damaged by enemy action and not passable to traffic. Task Force XRay assumed operational control of 3d Bn(-), 5th Mar and assigned it to operational control of the 5th Marines in the Phu Loc area.

The 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar continued operations against enemy forces located south of the city. The 1st Bn, 5th Mar made preparations to depart the Citadel area. The 1st Bn(-), 1st Mar continued patrolling north and east of the city.

26 February 1968

The 1st Bn, 5th Mar was displaced from the Citadel to positions in the city south of the Song Huong.

5th Mar commenced Operation Houston in the Phu Loc area, designed to drive enemy forces back from Route One in the area, provide protection of engineer and SeaBee construction units upgrading the road and repairing damaged or destroyed bridges, and provide security to Route One when it is opened to traffic. Units under operational control of 5th Mar initially, included 3d Bn(-), 1st Bn, 327th Inf, and 2d Bn, 502d Inf.

Elsewhere in the Task Force XRay area of operations, a reinforced platoon of Company B, 1st Mar was lifted by helicopter to the Col Co/Tan My area to relieve elements of Company B, 3d Shore Party Bn of security for the naval facilities there.

27 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar joined the 2d Bn(-), 5th Mar in the search and destroy operation south of the Phu Cam Canal. The 2d Bn(-), 3d Mar was placed under operational control of Task Force XRay and in turn control was passed to the 5th Mar for participation in Operation Houston. By nightfall the battalion had closed the Houston area of operation.

28 February 1968

The 1st Mar launched a coordinated attack with elements of three battalions to the north and east of the southern portion of Hue to clear the eastern bank of the Song Huong and to locate and destroy enemy forces in that area. The 1st Bn, 5th Mar established a bridgehead across the Song Van Duong (YD 775232) and covered the river crossing of the 2d Bn(-),

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5th Mar. Both battalions then attacked northeast. The 1st Bn(-), 1st Mar conducted search and destroy operations south of the Song Van Duong and to the east.

29 February 1968

Engineer and SeaBee units completed repairs of all bridges along Route One in the Task Force XRay AO. Although the road was technically open from the task force southern boundary to the Huong River, convoy traffic was postponed until 1 March in order to permit additional road improvement.

The attack of the 1st Mar to the northeast of the city encountered heavy resistance in the morning. Air strikes were called and the attack continued throughout the day with moderate progress.

Company B, 3d Shore Party Bn departed Col Co and was chopped to the 3d Marine Division.

Security Missions

During the month of February, Task Force XRay continued to provide security for vital bridges in the Phu Bai and Phu Loc areas, the two SeaBee rock crusher sites at Nam Hoa and Phu Loc, manned observation posts on hills 180 (YD 855132) and 230 (YD 847085) and provided for the defense of both the Phu Bai and Gia Le combat bases.

4. Plans

A. During March, Task Force XRay plans to complete Operation Hue City and continue Operation Houston.

B. As time and the tactical situation permits, following Operation Hue City, organic units of the 5th Mar will be returned to that unit's operational control. Similarly, the 1st Bn, 327th Inf and 2d Bn, 502d Inf will be returned to control of their parent brigades; the 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div. It is also planned that the 2d Bn, 3d Mar, upon completion of Operation Houston, will be placed under operational control of the 1st Mar.

C. During the month of March Task Force XRay plans to conduct a two-battalion search and destroy operation in the following areas: along the coast of the South China Sea in Vinh Loc District, northeast of Phu Bai in Phu Vang District, south of Highway One between the Song Nong and Song Truoi, and south of Highway One between the Phu Bai Vital Area and the jungle canopy. 1st Marines(-) will be the control headquarters for this operation.

D. Task Force XRay plans to conduct convoys from the Tan My/Col Co NSA complex and the Hue LCU ramp to Phu Bai on a 24 hour a day basis. 1st Marines will provide security for these operations.

E. Additionally, upgrading of Highway One by engineer and Naval Construction Battalion units will continue through March. 1st and 5th Marines will provide security and keep Highway One opened in their assigned areas of responsibility.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

F. Normal small unit operations will continue to locate and destroy enemy forces, locate and neutralize the Viet Cong infrastructure, and support the Revolutionary Development Program.

5. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

A. During the period 1 February to 29 February 1968 the 3d Marine Division and FLSG-Alpha have augmented the 1st Motor Transport Battalion in providing transportation to Task Force XRay. On 29 February the remainder of 1st Motor Transport Battalion vehicles were returned from the Camp Evans area. The addition of these 25 vehicles to 1st Motor Transport Battalion will tend to replace the augmentation no longer available from the 3d Marine Division and less available from FLSG-Alpha.

B. There is a continuing problem of transportation for the Staff Sections of Task Force XRay. During the month of February only 3 mitey mites and 1 PC were made available for official runs.

C. The shortage of rough terrain fork lifts continues to be a problem. FLSG-A has been providing forklift support, but in most instances supplies were awaiting off loading from vehicles, and frequently vehicles were tied up many hours awaiting unloading.

D. On 29 February, National Route One was opened from Dong Ha to Phu Bai. The remainder of Route One from Phu Bai to Danang will open on 1 March. This will allow supplies and equipment which have been awaiting transportation from Danang to Phu Bai to be brought forward. This will greatly enhance the efficiency of Task Force XRay.

E. During the initial phase of Operation Hue City, Route One was closed to convoy traffic. Resupply was accomplished by helicopter and LCU. A total of 5 LCU's were sent from Danang in support of Hue City operations. The last LCU arrived at Hue on 23 February. The use of helicopters was restricted during much of the operation due to adverse weather conditions. However, helicopters contributed materially to the forces operating within the city. On 24 February FLSG-A moved the LSA from the Hue City LCU ramp to the stadium. This LSA proved to be invaluable and eliminated most problems of resupply.

F. Supply support has been adequate. During this period, certain Class III and Class V items have been short, however, the shortages did not interfere with accomplishment of the mission.

6. Civil Affairs

A. MedCaps and other services furnished are reported directly to 1st Marine Division. Commodities furnished by this Headquarters directly were as follows:

<u>Commodities</u>	<u>Quantities</u>
Bulgar	35,165 lbs
Beans	22,800 lbs
Formula #2	1,250 lbs
Rice	1,200 lbs
Cooking oil	285 gal
Rollled oats	65,736 lbs

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Milk	41 cases
Cornmeal	7,000 lbs
"C" rations	54 cases
Clothing	7 bales
Paper blankets	2,352
Flour	6,500 lbs
Midwife kits	22 kits
Bread	1,000 loaves
Garden kits	5
Commercial tires	12
Commercial tubes	12

7. Psychological Operations

A. PsyOps Activities

(1) The majority of PsyOp activities were centered in support of Operation Hue City. The following figures are totals of PsyWar Materials supporting Operation Hue City:

- (a) Air delivery of leaflets - 3,050,000
- (b) Air broadcast - 1:55 minutes
- (c) Ground broadcast - 68:30 minutes

The loudspeaker team supporting 1st Marines was used to disseminate information and propaganda put out over Radio Hue. For a period of 5 days the loudspeaker team was the only means the government had of distributing news to its people.

(2) On 23 February 1968, an Armed Propaganda Team accompanied by Marines from FLSC-A conducted Psychological Operations in grid square YD 7721 on Operation Hue City. Operations consisted of the APT broadcasting by using their own propaganda and also reading the most recent PsyOps leaflets from the 7th PsyOps Battalion (USA).

(3) On 26 February 1968, a five-man APT along with Marines from FLSC-A participated in Operation Hue City. The APT and Marines were attached to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and took opinion surveys from the Vietnamese, checked crowds for ID's, and participated in two patrols in grid squares YD 7720, YD 7820, YD 7821 (sheet 6541 IV). The population was found to be neither pro-VC or pro-GVN. The APT found that homes and families had been used extensively by the VC and that the violent fighting in this portion of Hue had left the people in a state of shock and confusion. The APT felt that to bring the people back on the side of the government would simply take time and the return of security.

(4) On 27 February 1968, a five-man APT and Marines from FLSC-A were attached to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and participated in a sweep of grid square YD 7620 (sheet 6541 IV). The APT found much NVA/VC propaganda and spoke to the people during the sweep. As is stated above, the reaction of the people was shock and confusion at what had taken place

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

in the city of Hue.

(5) A special rewards program was begun due to the intense action in Hue. A special amount of money was sent to the Marine Liaison Officer at the 1st ARVN Division Headquarters for payment to civilians who turn in weapons, etc. To date, 16 weapons, 3 live 60 mm mortar rounds and 21 M79 rounds have been turned in.

(6) A special leaflet was requested and dropped exploiting the VC/NVA destruction of Hue and disruption of the TET celebration.

(7) A special leaflet was delivered over Hue exploiting the fact that the NVA were told not to leave the city but stay and fight to the death.

(8) A special tape was requested warning civilians along Highway One and the inland waterways of curfews that were put into effect by the District Chiefs.

8. Dissemination of Psychological Warfare Information

- A. Air delivery of leaflets - 22,500,000
- B. Hand distribution of leaflets - 3,000
- C. Air broadcast - 4 hours
- D. Ground broadcast - 88:00 hours

9. Communications Electronics

A. In response to reference (a), and in keeping with the guidance set forth in paragraph 5 of reference (b), this section has a negative submission for the month of February, 1968.

B. Last month was characterized by rapid changes in the over-all tactical situation. However, the Communications System was able to anticipate and respond to such situations.

C. From a Comm-Elect standpoint, nothing occurred in the month of February which could be considered of special significance to higher authority or the Marine Corps as a whole.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 February 1968 Commenced Operation Hue City
Ref: CG III MAF 010252Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

1 February 1968 Reinforced 1st Battalion (-), 1st
Marines with one company
(Operation Hue City)
Ref: CG TASK FORCE XRAY 012248Z
Feb68 (Tab A to enclosure (1))

1 February 1968 Bridge (ZD152011) destroyed by enemy
Ref: 5th Mar 010755H Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

1 February 1968 CAP H-5 under heavy attack. 5th Mar
reaction force dispatched. Position
held by friendly forces. Enemy employed
CS gas
Ref: 5th Mar messages 010200H Feb68,
010507H Feb68, 010530H Feb68,
010805H Feb68, 010915H Feb68,
011200H Feb68, (Tab A to enclosure
(1))

1 February 1968 Phu Loc village in enemy hands, re-
captured by elements of 5th Mar
Ref: 5th Mar messages 010805H Feb68
and 012015H Feb68 (Tab A to
enclosure (1))

1 February 1968 Cau Hai bridge (ZD098006) destroyed
by enemy
Ref: 5th Mar 010530H Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

2 February 1968 Reinforced 1st Battalion (-), 1st Mar
with one company, Ontos, & M-42 twin 40mm
gun vehicles. (Operation Hue City)
Ref: CG Task Force XRay 021401Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3 February 1968

1st Marines (-) and 2d Battalion (-),
5th Mar command groups arrived in Hue.
Companies F, G, and H CHOPPED to 2d Bn.
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 031313Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

4 February 1968

Reinforced 1st Mar (-) with one company
(-). (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 040652Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

4 February 1968

Bridge (YD 781209) on MSR to Hue destroyed
by enemy. (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 042012Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

4 February 1968

Bridge (ZD 129012) destroyed by enemy.

Ref: 5th Mar 041315H Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

5 February 1968

First LCU resupply completed in Hue
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 051743Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

6 February 1968

Hue prison captured by 1st Mar (-)
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 061151Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

7 February 1968

Bridge across Song Huong (YD768223) in
Hue destroyed by enemy. (Operation Hue
City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 062235Z Feb 68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

7 February 1968

1st Bn, 11th Mar convoy attack south of
Hue. 1st Mar and 5th Mar reaction forces
activated to render assistance.

Ref: 1st Mar messages 071630H Feb68 &
071800H Feb68. (Tab A to enclosure
(1))

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8 February 1968

ARVN Armory recaptured by 1st Mar (-)
in Hue (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 081740Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

9 February 1968

Establishment of priorities of effort
for Operation Hue City.

Ref: CG TF XRay 090137Z Feb68
(Tab B to enclosure (1))

9 February 1968

First attempt to secure MSR bridge for
repairs in Hue by 1st Mar (-) repulsed
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 090502Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

9 February 1968

1st Mar (-) reinforced with two Ontos
brought to Hue by LCU
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 091847Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

9 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 7th CA
Platoon, 29th CA Company (USA)

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 132330Z Feb68
(Tab C to enclosure (1))

10 February 1968

Bridge on MSR in Hue secured for repairs
by 1st Mar (-). (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 100435Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

10 February 1968

Reinforced 1st Mar (-) with one company
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 101138Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

10 February 1968

1st Mar (-) secured vital bridge on the
Phu Cam canal (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 100829Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 February 1968

Bridge (ZD083007) destroyed by enemy.

Ref: 5th Mar 100840H Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

10 February 1968

Phu Loc District Headquarters attacked by fire.

Ref: 5th Mar 102358H Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

10 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 1st Bn, 327th Infantry (USA).

Ref: CG TF XRay 102354Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

11 February 1968

Reinforced 1st Mar(-) with 1st Bn(-) 5th Marines, one platoon from Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and one section from AT Company, 1st Tank Battalion. Commenced movement of 1st Bn(-), 5th Mar to Hue Citadel to reinforce ARVN units (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 101529Z Feb 68
(Tab D to enclosure (1))

12 February 1968

1st Mar(-) commenced search and destroy operations south of the Phu Cam Canal. (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 120516Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

12 February 1968

Completed reinforcement of ARVN units in Hue Citadel (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 121149Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

12 February 1968

Assumed operational control of Company B(-) (Rein), 3d Shore Party Bn.

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 130523Z Feb68
(Tab E to enclosure (1))

13 February 1968

1st Bn(-), 5th Mar attacked in the eastern and southeastern zone of action in the Hue Citadel.(Operation Hue City).

Ref: CG TF XRay 130456Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13 February 1968

1st Bn (-), 5th Mar met heavy resistance in southeastern corner of Hue Citadel (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 131343Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

13 February 1968

Engineers completed repairs on bridge in Hue (YD781209) and opened MSR (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 122214Z Feb68
(Tab A enclosure (1))

14 February 1968

Reinforced 1st Bn (-), 5th Mar with one company (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 140505Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

16 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar met heavy resistance in the southeast corner of the Hue Citadel (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 162237Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

17 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar remained in heavy contact entire day in Hue Citadel (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 172350Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

18 February 1968

Operation Hue City boundaries extended.

Ref: CG III MAF 181640Z Feb68
(Tab F to enclosure (1))

21 February 1968

1st Mar (-) reinforced with one company (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 210456Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

21 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Division (-)

Ref: CG TF XRay 221543Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SE [REDACTED]
22 February 1968

1st Bn, 5th Mar continued the attack in the Hue Citadel meeting heavy resistance. Secured final objective of southeast wall and raised U.S. Flag thereon.
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay messages 212256Z Feb68
and 221305Z Feb68 (Tab A to enclosure (1))

22 February 1968

Task Force XRay assumed command of Operation Hue City as control headquarters. 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Div (-) committed as a tactical unit and commenced operations southwest of Hue

Ref: CG TF XRay 261519Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

22 February 1968

1st Mar moved one company to Phu Bai
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 221305Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

22 February 1968

PBR sunk and LCU damaged on Song Huong by enemy fire in Hue (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 222329Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

22 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 2d Bn, 502d Infantry (USA)

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250013Z Feb68
(Tab G to enclosure (1))

23 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 2d Bn, 505th Infantry (USA)

Ref: CG TF XRay 231524Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

24 February 1968

1st Mar (*) attacked south of the Phu Cam canal near Hue with one Bn
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 240439Z Feb68 (Tab A to enclosure (1))
CG TF XRay 221307Z Feb68, Frag O 4-48
(Tab H to enclosure (1))

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

25 February 1968

Bridge (ZD073011) destroyed by enemy

Ref: 5th Mar 250800H Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

25 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 3d Bn (-),
5th Mar

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 211445Z Feb68
(Tab I to enclosure (1))

26 February 1968

1st Mar moved one company to Tan My, Col
Co NSA complex to assumed security mission.

Ref: CG TF XRay 260413Z Feb68 (Tab A to
enclosure (1)),
CG TF XRay 231215Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

26 February 1968

Commenced Operation Houston

Ref: CG III MAF 221609Z Feb68
(Tab J to enclosure (1))
CG TF XRay 260557Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

26 February 1968

Concept of operations, Operation Houston

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 260117Z Feb68
(Tab K to enclosure (1))

27 February 1968

1st Mar continued the attack south of the
Phu Cam canal with two Bn's
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 270542Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

27 February 1968

Assumed operational control of 2d Bn (-),
3d Mar

Ref: CG TF XRay 271727Z Feb68
(Tab A, to enclosure (1))

28 February 1968

1st Mar attacked to the north and east
of Hue (Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 280453Z Feb68 (Tab A to
enclosure (1)), CG TF XRay 231215 Feb
68 (Tab A to enclosure (1)), CG TF XRay
260830Z Feb68 (Tab L to enclosure (1))
CG T F XRay 261544Z Feb68 (Tab A to
enclosure (1)).

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

 29 February 1968

Highway one opened from Hai Van Pass to
Troui River (Operation Houston)

Ref: CG TF XRay 291929Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

29 February 1968

1st Mar in heavy contact northeast of Hue
(Operation Hue City)

Ref: CG TF XRay 292351Z Feb68
(Tab A to enclosure (1))

29 February 1968

Relinquished operation control of Company
B (-) (Rein), 3d Shore Party Bn to 3d
Mar Div (Rein)

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 291230Z Feb68
(Tab M to enclosure (1))

Enclosure (1)


UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tabs VA - S-3 Journal
 VB - message, 090137Z - Operation Hue City
 VC - " 132330Z - OPCON + Support of Units
 VD - " 101529Z - Operation Hue City
 VE - " 130523Z - OPCON 3rd MAR DIV Forces
 VF - " 181640Z - Extension Hue Area OFNOPS
 VG - " 251013Z - OPCON 2/505 Assignment of Tasks
 VH - " 221307Z - Frag Order 4-68
 VI - " 211445Z - Frag Order 26-68 (Displacement of 3/5
 VJ - " 230842Z - Opns to Respers 1 Danang - Hue
 VK - " 260117Z - Concept of Opns/TWSK Opns (Opn Hue)
 VL - " 260830Z - Establishment of Boundary
 VM - " 291230Z - OPCON 3rd MAR DIV Units
 VN - " 021401Z - Opn Hue City SITREP #4
 VO - " 230504Z - Opn Hue City SITREP #88

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

012400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J	
0002		2	302001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 672 (COMPLETE) (C)	J, G-3	
0002		3	301310Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SAFEGUARDING BEEHIVE AMMO (C)	J, G-3	
0002		4	301530Z	FM CG 1ST ACD: TRAVIS I DAILY RECON RPT (C)	J, G-2	
0002	0002	5	301733Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 18, 302400H (C) (HBS)	J	
	0002	6	301313Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE RECON SITREP 30 (C) (HBS)	J	
0115		7	291700Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2	
0115		8	310940Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS DE EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS (C)	J, G-2	
0120		9	312250H	FM 5 TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 PIAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 312250H C. YD 984048 (EN) YD 984050 D. RECD 75 RDS SA/AW, ALSO 1 SACHEL CHARGE. CHARGE EXPLODED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. E. RMD 200 RDS SA. NO DAM TO BRIDGE. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3	
0115		10	151701Z	FM III MAF COC: AFTER ACTION CHECK LIST (S)	J, G-3	
	0115	11	300735Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SWIFT BOATS (S)	J	
0115		12	310028Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TEMPO OF OPNS (C)	J, COC	
0115		13	311815Z	FM 1ST MARINES: INTSUM NR 10, 312400H (C)	J, G-2	
0215		14	310910Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: INTSUM 30-68 (C)	J, G-2	
	0215	15	311739Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 31 JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J	
0200		16	311430Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2	
200		17	291621Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR NR 146-68 (C)	J, G-2	
0245		18	311600Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2	
0245		19	311420Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 31 (S)	J, G-3	
0315		20	311800Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 7, 312400H (S)	J, G-3	
0315		21	311748Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 31 JAN 68 (C)	J, G-3	
0415		22	300732Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: CHOP OF CO A, 1ST MT BN (S)	J, G-3	
0415		23	291002Z	FM CG III MAF: CG FMFPAC VISIT (S)	J, GOC	
0415		24	310810Z	FM 5TH MARINES: SCTY FOR HWY REPAIR GP (C)	J, G-3	
0415		25	300740Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 300500H AND 310500H (C)	J, G-2	
0140		26	010130H	FM BASE DEF: A. 1ST FAG 155 GUNS B. 010130H C. YD 893128 (EN) YD 8916 D. RECD 4 RDS 81 OR 82 MM MORTS, TWO OF WHICH WERE DUD. NEG DAM AND NEG CAS. E. COND COUNTER BTRY MSN ON EN SITE.	J, G-3	
0145		27	312340H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S/2/5 FT LP B. 312340H C. ED 011029 D. HEARD EST 2 EN, 20 M FM THEIR PSN. EN FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA. E.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				RTND 50 RDS SA, 2 M26 GRENS. LP RTND TO CP AND WILL BE RELOCATED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0150		28	010140H	FM CAG HQS: A. CAP A-6 PER DEF: B. 010140H C. YD 820182 D. RECD SA AND 1 SATCHEL CHARGE (IMMED VIC). NO CAS. E. RTND SA.	J, G-3
0152		29	010148H	FM BASE DEF: A. MAG-36 PER DEF B. 010148H C. YD 882152 D. RPTS UNK NR OF INCOMING MORT RDS FM UNK VIC. E. WILL FOLLOW UP.	J, G-3
0205		30	010155H	FM CAG HQS: A. CAP H-1 PER DEF B. 010155H C. YD 925104 (EN) YD 922107 D. RECD 20 RDS SA. NO CAS AT THIS TIME. E. RTND SA.	J, G-3
0210		31	010205H	FM CAG HQS: A. CAP H HQ AND H-5 B. 010205H C. ZD 088067 D. RECD MORT AND SA FM UNK VIC. CAP H-5 CALLING VT ON THEIR PSN AT 010216H.	J, G-3
0212		32	010212H	FM WHISKEY RELAY: S. EST 6 VC; A. PROBING OUT PSN; L. 746129; U. N/A; T. 0130H; E. AW, HAND GRENS. RECD 10 RDS SA AND 2 GRENS. USED MORT AND ARTY. PROBING STOPPED.	J, G-2
0216		33	010210H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 PER DEF B. 010210H C. ZC 077984, ZD 096004 D. B/1/5 RECD INCOMING SA AND UNK NR MORTS. 1/5 CP RECD INCOMING MORTS.	J, G-3
0250		34	010245H	FM CAG HQS: A. CAP H HQ & CAP H-5 B. 010245H C. ZD 089066, 084067 D. CAP H HQS RECEIVING SA. CAP H-5 UNDER GRND ATK, CALLING VT ON THEIR PSN. HAD LOST COMM W/THEM, BUT HAVE REGAINED IT.	J, G-3
0325		35	010315H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 CP B. 010315H C. ZD 089066, 084067, ZC 077984, ZD 096004 D. CAP H HQS, CAP H-5, B/1/5 AND 1/5 CP NOW ONLY RECEIVING SPORADIC SA FIRE.	J, G-3
0410		36	010403H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. HQ 1ST MAR B. 010403H C. YD 879133 (EN) YD 836139, 836167, 814089, 809102 D. RECD 7 RDS 122 MM RKT. E. RTND COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/155'S.	J, G-3
0500		37	010430H	FM BASE DEF: A. MAG 36 PER DEF B. 010430H C. YD 882152 D. "A" SECTOR IS NOW ENGAGED IN FIREFIGHT. AT 010445H "A" SECTOR RECD MORTS AND/OR RKTIS. BELIEVED SOME RDS LANDING ON HELO PAD.	J, G-3
0515		38	311730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 & G/2/5 CO REACTION B. 311730H C. YD 764224 D. WERE PINNED DOWN BY 50 CAL MG FIRED FM TOWER OVERLOOKING BRIDGE. VEH W/WIA AND KIA RECD 1 GREN UNDER IT. E. PICKED UP KIA AND WIA AND LOADED THEM	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

01-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				ON ANOTHER TRUCK. WITHDREW TO S BANK. SET UP PER, PREPARED FOR MEDEVAC. CUM CAS: 10 USMC KIA, 46 USMC WIA (EVAC), 50 VC KIA. ALSO CAPT 15 CARBINES, 1 M79.		J,G-3
	0508	39	312108Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 19, 312400H (C)		J,G-3
0542		40	310415H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-8 2/5 PER DEF B. 310415H C. YD 974057 D. RECD APPROX 35 RDS 82 MM AND 30 RDS RPG RKT, SA, FM LARGE EN FORCE, FOLLOWED BY GRND ATK. EN ATTEMPTED TO BREACH THE WIRE FM SE AND NW BUT WERE UNSUCCESSFUL UNTIL EN EMPLOYED TEAR GAS, AT WHICH TIME ENTRANCE WAS GAINED BY APPROX 35 EN. E. VI CALLED ON COMPOUND, APPROX 100 RDS FM DIFFERENT BTRYS. REACTION REQ FM 5TH MARINES: EXTENSIVE DAM TO STRUCTS, HOWEVER FIGHTING HOLES AND PSNS ARE IN GOOD CONDIT. CAP H-8 WAS REIN AND REMAINED IN PSN. CUM CAS: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 8 USMC WIA (MINOR), 5 VC KIA. ALSO CAPT 1 AK-47, 65 SATCHEL CHARGES, 1 NVA GAS MASK.		J,G-3
0610		41	010540H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 010540H C. YD 913118 (EN) YD 904115 D. RECD AW/SA AND 6 RDS 60 MM. E. RTND SA, ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS. WILL FOLLOW UP.		J,G-3 J,COC
0615		42	310752Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: DIVO 8010.1B (S)		J,G-3
0615		43	290943Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: UNITS PROVIDING PROVISION FORCE FOR MVMT QUANG THI (S)		J,G-2
0615		44	311700Z	FM CG 1ST ACD: TRAVIS I DAILY RECON RPT		J,G-2
0615		45	311200Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)		J,G-2
0645		46	010330H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S CO 2/5 PER DEF B. 010330H C. ZD 054026 (EN) ZD 048029 D. OBS 4 BOATS MVG INTO H&S CO PSN W/2 FLASHING LIGHTS. E. REQ ILLUM, 8 RDS 105 MM. FIRED 180 RDS SA, 14 RDS 106 HE. 1 BOAT RTND 10 RDS SA. 3 BOATS WERE SUNK, COULD NOT TELL WHAT HAPPENED TO 4TH BOAT DUE TO FOG.		J,G-3
0750		47	010745H	FM STONE PIT: S. 3 to 5 VC, A. MOVING 1 TACKLING NEAR OUR POS, L. NE OF OUR POS, U. N/A, T. 312130H, E. N/A, CALLED FIRE MSN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT CEASED		J,G-2
0750		48	010750H	FM STONE PIT: S. EN ROCKET POS, A. FIRING, L. 81478007, U. N/A, T. 0415H, E. ROCKETS, CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD AREA COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO LOW FOG.		J,G-2
0800		49	010755H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 1/5 CP, C. ZD152011, D. NUOC NGOT BRIDGE WAS BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0845		50	010507H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 PIAT, C. ZD 095007, D. COIN CONTACT AND MOVING PIAT TOWARDS CAP H-5. CAP H-5 HAS EN IN PER. AT PRESENT TIME EIGHTING TAKING PLACE ON TWO SIDES WITHIN THE PER. EN FORCES ON TWO SIDES. DIST HQS CAU HA HAMLET RECD RKT FIRE FM 3 SIDES. NUOT NGOT VILLAGE OCCUPIED BY EST 130 VC. E. WILL FOLLOWUP.	J,G-3	
0850		51	311747Z	FM FIFTH MAR: FIFTH MAR DAILY SITREP (C)	J, G-3	
0845		52	010805H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 1/5 CP D. UNCONFIRMED RPT THAT PHU LOC VILLAGE IN EN HANDS. PHU LOC DIST HQS AND CAP H-5 WERE STILL OURS. THE EN WAS INSIDE THE WIRE AT CAP H-5 DURING THE MORNING. A RAILROAD TRESLE AT NUOC NGOT ZD 152011 THAT WAS GUARDED BY THE PF WAS RPT IN EN HANDS. A PIAT REACTION FORCE FM A CO IS GOING TO GO AFTER IT. E. WILL FOLLOWUP.	J,G-3	
0945		53	311215Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPTP (C)	J,G-2	
0840		54	312110H	FM ESCC: 1ST FAG FIRED AT EN CONCENTRATION AT YD 912227 REPORTED BY 12TH ARVN ARTY BN ADVISORS CONFIRMED 65 KIA, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J,G-2	
1020		55	011000H	FM BENCHMARK: AO CHECK BRIDGES AT HUE. RR BRIDGE AT YD749212, BRIDGES AT YD734234 AND 768223 ALL INTACT. VC FLAG STILL FLYING OVER THE CITADEL.	J,G-2	
900		56	010830H	FM S-2, 5TH MAR: NVA HOLD THE WALLED CITY OF HUE IN UNKN NO. BELIEVED LESS THAN YESTERDAY. NVA CONTROL SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. THUA THIEN HQS. 2 BNS OF ARVN IN CITY. 4TH BN, 3RD DIV IN CONTACT 753239.	J,G-2	
1055		57	311159Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPTR/OPIR NR: 172-68 (C)	J, G-2	
1045		58	010400H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 5TH MAR PER PER DEF C. YD81128 D. 7 MEN SEEN THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE APPX 200 M IN FRONT OF PER ENTER		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400 FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1040		59	310415H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. H/2/5 SQD SCTY, C. YD980053 BRIDGE 6, YD986048 BRIDGE 7, D. EACH BRIDGE RCVD APPX 10RDS 60MM MORTAR, 10 SATCHEL CHARGES, 1000 RDS SA. BRIDGE 7 ALSO RCVD 12 RDS B40 RKTs WHICH WERE FIRED AT ONTOS E. RTD 10,000 RDS SA, 25 M26 GREEN. CP & 1 PLT REACTION FORCE H/2/5 WAS SENT TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON HOTEL UNITS & CAP H-8 F. 1 USMC G1. 5	J, G-3
1040		60	011040H	FM CO, 1ST MAR: EN 37MM AA GUN LOCATED ON TOP OF BLDG AT YD765215	J, G-2
1235		61	010252Z	FM CG III MAP: OPN HUE CITY (S)	J, G-3
1235		62	010317Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: EN SITUATION IN DIV AREA (S)	J, G-3
1305		63	011345H	FM THIN MAN: S. 3 ROCKET FLASHES, A. HEADING NORTH EAST, L. 796087, U. N/A, T. 011107 E. N/A, CALLED FIRE MISSION. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. CONTINUED FIRING IN AND AROUND AREA	J, G-2
1305		64	011040H	FM FIFTH MAR: CAP H-3 VIA CAG HQS YD969064 961075, 965052 ACCORDING TO PF'S AND ARVN CAP H-3 TAOR COMPLETELY SATURATED W/EN FORCES. THERE WAS A FIREFIGHT YD 969064 AND TROI BRIDGE RECD INCOMING MORTAR. VILLAGERS LEAVING VILLAGE AND TOLD 1 USMC THAT VC ARE IN THE MARKET PLACES GETTING READY TO HIT CAP H-3. TAOR NO LONGER H-3'S EST NUMBER EN: 2 CO NVA AND VC.	J, G-2
1245		65	011200H	FM BASE DEFENCE: A. NMCR-3 GEI LE, C. YD 827149 (EN) YD812132, D. RECD 6 RDS UNK TYPE ORD. E. REQ COUNTER BTRY FIRE F. 1 USN G1. 1 USN	J, G-3
1335		66	010502Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY (S)	J, G-3
1335		67	010251Z	FM FM CG TF XRAY: FIRST FORCE RECON SITREP NR 31 SECTION I OF II SECTIONS (C)	J, G-3
1350		68	011250H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 2ND PLT D/1/1 C. YD912118 (EN) YD902108 D. UNIT OBS 100 VC IN OPEN E. CALLED ARTY MISSION, VC RAN INTO TREE LINE PF'S ARE NOW SEARCHING AREA. WILL ADVISE.	J, G-3
1400		69	311730H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 COMMAND GRP, C. YD 774220, D. 1/1 SPOT RPT. ADD 25 NVA/VC KIA. TOTAL ADJUSTED TO REFLECT EN KIA INFLICTED DURING MOVEMENT FROM N OF HUE BRIDGE TO MACV COMPOUND NIGHT OF 31 JAN 68. ADJUST FDLY/EN CAS. FIGURES GIVEN ARE CURRENT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-5

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				TOTALS, F. 10, G1. 36 (EVAC) G2. 20 (M)		
				L. (1) 75	J, G-3	
1410		70	311900Z	FM 1ST AIR CAV DIV: INSTUM NR 031 1/2 (C)	J, G-2	
1410		71	311731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SECTION III OF III (C)	J, G-2	
1410		72	312108Z	FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY: SITREP NR 19 SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS (HBS) (C)	J, G-3	
1415		73	311731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SECTION II OF III (C)	J, G-2	
1415		74	311731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INSUM 31 SECTION I OF III (C)	J, G-2	
1420		75	311548Z	FM CG III MAF: OPCON OF 7TH AA PLATOON, 29TH CA COMPANY (USA) (C)	J, G-3	
1425		76	011102H	FM FIRST MAR: 1/1 CP REAR, C. YD 879140 (EN) YD 814091, D. RECD 3 INCOMING RKTS, 2 STRIKING 1/1 MESSHALL & 1 NEAR PX, E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE COMMENCED AT 011108H WITH 18 RDS 105MM HE. FINAL RPT WILL FOLLOW.	J, G-3	
1445		77	010606Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RESCUE REQUEST 2-11-01-68 (C)	J, G-3	
1445		78	011050H	FM MAJ BREATH: 1. ARVN AIRBORNE BN REPORTS 485 KIA (C) 2. ARVN 1/3 BN IN 1ST DIV CP AREA W/CG 3. 4/3 BN HEAVILY ENGAGED YESTERDAY/TODAY LOW ON AMMO, RESUPPLY UNDERWAY 4. 7TH CAV 3 TANKS & 4 APC'S DESTROYED 5. CANAL BRIDGE, CRATERED BUT PASSABLE 6. RR BRIDGE HEAVILY DAMAGED 7. CITY BRIDGE OK 8. PROVINCIAL CP OCCUPIED BY VC 9. ESTIMATE RECD NVA IN CITY 10. COL QUA SERIOUSLY WOUNDED 11. DISTRICT PRISON STILL HELD BY ARVN W/REIN PLATOON 12. RELIEF FORCE FROM MACV TO PROVINCIAL HQ REPULSED YESTERDAY 13. 0345- 12 140MM RKTS IN MACV AREA 7 JEEPS DESTROYED, WATER/POWER OFF HEAVY CRD ATTACK FROM NE/SW RECEIVED 30 RPG RDS ATTACK REPULSED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE ALL DAY IN COMPOUND 14. WITHOUT USMC HELP MACV WOULD HAVE BEEN IN VERY SERIOUS TROUBLE 14. ARVN ARE CLEARING OLD PORTION OF CITY 15. SITUATION ON CORDS PERSONNEL IS UNCLEAR 16. VC HOLD AIRFIELD, AIRFIELD DESTROYED 4-02, 2-HID, 4-01, 4-H 34 ARVN	J, G-3	
1500		79	011430	FM FIFTH MAR: CAG CHOPPED CAP H-6, CAP H-9 TO 1/5, CAP H-6 WITH A/1/5, CAP H-9 WITH C/1/5. CAP H-4 MOVED TO 2/5 CP	J, G-3	
1440		80	011250H	FM FIRST MAR: A. CAP A/3, C. YD 912118 (EN) YD 902108, D. LOCAL PF'S REPORTED ARTY FIRE. 20VC KIA, 30VC WIA APPX I. 20 KIA	J, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1515		81	011325H	FM BASE DEFENSE COC: A. BASE DEFENSE PHU BAI D. FM 312004 TO 011200 PHU BAI COMBAT BASE REC'D ROUGHLY 60 MORTAR & 50 ROCKET ROUNDS. GIO LA REC'D APPROX 40 RDS RKTS & MORTARS AND DONG DA NAT'L TRNG CENTER REC'D 8 ROCKET RDS. OVERALL DAMAGE TO PERIMETER DEFENSE WAS MINIMAL MAG 36 AREA SUSTAINED A BREACH IN ITS WIRE; THIS HAS NOW BEEN REPAIRED. THE AMMO DUMP WAS HIT & 60MM ILLUM. ROUNDS EXPLODED, PLUS SOME POWDER BAGS DESTROYED 1 BUNKER. ESTIMATE OF DAMAGE HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED AT THIS TIME; ALSO, DONG DA REPORTED 8 BLDG DESTROYED, AS WELL AS BN HQ SUSTAINING DAMAGE. 8TH RAFS SUSTAINED NEGLIGABLE DAMAGE. CASUALTIES ARE AS FOLLOWS: 1 KIA USMC, 1 KIA USN, 8 KIA ARVN; 4 WIA USMC, 1 WIA USN, 34 WIA ARVN		
1615		82	011510Z	FM: 1ST MAWCOC: III MAF IPIR PHOTO: (C)	J, G-3	
1620		83	011515H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) CAP H-3 (C-2) 984065 (D) PT'S PLT LEADER AT CAP H-3 SAW 100 EN ACCOMPANIED BY 1 CAUCASIAN MALE ARMED W/PISTOL AT ABOVE COORD CAUCASIAN DRESSED LIKE USMC EXCEPT FOR COVER AN APPEARED TO BE MEMBER OF UNIT: S-2-B/1; (C)	J, G-3	
1630		84	311900Z	FM: 1ST AIR CAV DIV: INTSMOENR 031; (C)	J, G-2	
1636		85	011500H	FM: 1ST FAG: SOME OF THE RDS REC NEAR THE 155MM GUN BTRY POS WERE 105MM ARTY RDS COMING FM NORTHERN DIRECT. CHECK W/BALANG BASE SHOWS ARVN ARTY FIRED TOWARDS SOUTH IN RESPONSE TODONG DA CENTER REQ. (C)	J, G-2	
1640		86	011530H	FM: COL BENJE: PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED TO FIRE 20MM & 2.75MM FM FIXED WING: DELEGATES HOUSE & PROV HQ, MACV BLDG EXEMPT. (C)	J, G-3	
1645		87	011600H	FM: MACV FWD: MACV COMM STA 776219 SERROUNDED REQ RELIEF 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED (C)	J, G-3	
1650		88	011615H	FM: GEN CUSHMAN TO GEN LAHUE 4 ARVN BNS IN HUE, SITUATION SEEMS BETTER, CONCERNED ABOUT JAIL REQ ASSISTANCE, JAIL AT YD765215 W/APPROX 2000 PRISONERS. 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED & REQ TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE PRIOR TO DARK: (C)	J, G-3	
1655		89	310745Z	FM: III MAF COC: SITUATION OF FORCES AT HUE: (C)	J, G-3	
1700		90	011715H	FM: BASE DEF: (A) 1ST AIR CAV DIV: (D) LZ EL PASO REC'D 6 INCOMING RKTS: (C)	J, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 H FEB 68	012400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1750		91	011715H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) 1/1 FWD CP (D) CITADEL AT PRESENT TIME BEING RETAKEN BY ARVN XX TROOPS FM F2/5 HAVE RECHED THE MACV COMPOUND (G)	J, G-3
1755		92	011740H	FM: 5TH MARINES (A) HQ 5TH MARINES (C) YD883138 (D) RECD 3RDS OF 122MM RKTS 2 LANDED NEAR 5TH MARINES MESSHALL 1 BEHIND 5TH MARINES COC BUNKER 5TH MARINES S/2 STATES RKTS HAD POSS DELAYED FUZE: (C)	J, G-3
1815		93	011725H	FM: COL BERGE: FIGHTING ON ALERT AT DANANG W/20MM & 2.75 RKTS ARE NEEDED ELSEWHERE IF WE DON'T HAVE NEED: 1ST MAR STATE NO NEED PRIOR TO DARK DUE TO MOVE TOWARD JAIL HEAVILY BUILT UP AREA AND FRDLY LIVING QUARTERS: (C)	J, G-3
1820		94	011720H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) 1/1 FWD CP (C) YD735134 (D) RECD SHORT RD FM 81MM MORAR: (G) 2 USMC NBC (EVAC): (C)	J, G-3
1840		95	011815H	FM: 5TH MARINES (A) 2/5 CP (C)-1 ZD 038024 (D) VILLAGERS IN HAMLET NEAR CAP H-4 HAVE TAKEN TO BOATS AND ARE SITTING OFF SHORE 500 METERS OUT: (C)	JG, -3
1855		96	010940Z	FM: CG III MAF: FIRE ARROW: (C)	J, G-2
1857		97	010957Z	FM: CG 1ST MARINE DIV: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS.: (C)	J, G-3
1905		98	011857H	FM: GAG HQ: (A) CAP A HQ (C-1) YD848187 (C-2) YD 880190 (D) 1EN CO VIC YD880190 ARVN UNIT WAS OVER RUN AT THIS PSN LAST NIGHT SUFFERING 90% CAS. THIS IS BELIVED TO BE RKT PSN SHOOTING AT PHU BAI: (C)	J, G-3
1920		99	310834Z	FM: CG III MAF: DREDGE DIV SEC.: (C)	J, G-3
1925		100	010600H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) D1/1 PLAT BRG SEC: (C-1) YD912118 (C-2) YD 913117 (D) RECD 100 RDS S A FIRE: (E) RTND 60RDS M-79 & 500RDS S A FIRE. EF'S HAVE WPN'S OF DEAD EN. (I) 5NVA KIA (CON): (C)	J, G-3
1945		101	010748Z	FM: 1ST MT BN :OPSTAT# 02AS OF 010800Z FEB 68: (S)	J, G-3
1950		102	011800H	FM: HUE TOC (A) CAP A: (C)-1 YD847172 (C-2) 880190 (D) ARVN UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EN UNIT AT ABOVE COORD ARVN UNIT TOOK 90% CAS IT IS BELIVED PHU BAI IS TAKING RKTS FM THIS PSN: (C)	J, G-3
2000		103	010815Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: OPCON OF INIT: (S)	J, G-3
2010		104	010251Z	FM: TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV: 1ST FORCE RECON CO SITREP NR 31: (C)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) C0C	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 H FEB 68	012400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2050		105	010515Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV: TPO-10 TGT'S: (C)	J,G-3
2045		106	011925H	FM:1ST MARINES:(A)CAP A HQ'S (C-1) YD 847172 (C-2) YDB35176,YDB25179 (D) LARGE NR OF EN OBSR MOVING IN OPEN (E) POSSIBLE ATTACK ON CAP A-6 COMPOUND.FIRE MSN IS BEING CALLED BY CAP A HQ'S: (C)	J,G-3
2130		107	011630H	FM:1ST MARINES:(A)C1/1PLAT REACTION FORCE (C-1)YD 752155 (D)RESUPPLY CONVOY FM 1/11 ON ROUTE TO ROCK CRUSHER SITE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY MORTAR & S A FIRE:(E) C1/1 OBS CONVOY & DISPATCHED PLAT REACTION FORCE ESCORTED CONVOY TO THEIR PSN.(G) 10USMC WIA (EVAC)(FM 1/11): (C)	J,G-3
2135		108	012100H	FM:131ST AVATION CO (A)131 AVATION CO A O (C-2) YD 810366 (D) OBS 15 TO20 BOATS . MOUTH OF HUE RIVER: (C)	J,G-3
2135		109	011845H	FM: MAG36 :OBS 100BOATS IN TIGHT GROUPS TIED UP TO BEACH IN GS ZD0703 BOATS APPROX 20FT LONG.THERE WERE PEOPLE IN EACH BOAT .:(C)	J,G-2
2140		110	011700H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) E 2/11 (D) CAP H-4.EVAC- UATED BY VILLAGERS.THEY GOT [REDACTED] IN BOATS & WENT OUT IN BAY.VIC ZD0402 SIGHTED & REPTD BY E 2/11:(E) 5TH MARINES COMMENT : PROBABLY RELATED TO THE EVACUATION OF CAP H-4. PSN & CONSOLIDATION OF THOSE FORCES WITH E2/5 WHICH LEFT THE VILLAGERS THIS VIC UNGUARDED.: (C)	J,G-2
155		111	011300H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO : OPCR #34-68 (C)	J,G-3
2155		112	311800H	FM:1ST FORCE RECON CO:OPCR #35-68 (C)	J,G-3
2155		113	011300H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO:OPCR #36-68 ; (C)	J,G-3
2155		114	311100H	FM:1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPCR #37-68: (C)	J,G-3
2155		115	311500H	FM:1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPCR #38-68 (C)	J,G-3
2155		116	011500H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPCR [REDACTED] 33-68 (C)	J,G-3
2215		117	012015H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) 1/5 CP (C-10) ZD 084004 (D) RECAPTURED PHU LOB VILLAGE RECAP OF CAS (F) 13KIA (G) 53 WIA (I) 13KIA PERLIMINARY AMT (L) 3 AKA-47,1 M-79,1M-1 CARBINE,16B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS,(M) 40 B-40 RKT RDS, 10 SATCHEL CHARGES,CHICON GERN'S .: (C)	J,G-3
2330		118	010210H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 BN ASSEM AREA B. 010210H C. ZC 076986 (EN) ZC 093981, 063973 060993, 103989 D. 1/5 BN ASSEM AREA RECEIVED EST 80 RDS 82 MM MORT FIRE DURING HRS BETWEEN 010210 & 011015. COUNTER RADAR & SEARCH LIGHT COMM WERE DISRUPTED BUT ARE PARTIALLY REST. EN RD INFLICTED UNDET AMT OF TENT DAM & DOWNED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-9

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 68	012400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

022400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0025		2	010637Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J, G-2
0027		3	010821Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J, G-2
0013		4	020013H	FM PRV ADVISOR: PRV'S HAVE BEEN DRIVEN FM THEIR HUE COMPOUND AT YD 764202. THERE ARE PRESENTLY 300 VC OCCUPYING THE COMPOUND. PRV'S ARE PRESENTLY AT 768204. EN PSNS ARE AS FOLL: AA GUNS (LARGER THAN 50 CAL) AT 773204 AND 765201; 50 CAL AT 763204. THERE IS A VC CONC AND AA GUN AT 765182. A CONC IN AND NEAR THE LARGE PAGODA (763188), AND CONC'S AT 765201, 762204, AND 765203.		J, G-2 J, G-2
0045		5	011435Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)		J, G-2
	0045	6	312108Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 19, 312400H (C) (HBS)		J
0045		7	312001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 673 (C) SEC 1/5		J, G-3
0045		8	312001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 673 (C) SEC 2/5		J, G-3
0045		9	312001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 673 (C) SEC 3/5		J, G-3
0045		10	010226Z	FM III MAF COC: SELECTED MUNITIONS (S)		J, COC
0045		11	011240Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 32 (S)		J, G-3
0050		12	010915H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. HES/1/5 PLAT REACT FORCES B. 010915H-011600H C. ZC 084991(EN) ZC 084994 D. CAP H-5 WAS UNDER ATK BY HVY MORT, RKT FIRE AND GRND FORCES. E. PLAT (-) REACT FOR WAS DISPATCHED BY 1/5 TO RELIEVE CAP H-5 VIC (ZC 081986). REACT FOR RECD 6 RDS 82 MM MORT. AN ADD'L PLAT (-) WAS DISPATCHED TO RELIEVE & REIN UNIT IN CONTACT. UPON RTN OF EVACS TO BN ASSEM AREA, UNITS CONT TO PUSH TOWARDS OBJ AREA AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY LARGE VOL SA, B-40 RKT AND INTERMITTENT 82 MM MORT. AN ADD'L PLAT (REIN) WAS DISPATCHED TO RELIEVE AND REIN UNITS IN CONTACT. UNITS WERE STILL UNABLE TO ADV. UNDER COVER OF APPROX 100 RDS 81 MM MORT, CONSOL AND ESTAB BKG FOR AT (ZC 081993) TO PREVENT EN FM MVG S OUT OF PHU LOC. AN EN FOR OF APPROX 150 NVA WAS OBS AT (ZC 085998) MVG SE. FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 81 MM MORT ON EN W/UNK RES. DANGEROUSLY SHORT OF AMMO AND W/OUT FURTHER CONTACT UNIT WAS RTND TO BN ASSEM AREA. CUM CAS: 8 KIA, 59 WIA (EVAC), 11 EN KIA (BELIEVED TO BE MORE CAS BUT SWEEP COULD NOT BE COMD THIS TIME).		J, G-3
0100		13	011600H	FM 1/11: A. 1/11, 1/1 PLAT SCTY B. 011600H C. YD 774190 D. CONVOY RESUPPLY FOR E/1/11		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

02-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				RECD SA FM STRUCT (IMMED VIC). E. RTND SA, M79. EN STARTED TO FLEE THROUGH STRUCT. FIRED 106 MM. AW/SA RES 8 NVA KIA.	J,G-3
0210		14	020146H	FM 1TH MARINES: A. 1/1 BN CP B. 020146H C. YD 778212 D. CAPT TOTAL OF 26 WPNS. ADD TO SPOT RPTS CONCERNING RES OF ACTION IN HUE.	J,G-3
0107		15	011200H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1/1 FWD PLAT SCTY B. 011200H-011800H C. YD 773217 D. UNIT WENT TO BRING US CIVILIAN TO MACV. RECD HVT IN-COMING SA FIRE, APPROX 1500 RDS SEMI AUTO. E. RTND FIRE W/SA, APPROX 2800 RDS. CONT MSN.	J,G-3
0108		16	012105H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/1 CO PER DEF B. 012105H C. YD 751147 (EN) YD 745152 D. RECD ONE INCOMING 60 MM MORT RD. E. CALLED 81 MM MORT MSN (18-20 RDS) ON TGT. CHECKED AREA. NO EVID EN CAS.	J,G-3
0115		17	012235H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1/1 BN(-) S&D B. 012235H C. YD 772217 (EN) SAME D. RECD APPROX 3,000 RDS SA, RES 37 USMC KIA. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. RTND 3400 RDS SA. 65 M79. AND CONT TO ADV. RES 37 NVA KIA.	J,G-3
0240		18	011600	FM 1/11: A. 1/11 MINE SWEEP TM B. 011600H C. YD 774190 D. MINE SWEEP INFORMED BY VN CIV THAT NINE NVA WERE HIDING IN HIS HOUSE. ATK STRUCT W/M79, M26 GRENS, SA WHILE SQD SECURED AREA. RES 8 NVA KIA AND 1 DET WIA. DET FWD TO C/1/1.	J,G-3
0245		19	011700H	FM 1/1: H&S BTRY 1/11, 1/1 PLAT SCTY B. 011700H C. YD 765190 (EN) YD 768185 D. VEH BROKE DOWN. WHILE CONVOY STOPPED, RECD 20 RDS OF 60 MM AND 200-300 RDS SA. SCTY RTND SA AND MOVED FWD PORTION OF CONVOY OUT OF KILL ZONE. DURING FIREFIGHT, CPL HECKMAN, A GUARD ON THE STALLED VEH, ALONE & W/O INSTR, ADV ON EN PSN. ONTOS & SCTY RTND TO EXTRACT REMAINING VEH. SCTY SEARCHED FOR MIA W/NEG RES AND WERE FORCED TO LEAVE UNDER FIRE. CPL HECKMAN WAS LAST SEEN ADV ON EN PSN. XX	J,G-3
0250		20	010530H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B 1/5 CO REACTION FORCE C. ZD095007 (EN) ZD094006 - ZD087006 D. REC'D APPROX 5-6 RD 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM UNK DIRECTION. AT SAME TIME CAP H-5 REC'D B-40 RKT AND 82MM MORTAR & SA FIRE. AT	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

02-2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				010750H CO B INROUTE TO REINFORCE CAP H-5 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY SA AND APPROX 30 RD 82MM MORTAR FIRE AT COORD ZD 094006. FURTHER RESISTANCE WAS MET AT CAU HAI BRIDGE (WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY EN & WAS PASSABLE TO FOOT TRAFFIC ONLY). E. FIRED APPROX 30 81MM MORTAR & MANEUVERED TO CAP H-5 WHICH WAS OCCUPIED BY EN AT 011300H. RECAPTURED CAP H-5 AND LEFT SQD AS SECURITY & FOLLOWED EN WITH REMAINING FORCE. CAU HAI VILLAGE AT COORD ZD 087006. UNABLE TO SWEEP VILLAGE DUE TO LACK OF AMMO. PLAT CMDR OF ONE PLAT OF B/1/5 WHILE DIR MED EVAC WAS HIT AND KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS AND WAS EVACED, WITH HIM WENT INFO AS TO WHO HAD BEEN EVACED, THUS FAR EIGHT MAR ARE UNACCOUNTED OF. ATTEMPT BEING MADE TO DETERMINE WHO HAS BEEN EVACED. F. 5, G. 13, H. 8, I. 21 NVA, L. 1 AK47, 16 B40 RKTS, 26 B40 BOOSTERS, 12 B40 RKT LAUNCHERS, 1 M4 CARBINE, 400 RDS AK47 AMMO M. 10 DEMOLITION PACKS, 24 CHICON GREEN, 15 MISC. PACKS.		
0345		21	010600Z	FM FIFTH MAR: INTSUM NO 31-68 SEC I OF II(C)	J, G-3	
0345		22	010600Z	FM FIFTH MAR: SECTION II OF II	J, G-2	
0330		23	012325H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. E/2/5 SQD BRIDGE SCTY C. YD 980053 (EN) YD978057 YD083053 D. REC'D 200 RD SA FIRE 20-30 RFL GREN FM UNK NO EN E. RTD 1200 RDS SA, 60 RDS M79 & LAWS, 20 RDS 105MM HE. EN FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED AND AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, G-3	
0420		24	010200H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. CAP H-5 PER DEF C. ZD086007 (EN) SAME, D. EN FORCE OF APPROX 200 A TK CAP H-5 WITH SACHEL CHARGES & SA. APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORTAR & 10 B-40 RKTS WERE REC'D EN FORCE INCL SEVERAL YOUNG WOMEN ARMED WITH SACHEL CHARGES & DRESSED IN BLUE & GREEN PJ & MANY ALSO WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX PACKS AND FLACK JACKETS & OLD STYLE GAS MASKS W/CANESTER ON SIDE OF FACE PIECE. TEAR GAS WAS ALSO USED BY EN EARLY IN ATK. EN PENETRATED CAP H-5 WITH NO DIFFICULTY, FOR ALMOST ALL USMC & PF WERE OUTSIDE ON LP. EN DESTROYED ALL ENK BUNKERS & LIVING QTRS & BRIDGE. EN ROAMED VILLAGE AT WILL UNTIL AFTER FIRST LIGHT. E. EST 50 RDS 105MM VT WAS FIRED ON CAP H-5		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

02-3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				CP. SMOOKY ILLUM & STRAFED. REACTION FORCE FM CO B 1/5 WAS DISPATCHED & LINKED UP WITH CAP H-5 PERSONNEL WHO WERE FIGHTING FM HOUSE TO HOUSE. HUEY GUN SHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED WHILE JETS BOMBED EN IN & OUTSIDE OF AREA. CAP H-5 CP WAS REOCCUPIED AT APPROX 011300H. MED EVAC WERE THEN ACCOMPLISHED & SERVING USMC & PF MOVE TO PHU LOC HQ.	
				F. 2 (USMC) 1 (PF) G. 4 (EVAC) 1 (M)	J, G-3
0445		25	011711Z	FM CG 1ST ATR CAV: RECON RPT (C)	J, G-2
45		26	010841Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA (C)	J, G-2
0445		27	011145Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR 175-68 (C)	J, G-2
0530		28	011900Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: FIRST MAR INSUM NR 11 (C)	J, G-2
0544		29	02544H	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: SITREP 20 012400 Feb 68	
				0600 LUNTY (C)	J, G-3
0600		30	011705H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. HQ 5TH MAR C. YD 883135 (EN) YD 795090, YD805090, YD810071, YD795081 YD784110, YD809102, D. REC'D 2-3 RD 122 RKT FIRE. ALL RDS INPACKED IN CONTONEMENT. ONE DAMAGING ONE BUTLER BLDG. ONE RD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ARMED WITH DELAIDE FUSE. E. SOUNDED ALARM & COUNTERED 30 RD RKT FIRE G. 1 (EVAC)	J, G-3
0648		30	02648H	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 1 (C)	J, G-3
0730		31	010847Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 166-68 (C)	J, G-2
0745		32	011731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INSUM NO 32 (C) I OF II	J, G-2
755		32	020700H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 1/5 CP C2 ZC076985 (EN) ZC 090965, ZC102982, D. REC'D APPROX 10ORDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. FIRE WAS SPACED REGULARLY INDICATING 2 OR 3 TUBES. E. RTD COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED PCS. FIRE CEASED APPROX 020720H.	J, G-3
0850		34a	020730H	FM 1ST FAG: A. D/2/11 CP, C. ZD076986 (EN) UNK, D. REC'D 25 TO 30 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR, BUT HAD NO FIXED EN POSITION.	J, G-3
0815		35	022335Z	FM TF XRAY COG: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 1 (C)	J, G-3
0930		36	011822Z	FM FIFTH MAR: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS (C)	J, G-3
0945		37	020900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 OBR C2 YD772219 D. REPORT EN CONCENTRATIONS IN HUE AT FOL COORD: 100 VC AT YD768301, 50 VC AT YD 763204, 100 POSSIBLE 765200 TO 765203, LARGE EN FORCES AT YD784211, LARGE EN FORCES MOVING N TOWARDS HUE ON RD FM YD770203	J, G-3
0940		38	020910H	FM PURPLE HEART: S. 1VC, A. APPROACHING OUR	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

02-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TAKS FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				PCS 100 M S.W., L. OUR PRESENT BRAVO, U. N/A	
				T. 020920H, E. N/A, USED CS AND FIRED AT	
				MOVEMENT IN BRUSH NEG RESULTS AND MOVEMENT	
				CEASED.	J, G-3
0955		39	020850H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 1/5 BN CP, C. ZC 076985,	
				D. REC'D 8 TO 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM	
				UNK POS. E. RTD NO FIRE, G. 1	J, G-3
1005		40	020950H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 FORWARD BN CP, C. YD	
				772219 (EN) SAME, D. USMC UNITS ATTACKING	
				IN DIR OF RADIO STATION YD772219 RECEIVED	
				HEAVY SA FIRE APPROX 3900 RDS AND 60MM	
				MORTAR APPROX 12 RDS, E. UNITS GAINED FIRE	
				SUPERIORITY WITH 4500 RDS SA AND 15 RDS 60	
				MM MORTAR AND CONTINUED TO ATTACK, SECURING	
				OBJ. RADIO STATION IS NOW IN USMC HANDS,	
				ALL AMERICANS AT RADIO STATION ARE NOW SAFE	
				G. 3 (M)	J, G-3
1030		41	011731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: FINAL SECTION OF TWO (C)	J, G-3
1030		42	011815Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV: INTSUM 032 SEC 1/2 (C)	J, G-2
1030		43	010841Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NRJC 176-68 (C)	J, G-2
1045		44	011900Z	FM FIRST MAR: INSUM NR 11 (C)	J, G-2
1110		45	021110H	FM THIN MAN: S. 6 TO 8 RKT FLASHES, A.	
				FIRING NORTH EAST, L. 807807, U. N/A, T.	
				021030H, E. N/A, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD	
				COVERAGE 6 RDS DIRECT HIT	J, G-2
1135		46	021100H	FM MAG 36: CATKILLER-20 WITH SOUTHERN "B"	
				CHECKED OUT GRID YD 783415 FOUND 2 ROWS OF	
				PITS PREVIOUSLY USED, NOW ABANDONED. POINTED	
				TOWARDS PHU BAI	J, G-3
1215		47	020302Z	FM CG III MAF: HUE CITY OPN (S)	J, G-3
1240		48	021015H	FM 1ST AIR CAV DIV: AGREEMENT WITH 1ST AIR CAV	
				DIV (MAJ BURKHOLTER) REGARDING BLOCKING	
				AVENUES OF EGRESS FROM CITY. WILL TAKE	
				RECOMMENDATION TO COL ROSS G-3 AND HE WILL	
				CALL BACK	J, G-3
1240		49	011700H	FM CO A 1ST AT BN: A. A/1/1, SLATE CREEK A-	
				C. YD760184 (EN) YD764184, D. REC'D MORTAR	
				AND SA FIRE NO RDS UNK, E. MANEUVERED BUT	
				COULD NOT PLACE DIRECT FIRE ON POS, FIRED	
				250 30CAL, 5RDS 50CAL SPOTER, 1 HIGH	
				EXPLOSIVE 106MM ROUND. SEARCH WAS NOT MADE.	
				MORTARS STOPPED FIRING.	J, G-3
1240		50	021100H	FM CO A 1ST AT BN: A. A CO 1ST AT BN, C.	
				YD849145 (EN) YD850145, D. CONVOY VEH REC'D	
				4 INCOMING MAJ CAL RDS, E. VEH DROVE THROUGH	IMPACT
				IMPACT AREA AND RETURNED TO CP	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

02-5

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 H JAN 68	022400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		51	020855H	FM FIRST FAG: A. D/2/11 CP C. BTRY AREA (EN) UNK, D. REC'D 15 82MM MORTAR RDS, E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR, G. 1 (EVAC)	J, G-3
1255		52	021230H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 FORWARD, C. YD/74217/772220, D. COMPLETED INITIAL HELO LIFT OF 90MM HE AMMO. COMMENCE ATTACK TO S,W, ALONG S. BANK OF SONG HUONG. INITIAL CONTACT LIGHT.	J, G-3
1300		53	011452Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: CLEARANCE OF AREA OF OPERATION (C)	J, B-3
1305		54	310100H	FM CO A 1ST AT BN: A. SLATE CREEK A3, A 1/1 C. YD977053, YD984048, A/1/4 979053, A/3/1 986049, D. A/1/4, A/3/1 REC'D SA FIRE FOLLOWED BY 106 RDS OF RKT/MORTAR FIRE FM EN ALONG RR TRACKS. EN BROKE CONTACT. E. A 1/4 FIRED 4 HEP-T 106 RDS AT FLASHES OF EN POS EN FIRE STOPPED. MOVED TO NEW POS AND VEH WAS HIT BY EN RD, RKT OR MORTAR. P MOTOR COMMAND WIA BY SHRAPNEL. 30 SEC LATER VEH HIT BY 2ND MAJ RD. A/3/1 FIRED 4000 RDS OF 30CAL, & 11 HEP-T AT DIFFERENT EN POS. 106 BEEHIVE RD WAS FIRED AT 15 EN IN OPEN. VEH COMMANDER OBSERVED EN GROUP FALLING FM EFFECT OF BEEHIVE. VEH REC'D 2 MAJ DIRECT HITS PROB RKT. ONTOS COMMANDER WIA MINOR ILLUM WENT OUT AND EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. FD BLOOD TRAILS IN IMPACT AREA OF 106 BEEHIVE. G. 1 (EVAC), 1 (M) I. 16 VC.	J, G-3
1315		55	011600H	FM CO A 1ST AT BN: A. SLATE CREEK A-1 A/1/3 C. YD 782205 (EN) SAME, D. REC'D SA FIRE FM DWELLING ALONG ROAD. E. MANEUVERED INTO POS AND FIRED 1 50CAL SPOTTER RD. ONTOS COMDR WAS NOT GIVEN POS TO FIRE MAJ RD BY SUPPORTED UNIT COMDR.	J, G-3
1430		56	312001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SECTION FOUR OF FIVE (S)	J, G-3
1430		57	312001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: FINAL SECTION OF FIVE (S)	J, G-3
1450		58	010445Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: PERSTAT REPORT (C)	J, G-2
1450		59	010631Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)	J, G-2
1450		60	020230Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ TGTS HIT: (C)	J, G-3
1450		61	010641Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)	J, G-2
1450		62	020540Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: MAF PHOTO IPIR MSN NR P1210 (C)	J, G-2
1450		63	010643Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)	J, G-2
1520		64	011339Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST FORCE RECONCOSTREP #32 (HAS BEEN SENT) (C)	J, G-3
1530		65	011339Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST FORCE RECON CO SITREP	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 H JAN 68	022400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				# 32 (C)	J, G-3
1600		66	021505H	FM:1ST MARINES: EN UNIT IDENT N OF RIVER 806 BN/6 REGT, 35BN/U/I REGT. S OF RIVER 800 BN HUE CITY UNITS NOT FURTHER IDENT.: (C)	J, G-3
1605		67	020456H	FM:1ST MARINES: OP CON OF UNIT: (S)	J, G-3
1605		68	021003H	FM:1ST MARDIV: MAG-36 RECD 4 RDS EST 122MM RKT'S LANDING APPROX 1000M W OF MAG-36 CP CAUSING SECONDARY EXPOL ON MED SUPPLIES POS RKT [REDACTED] PSN IAC YD 7811 (C)	J, G-3
1620		69	020830H	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) HQ'S CO FWD CP (C-1) YD775218 (C-2) YD776218 (D) EN FORCE ATK 1/1 POS E OF MAEV COMPOUND. ATK WAS PRIMARILY S A FIRE W/SOME MANEUVER TOWARDS US U.S. FORCES: (E) FIRED S A, 81MM MORTAR AMTS UNKN AT THIS TIME. ATK HVY THOUGH SPEEDIC UNTIL 1150H EN BROKE CONTACT EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME AS 1/1 CONT [REDACTED] MSN.: (C)	J, G-3
1626		70	020700H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) A1/5 CO REGT FORCE (C-1) ZC 092000 (C-2) ZC 088999 (D) WHILE SITTING IN NIGHT POS. RECD APPROX 15 RDS OF EN B-40 RKT'S ALSO RECD GREN & AW & SA FIRE IN EXCESS OF 1000 RDS. (E) RTD 1800RDS SA FIRE 12 M-79 RDS, 4 LAW'S 81-26 GREN'S & MANUVERED ON EN POS. (G) 14 USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) 2 NVA KIA (M) 8 GREN TYPE UNKN.: (C)	J, G-3
1640		71	021345H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) HQ CO 1/5 PER DEF (C-1) [REDACTED] ZC076985 (C-2) ZC092972 (D) OBS FLASHES & HEARD EN MORTARS AS RDS LEFT TUBE. (E) FIRED 12RDS WP 26RDS HE 105MM OBS SECONDARY EXPOL. (C)	J, G-3
1640		72	021030H	FM:5TH MARINES: B 1/5 REAC FORCE (C-1) ZC 085997X (C-2) ZC086994 (D) WHILE MOVING INTO PSN TO ASSIST "A" CO RECD UNKN NR OF A W SA, B-40 RKT'S, 82MM MORTARS FINEST 1 CO NVA. (E) RTND S A, LAWS & 60MM MORTARS CALLED ARTY & 81MM MSN ON EN PSN (G) 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) 12 NVA KIA (CON) (C)	J, G-3
1700		73	021415H	FM:5TH MARINES (A) H&S CO 1/5 PER DEF (C-1) ZC 076985 (C-2) ZC092973 (D) WHILE CHOPPERS WERE RESUPPLYING 1/5 THEY RECD [REDACTED] 3-5 82MM MORTAR 2 USMC [REDACTED] AWAITING TRANS WERE INSIDE BUNKER HUEY ESCORT RTND FIRE & EN FIRE [REDACTED] CEASED. (G) 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) (C)	J, G-3
1720		74	021400H	FM:5TH MARINES (A) HQ CO [REDACTED] 1/5 PER DEF [REDACTED] (B) 020840H-021400H (C-1) ZC076989 (C-2) ZC 054990, ZC069460, ZC083970	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

02-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 H JAN 68	022400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				ZC110990, ZC 038998, (D) RECD 42RDS 82MM FIRE. FIRE WAS INTERMITTENT THOUGH OUT ABOVE TIME PERIOD. (E) RTND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POS UNKN NR OF RDS FIRED. (G) 1 USMC KIA (MINOR) (C)	J, G-3
1730		75	021700H	FM: 1/1 : BI HA HAMLET CHIEF REPORTS 29 ARTY FICES VIC HOA PHONG YD 916162 THIS AFTERNOON. ALSO REPORTED MANY EN VIC HOM MARKET YD 802183 : G-2 COMMENTS F-6 RATING (C)	J, G-2
800		76	021515H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) H&S CO 1/1 FWD CP (C-1) YD775216 (C-2) YD 774216 (D) RESUPPLY CONVOY RECD 2500 RDS SA. PICKED UP TWO FRENCH PHOTO. ALONG SIDE OF ROAD WHO HAD BEEN PRISONERS OF NVA & THEN RELEASED AMMO TRUCK WAS HIT & TOWED IN. (E) FIRED 8RDS 106MM, 40MM, 280 RDS S A (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 5 USMC KIA (EVAC) (I) 7 NVA KIA (CON). (C)	J, G-3
1830		77	021820H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) 1/5 CP (C-1) YD967060 (D) CAP H-3 & TROY BRG RECEIVING B-40 RKTS & S A FIRE (E) 5TH MARINES DISPATCHED 2 SQDS AS REACTION FORCE FIRING ARTY MSN.: (C)	J, G-3
1830		78	020900H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) C1/5 BN CP: (C) ZC078986 (D) RECD 5-10 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM UNKN POS (E) FIRED 30RDS 81MM ON SUSP EN POS (G) 1 USMC KIA (EVAC): (C)	J, G-3
35		79	021305H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) C1/1 SQD CBT PTL (C)-1 YD756147 (C-2) YD 749169 (D) OBS 40-50 EN MOVING IN EN HELD VILLAGE EN DRESSED IN KHAKI, BLACK PJ'S (E) CHECKED W/SUB SECTOR HQS REPT NEG FRIENDLIES IN AREA. CALLED FIRE MSN GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET NEG OBS EN CAS.: (C)	J, G-3
1840		80	021815H	FM: CAP HQ: (A) CAP H-3 & TROY BRG (C) YD 967063 (D) CAP H-3 RECD 3 RDS 60MM & 30-40 RDS S A FIRE. TROY BRG RECD 60-80 RDS MORTAR FIRE & 8 RDS B-40 RKTS.: (C)	J, G-3
1845		81	021825H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) 1/1 FWD CP (D) ARVNS REPT THE JAIL WAS OVERRUN LAST NIGHT. PROVINCIAL HQS OCCUPIED BY EN WILL CONTINUE MSN.: (C)	J, G-3
1850		82	010916H	FM: 1ST AT BN (A) 2, 30 CAL MG CREWS CONSISTING OF 6 EM & 1 OFF (E) 010915H-011600H (C)-1 ZC084991 (C)-2 ZC084994 (D) CAP H-5 BEING OVERRUN BY NVA (E) 6 EM & 1 OFF W/2, 30 CAL MGS WERE PART OF A REACTION FORCE FM 1ST	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 H JAN 68	022400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				BN 5TH MARINES CP IN RELIEF OF CAP H-5 DURING THIS MSN EXPENDED 2000 RDS 30 CAL (F) NEG (G) 2 USMC (1MED EVAC COMPLETED) (H) NEG (I) 11CONF BY REACTION FORCE (J) NEG (K)-(L) NEG (M) 1 M-79 (N) 1 CANT BELT, ██████████ 2CHICOM GREN 1 RAIN CAPE; (C) ██████████ J,G-2	
1935		83	021830H	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) ARVN REPT JAIL OVERHAUL LAST NIGHTCOORD (YD764214): (C)	J,G-2
1945		84	021905H	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) H&S CO 1/1 FMD CP (C) YD 768218 (D) IN HEAVY CONTACT & TAKING EXTENSIVE CAS. 1TK HIT, NO WAY TO RUN MEDEVAC UNLESS RTN TO OLD LZ. REQ PERMISSION TO DO SO & SET UP NIGHT DEFENCE TO MINIMIZE CAS. (E) AUTHORITY GRANTED BY 1ST MARINE DIVISION # 6 TO WITH DRAW TO OLD LZ.: (C)	J,G-3
██████████	2000	85	021100Z	TO:CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST FORCE RECON CO SITREP # 33: (C)	J,G-2
2010		86	021000H	FM:1ST MARDIV: (A) III MAF, MAG-36 (D) A WOODEN BRG APPROX 30-40M LONG AT ZD153011 WAS BURNING ALSO SAME TYPE BRG AT ZD198011. ██████████ NO PEOPLE OR VEH'S OBS. BETWEEN BRG'S WERE TREES LYING ACROSS ROAD. ZD201011 ██████████ ROAD BLOCKED BY LOG. (C)	J,G-2
2015		87	021552H	FM:1ST MARDIV: III MAF, MAG-36 (C-2) YD798102 YD 193012 A/C RECD INTENSE FIRE FM ALONG HWY#1. EN ALONG ROAD IN FOXHOLES, ABOUT 30- 40 EN AT EACH LOC.: (C)	J,G-2
2020		88	021715H	FM:1ST MARDIV: (A) III MAF, MAG-36: (C) YD680155 30-40 WATER BUFFALO W/PEOPLE: (C)	J,G-2
2030		89	020830Z	FM:5TH MARINES: FRAG ON 9-68 (S)	J,G-3
2030		90	020150Z	FM:1ST MARINES: IN COUNTRY MONTHLY PER'S SITREP: (S)	J,G-3
2030		91	020456Z	FM:1ST MARINES: OPCON OF UNIT: (S)	J,G-3
2045		92	012248Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: CEN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 1: (C)	J,G-3
2045		93	302300Z	FM:CNO: FLEET BROADCASTING DESIGNATCH ██████████ CHANGES: (C)	J,G-3
2045		94	020535Z	FM:IIIMAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245SAC: (C)	J,G-2
2140		95	011815Z	FM:CG 1ST AIR CAVDIV: 2OF 2: (C)	J,G-2
2140		96	012344Z	FM:CG III MAF: LOC OF ARMY HOSP: (C)	J,G-3
2140		97	020154Z	FM:CG III MAF: UNAUTHORIZED AIR STRIKE: (C)	J,G-3
2140	2140	98	012144Z	TO:CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR20: (C)	J,G-3
2140		99	020156Z	FM:CG IIIMAF: POSSIBLE COMPROMISE NESTOR CIRCUIT: (C)	J,G-3
2140		100	020356Z	FM:5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP 010001T0012400, (C)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
02-9

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 H JAN 68	022400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2200		101	021215Z	FM:CG1ST MARDIV:EN ACTIVITY DURING THE PAST FOUR DAYS: (C)	J,G-2	
2200		102	021308Z	FM:III MAF: FIRE ARROW : (C)	J,G-3	
2215		103	021311Z	FM:III MAF COG: FIRE ARROW : (C)	J,G-3	
2330		104	021815H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1/1 CP FWD B. 021815H-022000H C. YD 770221(EN) YD 770220 D. WHILE SWEEPING ALONG EN ZONE OF ACT, TWO FWD CO'S ENCOUNTERED EN SA FIRE & B-40 RKTS NR INK. SUPPORTING TANK AT BTRY CO AXIS OF ADV SUSTAINED HIT IN ROW OF WHEELS, CAUSING DISABILITY. E. F & H CO'S RTND FIRE W/ MG, SA M79, LAWS, 90 MM GUN FIRE FM TWO SUPPORTING TANKS, & 81 MM MORT. DUE TO LACK OF DEMO, SWEEPING UNIT WAS UNABLE TO BLAST CLEAR PASSAGE THROUGH EN USING ESTAB BUILT-UP AREA CLEARING PRINCIPLE. SIT RES IN IMPASS. A NEW EST DETERMINED REESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW DEF. THE DEF WAS ESTABLISHED TO INSURE WAY MACV 2ND THROUGH THIEN SECTOR, HQ SEC, AGAINST EN ATK. CUM CAS: 1 KIA, 21 WIA(8 EVAC, 13 MINOR), 13 NVA KIA. ALSO CAPT 2 M-1 CARBINES.	J,G-3	
	2157	105	021357Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 2 (C)	J	
	2159	106	021359Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 3 (C)	J	
	2201	107	021401Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 4 (C)	J	
2200		108	010530H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 CO REACT FORCE B. FOLLOWUP 010530H-011620H C. ZD 094006 D. THE RTND MIA'S HAVE BEEN PICKED UP BY SWIFT BOATS AND ARE STILL ON THEM OUT TO SEA. THERE WERE SOME WIA'S AMONG THEM BUT THE NR IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME. WILL FOLLOW UP.	J,G-3	
	2251	109	021451Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 5 (C)	J	
2320		110	021755H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 SQD BRIDGE SCTY B. 021755H C. YD 967062 (EN) YD 967058 D. RECD 800 RDS SA, 10 B-40 RKT RDS, FM EST PIAT(REIN) OF EN. EN FIRE IMPACTED IN IMMED VIC OF BRIDGE. E. RTND 800 RDS SA, FIRED 20 RDS 105 MM HE. PIAT REACT FOR E/2/5 WAS SENT TO THEIR AID. WHILE ENROUTE THEY ENCOUNTERED WITHDRAWING EN, RES IN FIREFIGHT. EN FIRED 250 RDS SA. RTND 500 RDS SA, 20 RDS M79. REACT FORCE ARRIVED AT BRIDGE AT 022130H. AND LINKED UP W/BRIDGE SCTY. WILL EVAC CAS AT 1ST LIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT. CUM CAS: 3 KIA, 3 WIA (MINOR).	J,G-3	
		111	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

02-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 68	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0030		2	020539Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
	0030	3	021357Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 2 (C) (HBS)		J
0030		4	021845H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 PLAT OP B. 021845H C. YD 855133 (EN) YD 843144 D. UNIT HEARD & OBS ONE 50 CAL MG FIRING ON FRDLY FORCES. BELIEVED TO BE SUPPORTING WPN FOR EN GRND ATK. E. FIRED 6 60 MM HE & 2 60 MM WP RDS. RDS HIT IN VIC OF MG. EN FIRE STOPPED.		J,G-3
0040		5	030040H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 SQD SCTY B. 030040H C. YD 773249 D. HUE FUEL TANK IS UNDER MORT, RKT, AND GRND ATK, AT 030015H. USMC PERS EXTRACTED BY PBR. RES: 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).		J,G-3
0045		6	021530H	FM 3D SP BN: A. B/3D SP BN B. 021530H-021815H C. YD 884286, 930258 (EN) YD 886288 D. SWEEP OF THAT AREA RES IN CAPT 41 DET. PTL RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NR EN. 7 DET ARE CONF VC. FD 3 TUNNEL LOC'S. E. WILL REQUIRE HELO EVAC FOR DET & PW'S TOMORROW.		J,G-3
0051		7	022250H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. HBS/2/5 PER DEF B. 022250H C. ZD 028022 D. REOD 27 GRENS (M26, CHICOM) FM UNK NR EN (IMMED VIC). E. RTND 33 M26 GRENS, 800 RDS SA, 3 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. EN ACTY CEASED. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J,G-3
0200		8	020541Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
	0200	9	021451Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 5 (C) (HBS)		J
	0233	10	021833Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 21 (C)		J,G-3
	0239	11	021839Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 6 (C)		J,G-3
	0333	12	021359Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 3 (C) (HBS)		J
0315		13	011341Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: CHOP OF X-RAY ATTACHMENTS (S)		J,G-3
	0315	14	021444Z	TO TF X-RAY OPCON: CAPT WPNS (S) (HBS)		J
0315		15	020830Z	FM 5TH MARINES: FRAGO 9-68 (S)		J,G-3
0330		16	010753Z	FM COMUSMACV: RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR SEL AIMO (S)		J,G-3
0315		17	021028Z	FM CG III MAF: TIMELY & COMP RPTG (S)		J,G-3
0330		18	021308Z	FM III MAF AREA COORDINATOR: FIRE ARROW (C)		J,G-3
0330		19	021215Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: EN ACTY PAST 4 DAYS (C)		J,G-2
0330		20	020850Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDIC OF EN ACTY NEXT 12 HRS (C)		J,G-2
	0330	21	021103Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE RECON SITREP 33 (C) (HBS)		J
	0330	22	021357Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 2 (C) (HBS)		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

03-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 68	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0345		23	020536Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2	
0345	0330	24	021401Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 4 (C)		J
				(HBS)		
	0330	25	021451Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 5 (C)		J
				(HBS)		
0445		26	021945H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 CO S&D B. 021945H		
				C. ZD 085002 D. WHILE MVG TO NIGHT PSN, 1		
				RD 105 MM HE, FIRED AS PREP FIRE, FELL SHORT.		
				RD IMPACTED APPROX 35 M FM FRDLY TROOPS RES		
				IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		
				E. CHECK FIRED CALLED. CHECK MADE FOR FRDLY		
				CAS.	J, G-3	
0500		27	021630Z	FM 1ST MARINES: INTSUM NR 12, 022400H (C)	J, G-2	
0530		28	021705Z	FM 1ST MARINES: FRAGO 6-68 SEC 1/2 (S)	J, G-3	
0545		29	021255Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 195-68 (C)	J, G-2	
	0605	30	021401Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 4 (C)		J,
				(HBS)		
	0605	31	021839Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 6 (C)		J
				(HBS)		
0605		32	021511Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 185-68 (C)	J, G-2	
0605		33	021259Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 184-68 (C)	J, G-2	
	0605	34	021410Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: VC/NVA BASE AREA DENIAL		J
				RPT (C) (HBS)		J, G-3
0630		35	021705Z	FM 1ST MARINES: FRAGO 6-68 SEC 2/2 (S)		J, G-3
0630		36	021651Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS		J, G-3
				FOR 02 FEB 68 (C)		J, G-3
0630		37	021650Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 022400H (C)		J, G-2
0630		38	020257Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 194-68 (C)		J, G-2
0645		39	010753Z	FM COMUSMACV: RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR SEL		J, G-3
				AMMO (S)		J, G-3
0645		40	310706Z	FM 1ST FAG: OPSTAT 5, 312000Z JAN 68 (S)		
0730		41	030720H	FM PONY BOY: S. 2 NVA, A. MOVING S ON		
				TRAIL L. YC 880049 U. GREEN UTILITIES		
				US TYPE HELMETS T. 0710H E. PACKS AND		
				RIFLES RMKS: DID NOT CALL FIRE MSN DUE		J, G-2
				TO PROXIMITY OF OUR PSN AND LACK OF OBS		
0805		42	022331Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR		J, G-3
				7, 030001H-030600H FEB 68 (C)		
0945		43	030056Z	FM III MAF: COMMIT MAX FORCE TO HUE CITY		J, G-3
				OPN (S)		J, G-2
1000		44	030953H	FM THIN MAN: EXTRACT COMPLETE		
1040		45	030800H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H&S CO 1/1, FWD CP, C. YD		
				771222, (EN) YD770220, D. 6 NVA SEEN MOVING		
				IN AND AROUND STRUCT WITH WENS, PACKS AND		
				HELMETS. E. FIRED 4 LAWS, 150 RDS SA		
				I. 6 NVA KIA (C) M. 1 AK-47		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

03-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 68	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1030		46	030900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H&S CO, 1/1 FWD CP, C. YD 772221 (EN) YD770220, D. TK OBS 3 NVA MOVING DOWN STREET, E. FIRED 30 RDS SA. I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1050		47	021255Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 195-68 (C)	J, G-2
1115		48	031115H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. FIFTH MAR COC, D. FIFTH MAD HAS RECEIVED INFO THAT MSR IS CLEAR OF EN ACTION. RECOMMEND ROLLING ENGR BRIDGE REPAIR CREWS TO REPLACE SPANS SOUTH OF TRUOI BRIDGE. SECURITY IS PROVIDED. APPROVAL GRANTED. ETD 1100	J, G-3
1140		49	031140H	FM III MAF: C/S III MAF REP TO CG THAT ARVN RPT THAT THE EN IS WITHDRAWING FM HUE TO THE S.W. AT YD 747216. AO SCRAMBLED. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED.	J, G-2
1200		50	030001Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: FRAG ORDER 10-68 (S)	J, G-3
1240		51	031230H	FM WAR CLOUD: BE ADVISED CONDITION OF C 304 SEEMS TO BE GETTING WORSE. PATIENT COMPLAINS OF HEADACHE, TROUBLE BREATHING AND PAINS IN LEFT SIDE. REQUEST MED EVAC AT LEAST IF EXTRACTION IS UNAVAILABLE.	J, G-2
1300		52	030215H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL, C. YD 838175 (EN) YD836176, D. UNIT REC'D APPROX 150 RDS SA FM APPROX 10 VC. E. RTND 4 M26 GREN, 2 LAWS. EN BROKE CONTACT G. 3 USMC WIA (M) I. 1 VC KIA (C) I. 1 AK47, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 4 SATCHEL CHARGES M. 1 CART BELT, 1 AMMO POUCH.	J, G-3
1306		53	031115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H&S CO 1/1 FWD CP, C. YD 77252195 (EN) UNK, D. KIT CARSON SCOUT GAVE INFO TO THE LOCATION OF APPROX 50 VC, E. HE IS LEADING A FORCE OF ARVN TO THE LOCATION OF EN TROOPS	J, G-3
1430		54	030745H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 S&C, C. ZD 074007 D. DETAIL SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THE FOL: E. 3 FRESH GRAVES, ROLL OF COMM WIRE, MISC CLOTHING ITEMS & MED SUPPLIES. FRESH GRAVES REVEAL 3 VN MALES DRESSED IN SCIVIES. ALL DIED FM GUN SHOT WOUNDS OR SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS ALSO FD DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS FWD TO S-2 I. 3 VC (C) M. ROLL OF COMM WIRE, MISC CLOTHING & MED SUPPLIES	J, G-3
1440		55	030915H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 S&C, C. ZC 082994, D. WHILE SEARCHING WILLAGE, VN MALE CAME FM HOUSE AND RAN WHEN HE OBS UNIT. E. CHALLENGED MAN 3 TIMES. MAN DID NOT HALT. FIRED 10 RDS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

03-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 68	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				SA KILLING MAN. SEARCH OF MAN REVEALED 1 CHICOME GREN. I. 1 VC KIA (C) M. 1 CHICOME GREN		J, G-3
1450		56	031230H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. D/1/5 CO S&D, C. ZD208009 (EN) ZD207013 D. WHILE SWEEPING ALONG MSB REC'D 1 RD SNIPPER FIRE WHILE SETTING UP IZ. REC'D 1 RD 60MM AND 10 TO 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNOBS EN TO THE NW. E. RETD 50 TO 100 RDS SA, 6 RDS M79. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. COMP MED EVAC. G. 1 WIA (M) USMC		J, G-3
1700		57	031130H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) CAP H-3 (D) WHILE CHECKING WIRE, FOUND FIGHTING PSO'S 30-150 M FM PERIMETER; BETWEEN 15-20 POS'S. VILLAGERS ARE LEAVING & GOING TO HUE FF'S REPTD 1000 IN THE AREA: (C-2 COMMENT) S-2 RATES E-5 (ON LAST SENTENCE); (C)		J, G-2
1710		58	031223H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) H&S CO 1/5 PER DEF. (C-1) ZC 076984, (C-2) ZC 076982 (D) REC 6RDS 82MM MORTAR: (E) FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE 16 RDS 81MM HE: (C)		J, G-3
1715		59	031125H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) CO1/5 S&D: (C-1) ZD 089005 (D) WHILE COND SERCH OF HAMLET FD SMALL CATH OF EN EQUIP. (E) ALL EXP DEVI WERE DESTROYED WILL FORWARD REMAINING EQUIP TO BN S-2 EXCT FOR RICE WHICH WAS DESTROYED (M) 1 US CARBINE SRNO 6290017 (N) 20 1QT LB BLOODS TNT, 1 STICK OF C-4, 1 CHICOM GREN 3 M-26 GREN 1 US BAYONET W/scabard, 1 US CANTEN W/COVER 4 BB RABED PKGS OF RICE APPROX 75 LBS PER PACK.: (C)		J, G-3
1730		60	031615H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) 5TH MARINES COC (C-1) ZD 076011 BRIDGETING CREW NEW AT 22 2/11 PSN WILL EMPLACE BRG TOMORROW MORNING (C)		J, G-3
1820		61	031550H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) A1/5 S & D (C)-1 ZC 094994 (C-2) ZC 094994, ZC 898980 (D) AS UNIT WAS COMPLEATING SEARCH OF VILLAGE UNIT ON LEFT FLANK TOOK 3RKT RDS BELIVED TO BE B40 & 10-15 RDS S A & AT SAME TIME 12 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FM SECCOND GRID: (E) RETD APPROX 500RDS S A, 20 M-79 RDS EN BROKE CONTACT, MOVED UNIT FORWARD TO GRID ZC 093989 AND OBS 2 TO 3 EN RUNNING SOUTH: (F) 2 USMC KIA (G) 8 USMC MED EVAC (I) 1 KIA EN (CON) PASSED TO 1ST MARINES: (C)		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

03-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (RETN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN.

FROM (Date and hour)

030001 H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

032400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2100		62	031730H	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) F&H 2/6 S&D(C) YD769218 HAVE COMPLETELY 1 BLOCK S OF PREVIOUS PSN EX- TENSIVELY HEAVY W/S A SOME AT/ WPNS. UNITS CONDUCTING HOUSE TO HOUSE CBT W/EN IN ALL BLDGS. (E) UTILIZED M-48A-1 TK & 81MM FIRE CON- TINUED ATK. (G) 5USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) [REDACTED] 5EN KIA [REDACTED] (CON). (C)	J, G-3
2110		63	031600	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) D1/1 PLAT BRG SEC: (C-1) YD 949065 (C-2) [REDACTED] YD951074 (D) VILLAGERS REPORT LARGE AMT OF EN TERRORET ACTIVITY IN VILLAGE 1 14 YR OLD MALE KILLED BY EN. (E) DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK OUT VILL ED NO EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY, .. (C)	J, G-3
2125		64	031915H	FM:1ST MARINES: (A) F&H 2/5 S&D (C-1) YD772218 (D) TK OUT OF ACTION, HTT BY 75 CR57 RR(E) FIRE RTND 15RDS 81MM 110 RDS S A . RES UNKN AREA [REDACTED] NOT SEARCHED. (G) 1USMC WIA [REDACTED] (EVAC) (C)	J, G-3
2135		65	031730H	FM 1ST MARDIV: (A) AO: THE 1ST WING VMO-3 & MAG-36 COORD YD 781088 OBS 6 EN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS THEY HAD RIFLES, PACKS, & BAGS OF RICE PREPARED TO EAT CHOW. SHIP ATK EN RESULTING IN 3 KIA CONFIRMED. RECD MODERATE [REDACTED] S A FIRE .MADE PASS AT 50FT & SAW 3 BODIES. (C)	J, G-2
2140		66	031930H	FM: TEAM 5 MACV (A) BASE DEF (D) 2 EN COMPANYS COORD YD882188. MORTARS ATTEMPTING TO ATK LUONG VAN WATER PT & MOTARING PHU BAI AREA (REQ ARTY ASAP) SOURCE ARVN UNIT LOCATED AT LUONG VAN & ARVN'S ATDONG DA.: (C)	J, G-2
2145		67	031345H	FM: 5TH MARINES (A) E2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (C-1) YD967056 [REDACTED] (C-2) YD963050 ; (D) RECD APPROX 1000 [REDACTED] RDS SA FIRE FM EN [REDACTED] PLAT DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMENTS, FLAK JACKETS. [REDACTED] ES 1USMC KIA ONE USN KIA 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND [REDACTED] 2000RDS SA CALLED ARTY MSN 140 RECD 105 HE MANEUVERED & FLANKED EN RECD ADD 4000 RDS SA RTND [REDACTED] 7000 RDS SA 50 RDS M79 EN BROKE CON SWEEPED AREA FD 19 EN KIA 1 DET 11WC XX 1 AK 47 300RDS SA.: (C)	J, G-3
2110		68	021755H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 SQD BRIDGE SCTY B. FOLLOWUP TO 021755H C. YD 967062 (EN) YD 967058 D. SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT REVEALED 3 CHLCOM GRENS, 300 RDS NVA MG BELT 7.62 SHORT,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

03-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 68	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				2 NVA CART BELTS- 1 W/BLOOD ON IT, AND 2 GUNSHOT HOLES IN IT, 1 AK-47, 1 9MM CHICOM PISTOL, 2 PAIR TROUSERS, 6 30 RD MAGS FOR AK-47, RES 1 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2205		69	031550H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 CO S&D B. FOLLOWUP TO 031550H C. ZC 094929 D. SEARCH OF AREA FIRED ON BY ARTY AND HUEY GUN SHIPS CONFIRMED EN MORT PSN AND 1 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2210		70	031950H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 CO S&D B. 031950H C. ZC 084991 D. WHILE SET IN NIGHT PSN A MINE OR GREN WAS DET. E. SEARCH OF AREA TO BE COND 1ST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).		J,G-3
2328		71	031400H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 S&D B. 031400H-031730H C. ZD 208011 (EN) ZD 197009 D. RECD 2,000 RDS SA, 12 B-40 RKTS, 4 75 RR, 15-20 RDS 82 MM AND 60 MM MIXED FM EST NVA CO (REIN). EN WORE LIGHT GRAY CLOTHING AND BLACK PJ'S. E. DEPLOYED TWO PLATS ON LINE. BOTH WERE HEAVILY ENGAGED AND UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO PSNS OF SNIPERS AND FORTIFIED PSNS. FIRED 46 RDS 60 MM, 32 LAAW'S, 4,800 RDS SA, 100 M79, 47 RDS 155 MM, 53 RDS NGF (5"/38). ONCE EN STRENGTH WAS APPARENT, REQ TO BREAK CONTACT AND RTN TO CP. RES: 10 USMC [REDACTED] WIA(EVAC), 4 USMC WIA (MINOR), 12 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
		72	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H FEB 68	042400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0005		2	032000H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 B. 032000H D. VC/NVA AT THUA LUU (ZD 201011) OCCUPY BRIDGE INCLUDING ARVN FORTIFICATIONS, & HOLDING H-7'S OLD PSN. 2. VC/NVA BN (AU 813046) AND BINH AN (AU 805050). 3. FREQUENT VC HARBOR SITE AND RT OF EGRESS TO H-9 PSN THOW LAP AN AT (AU 857007). REAR PT CAP H-9 IS PRESENTLY HOLDING VC/NVA WHO IS FM THUA LUU (ZD 204001). HE WAS APPREH AT H-9 VIC WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RTN TO THUA LUU.	J, G-2
0010		3	032100H	FM 1ST MARINES: 1. USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (ARVN) RPTS THAT THE VC WILL WITHDRAW TONIGHT. 2. E OF MACV IN END AREA OF TROPO SITE. CIV STATED THAT EN STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF AREAS E & S OF MACV. ARE MVC ACROSS CANAL & RIVER AND ARE DIGGING IN. FORCES CONSISTED OF BN (REIN) W/SAPPERS VIC (YD 740164).	J, G-2
0115		4	031730H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F&H/2/5 S&D B. FOLLOWUP TO 031730H C. YD 769218 D. READJUSTMENT OF CAS FIGURES TO READ AS FOLLOWS: 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (EVAC), 13 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0400		5	032400H	FM 3D CAG: A. CAP H-3 PER DEF B. 032400H C. YD 963066 (EN) YD 964063 D. HEARD SOUND & OBS MOVEMENT AROUND PER. ILLUM MSN REVEALED NR OF EN MVC IN OPEN. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/300 RDS SA AND CALLED ARTY MSN (FUSE VT). CHECKED AREA UNDER ILLUM VISUALLY FM CP. OBS NEG EN CAS. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0410		6	032020H	FM 3D CAG: A. CAP A-7 PER DEF B. 032020H C. YD 799194 (EN) YD 803203 D. VILLAGERS CAME TO A-1 PSN AND RPTD 100 VC/NVA HAD SET IN AT ABOVE COORD. VILLAGERS LATER RPTD 4 BASE CAMPS W/1 ARTY PIECE, 1 MORT, 1 RPG, TYPE UNK. E. AFTER RECVG 2D RPT FM VILLAGERS FIRED OBS ARTY MSN AND REQ ADD COV FM YD 800202 TO YD 809201. MSN COMPLETED AT 2140H W/EXC TOT COV.	J, G-3
0430		7	040200H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 S&D B. 040200H C. ZC 084990 D. B CC LP RECD 1 INCOMING GREEN, RES 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. RETRIEVED WUNDED & DISP ANOTHER LP TO PSN. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0510		8	031203H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/1 OF B. 031203H C. YD 752138 (EN) YD 754108 D. OBS 4 VC W/MPNS IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 2 BTRYS OF 3'S.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 042400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				OBS ONE VC FALL & STAY ON GROUND. RES 1 VC KIA.	J,G-3
0515		9	031110H	FM 1ST MARINES: C/1/1 OF B. C31110H C. YD 752133 (EN) YD 754168 D. OBS 4 VC IN OPEN W/ WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 2 BTRYS OF 3'S. CHECKED AREA. OBS VC CARRY ONE BODY AWAY. RES 1 VC KIA.	J,G-3
0730		10	031400H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/5 SQD CBT B. C31400H C. AT 907950 D. WHILE MVG TO OBJ ON RECON PTL, 1T MAR DET EXPLC DEV RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC.	J,G-3
0755		11	031120H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 3D ITT CO, C. YD 740164 D. 3D ITT CO WITH HQ 5TH MAR ELEMENTS APPREHENDED 1 NVA POW VIC HUE TROPO AND FITE. E. POW BEING HELD AT MACV DISP. K. 1 NVA POW	J,G-3
040840		12	040530H	FM 1ST 155 GUN BTRY: A. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY C. YD89391284, D. REC APPROX 12 RDS 100 MM OR LARGER ARTY INSIDE BTRY AREA. DIRECT HIT ON ONE OP. RDS BELIEVED TO BE ARVN 105 MM ARTY. E. FIRED CONTIN 81MM ILLUM FOR 1 1/2 HR W/NEG RES. G. 3 WIA'S (EVAC)	J,G-3
1000		13	040835H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H CO 2/5 S&D, C. YD771218 (EN) YD770218, D. H CO MOVING S TOWARD OBJ TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM W. REC'D APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE FM BLDG # 50. E. RTND FIRE W/ SA APPROX 500 RDS M-16, 15 M79, 2 LAAWS, 2 60MM. NOW MOVING TO BLDG #50. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1015		14	040903H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A 1/1 S&D, C. YD771218 (EN) YD771218, D. A 1/1 MOVING THROUGH AND CLEARING BLDG 101. REC'D ONE B-40 RKT FM WITHIN BLSG. E. UNIT CONT SEARCH & CLEAR BLDG AFTER RTND W/SA FIRE. F. 1 USMC, G. 1 USMC (EVAC) WIA	J,G-3
1010		15	040900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H 2/5 S&D, C. YD 771218 (EN) YD 770218, YD 769219 D. H CO REC'D FLANKING FIRE FM BLDG #50 & BLDG #70. REC'D B-40 RKT FIRE 4 RDS & AW FIRE APPROX 2500 RDS. E. UNIT MANEUVERING AND RETURNING FIRE W/SA 3000RDS, 60 M79 RDS. NOTIFIED 1/1 TO CLOSE TO WEST & SET DOWN BASE OF FIRE.	J,G-3
1520		16	040530H	FM 1ST 155 GUN BTRY (A) 1ST 155 GUN BTRY (C-1) YD89391284 (D) EQUIP DAMAGE AS FOLLOWS 1ST 155 GUN EQUIP INIT MRC 109, DAMAGE 1 WINDSHIELD	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H FEB 68	042400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				1 BODY HOLE RADIO WILL NOT TRANSMIT INIT MRC 109, DAMAGE 1 WINDSHIELD BROKEN 6 BODY HOLES DESTROYED ANTA INT M 105, 7 BODY HOLES INIT 107 1 LARGE BODY HOLE; PROBERLEY UN SERV, TO INIT INT H-44 TOTAL A 1ST: EINGO INT M-64, 1 EXCUST PIPE CUT OFF HYDROLIC HOLES CUT INTO PLACES RADIATOR FAN & GUARD CUT QUICK START CABLE CUT THIS EQUIP DAMAGE BELONGS TO BIRD 8 INIT M105, INIT M101 BOTH PROBLEY UNSEEN: (C)		J, G-3
00		17	041240H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ'S 1ST MAR FWD (C-1) YD 772222 (C-2) YD 779222, YD 779225 (D) AFTER RETRIVING, US PERSONAL. UNIT RETURNING TO CP (YD 74219) RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF SA FIRE CP RECD RECD HEAVY SA FIRE ALSO (E) RNTD SA, 81MM, 60MM, ARMY TK'S & AT1/5. EN FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED (F) 1 USMC KIA (3D III) (G) 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) (I) 18 EN KIA (B1/1): (C)		J, G-3
1620		18	041300H	FM: 1ST MAR: 2/5 F CO (C-1) YD 769218 (D) FD & SEIZED BLDG NR 70. CAS HAVE NOT BEEN REPD. XXXX CS USED TO SUPPRESS AND COUVER ATTACK (E) XXXXXX CONTINUING MSN. (C)		J, G-3
1630		19	041315H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) 1/5 FED CP: (C-1) ZD 129012 (D) WHILE MOVING ON AXIS OF ADVANCE DISCOURVED BRG AT ABOVE COORD COMPLEATLY DSTROYED. (C)		J, G-3
1700		20	041500H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) B1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 773224 (D) CARRENTLY MOVING INTO PSN TO LINK UP W/ & REIN A1/1 & CONTINUE ATK 1 PLAT B1/1 WILL BE IMPLACED IN SCTY PSN TO SUPPORT IS (C)		J, G-3
1730		21	041330H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A&B CO'S S&D (C-1) ZD 135013 ZD 135007 (C-2) XXXXXX (C-2) ZD 141008 (D) B CO RECD UNDET AMT OF SA FIRE & 82MM NORTAR FIRE A CO RECD SA FIRE FM ESTIM PLAT SIZE EN FORCE. (E) REQ ARTY MSN 25 RDS 105 MM HE AND RET S7A FIRE EN BROKE CONT AND FLED IN SOUTHLEY DIREC COMINCED BLOCKING FIRE HAD HUE GUN SHIPS CHECK AREA VILLAGES IN FORM 1/5 K.C. OF APROX 200 HARD CORE WITH ONE MORT TUBE AND 6 ROCKETS TYPE UN IN AREA ALSO FD 200 LB OF RICE VILLAGES SAID BELONG TO V C RICE WAS DSTROYED ONE BURNING HUT CAUSED XXXXXX DET OF LARGE AMOUNT OF SA AMMO HID IN HUT FOLLOW UP TO BE SUMIT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

04 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) CQC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H FEB 68	042400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				ON EQUIP FD AFTER K.C. SCOUT INSPECTS SAID EN EQUIP. (F) 3 USMC KIA (G) 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) 1 EN KIA (CON) (M) 1 AK-47 (N) ASSORTED EQUIP (C)		J, G-3
1815		22	041141H	FM: 1ST MAR FWD (A) H2/5 S&D XXXX (C-1) YD76802195 (D) H CO ATKD BLDG OF ABOVE COORD RECD S A FIRE & RIFLE GREN'S (E) RNTD 18, 106 RR RDS 12, 3.5 RDS & A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA & MG FIRE BLDG WAS TAKEN & SECURED (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) 5 NVA KIA : (C)		J, G-3
0		23	041200H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F2/5 S&D (C-1) YD 76992192 (C-2) XXXX YD769185 (D) CONTINUED ATK& RECD A W FIRE & 2 B-40 RKTS FM ABOVE COORD (E) RNTD FIRE W/SA, M-60, 3.5 RKTS, 4 B-40 GAS LAUNCHERS, ASSULTED & SEIZED BLDG UNDERCOVER OF GAS PROTECTION, ON LEFT FLANK USING 31 HE 81MM RDS. XXXX UPON TAKING THE OBJ. RECD 1 CHICOM GREN. AT 041345H BLDG WAS SECURED. (G) 8 USMC WIA (I) 16 NVA KIA (CON) (C)		J, G-3
1830		24	041635H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) D 1/5 S&D (C-1) ZD 814010 (D) RECEIVING A W FIRE SA FIRE & MORTAR FIRE (E) WILL FOLLOW UP: (C)		J, G-3
1835		25	031215H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C1/1 SQD OP (C-1) 752138 (C-2) 748168 (D) UNIT OBS 3 XXXX EN MOVING INTO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BUNKER. (E) CALLED ARTY 12 RDS 105 HE. OBS LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. APP- EARED TO BE FUEL UNIT. CONTINUED CONTINUED OBS OF AREA WITH NO EVID OF EN CAS: (C)		J, G-3
1850		26	041500H	FM: MAG -36 S-2 (A) VMO-3 XXXX (C-2) YD746188 YD 756172, YD 772192, YD778198 (D) OBS EN FLAGS FLYING FM THESE COORD. (C)		J, G-3
1900		27	041505H	FM: MAG-36 S-2 (A) VMO-3 (D) OBS 3 SMALL HOLES ABOUT 3 FT SQ. HOLES LOOKED DEEP, UNKN DEPTH APPEARED TO BE FRESH: (C)		J, G-3
1910		28	041600H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) CAP HQ'S (C-1) ZD096007 (C-2) XXXX ZC 091991 (D) RECD 50RDS S/A FIRE (E) CALLED ARTY MSN 8RDS HE 105 MM GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO LIMITED PERSONAL: (C)		J, G-3
1915		29	041315H	FM: 5TH MAR: INFO OBTAINED FM DOC CAP- TURED AT CAP H-5 ON 1 FEB CONTAINED OPEN ENVELOP CON- TAINING A LETTER FM XXXX VIL-DUC-HO, CO OF C-1 CO BELIVED TO BE 1ST CO 1ST BN, 4TH NVA REGT TO VUNOA-TRONG HAM GUBR LEADER VINH-LOC ZD 0412, LETTER DATED 19 JAN & STATES IN EFFECT THAT A LT WITH 1 SQD WOULD RENDEZVOUS WITH TRONG		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
04-4

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY 4-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H FEB 68	042400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				& BRING WITH [REDACTED] HIM TO A MEETING WITH CO HO THE PURPOSE OF MEETING WAS TO COORD PLANS FOR FORTH COMING TET CAMPAIGN. (COMMENTS) S-2 5TH MAR COMMENT: CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE OF ABOVE DOC'S & NATURE OF CONTACTS THAT PRECEDED [REDACTED] IT'S CAPTURE INDICATES THE CONTINUED PRESENCE OF ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN 4TH REGT [REDACTED] REINFE WITH HAMLET & VILLAGE GUER IN THE PHU LOC TACR: (C)		J, G-3
1930		30	041100H	FM: MAG-36 (A) SQDN REP VMO (C-2) YD7229 OBS APPROX 6 EN FLAGS FLYING IN VILLAGE. BIRDS TOOK FIRE IN THIS AREA. 041030H YD711286; (O)		J, G-3
1935		31	041400H	FM: INTERROGATION REPT. G-2: FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED FM CAPT. TRUNG ARVN LIAISON OFFICER WITH MACV, HUE, WHO WAS CAPTURED BY THE EN ON 032100H & ESCAPED THIS MORNING & RETURNED TO THIS HQ'S 041400H AT 032100H APPROX 200 EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT YD768205 THE EN CA- PTURED APPROX 200 VILLAGERS & MOVED THEM TO YD 765200 CAPT TRUNG STATES THE EN UNIT WAS 1ST BN 1ST REGT THEY WERE ARMED WITH 3 122MM RKT'S UNKN # OF B-4 ORKT L'S 57MM RR, 82MM MORTAR, 60MM MORTAR HVY MG'S & INDIVIDUAL S/A CAPT TRUNG FURTHER STATED THERE IS AN EN REGT LOC YD 765200 HE SAYS THE VILLAGERS WERE MOVED TO THIS AREA TO PREVENT AIR STRIKES ON THEM THEY MOVED TO THIS LOC AT 040500H (C)		J, G-2
2155		32	041300H	FM 5TH MAR: (A) B1/5S&D (C-1) ZD118016 ZD 122016, ZD 125013 (D) WHILE MOVING ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE FD A T MINES [REDACTED] ON HARD SURFACE ROAD IN PLACES WHERE ROAD SURFACE HAD BEEN BROKEN BURIED 1/2" UNDER GROUND MINES WERE US MADE & 10" IN DIAMETER. (E) DESTROYED IN PLACE. (C)		J, G-3
2205		33	041300H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) 1/1 SNIPER SCOUTS (C-1) YD778221 (C-2) YD771219 (D) OBS 1 EN WITH A K 47 WPN. IN WINDOW OF BLDG APPROX 250 METERS FM SCOUT SNIPER POS. (E) [REDACTED] FIRED 1RD OBS EN FALL DROPPING WPN FM HAND (I) 1 NVA KIA (CON) (C)		J, G-3
2210		34	041700H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CONV 1ST MT B/CO (C-1) YD 781209 (D) RESUP FM 1ST MAR, PRIOR TO CROSSING BRG M-2422 STRUCK MINE, EST AT 151R. CONVOY TAKEN UNDER FIRE .EST 12 RDS 82MM MORTARS. (E) UNABLE TO DETERMAN ORGIN OF MORTARS CONVOY		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

04-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIM) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H FEB 68	042400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		35	041730H	CONT TO OBJ (G) 1USMC WIA (EVAC) (C) FM: 5TH MAR (A) CG V-5(D) PF LT FM LANG CO BRG REPT 2 EN CO'S 100 WILL ATK LANG CO BRG TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. WILL ATK FM SOUTHERLY DIR EN HAVE RIFLES, AUTO WPNS, & MORTARS WITH INTEL FM LOC HAI BRG. (C)	J, G-3
2220		36	041000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H CO 1ST MAR SEC FWD (C-1) YD 777221 (C-2) YD 779222 (D) US PER REPT PINNED DOWN W/ AW FIRE BELIVED 2 FRDLY CAS (E) DISPATCHED B1/1W/2 DUSTER TO RETRIEVE THEM. (C)	J, G-3
2230		37	041400H	FM: 1ST FAG (A) B1/1PER DEF (C-1) YD 743130 (C-2) YD 748130 (D) RECD 4 RDS 57RR. (E) SENT PLT INTO AREA SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS POSS REGISTRATION FOR COMBINED NIGHT ATK: (C)	J, G-3
2245		38	041940H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) HQ'S 1ST MAR FWD CB (C-1) YD 781209 (D) BRG HAS BEEN DESTD BY EXPOL CHARGE CONVOY WILL BE UNABLE TO RTN TONIGHT WILL GIVE FURTHER DETAILS WHEN WE RECIVE MORE INFO. (C)	J, G-3
2250		39	041830H	FM: 1ST AT BN: RECD HVY AW FIRE 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) (C)	J, G-3
2255		40	041545H	FM: 1ST MARDIV: (A) 1ST VMO WING G-2 (D) YD 896074 OBS 9 EN CARRING LIGHT PACKS DRESSED IN CIVI CLOTHES AIR CRAFT TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH RKT'S & SA. (E) 5 KIA OTHER 4 LEFT PACKS & RAN. (C)	J, G-3
2300		41	031345H	FM: 5TH MAR : DOC'S CAPTURED BY E CO ON 031345H AT YD 967053 INDICATES THAT A POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THE 804TH ARE IN THE VIC OF ABOVE COORD (G-2 COMMENTS) LETTER BOX NR FD ON DOCUMENT WAS 41436FT. THE LETTER BOX NR FOR THE 804TH IS 41436FT INDICATES POSSIBLY AN ELEMENT OF THE 804TH WAS THIS VIC ON 3 FEB. (C)	J, G-3
2310		42	041730H	FM: 5TH MAR (A) C6 1/5(D) COMMENT ON 041730H MESSAGE: ALTHOUGH THIS CORRELATION WITH PER TET AGENT REPTS FM THIS VIC, THE RECENT LACK OF EN ACT IN THIS VIC MAKES THIS DOUBTFUL 5TH MAR S-2 RATES: F-4 (C)	J, G-2
2315		43	041945H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) E2/5 FM RELIABLE PF SOURCE A CO OF MAIN FORCE NVA YD 965033; STRENGTH 100. ARMED W/ 1 81MM MORT. REF SPOT REPT 031345H W/E/2/5 PF'S REPT THERE WERE 15 EN WIA'S 10 EN KIA'S. A PLATOF EN (YD 967053 IN A PAGODA. THEY HAVE 200 FT FRONTAGE W/ MANY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

04-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001 H FEB 68	042400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				SPIDER HOLE & TRENCH LINE THIS VIC. THE ONLY HOUSES LEFT IN THIS VIC ARE MADE OF CONCRETE. (5TH MAR S-2 COMMENT : CORRELATES WITH RECENT URS THIS VIC) XXX YD 985009 RATES: F-2; (C)		J, G-2
2325		44	041800H	FM 1 MAR REGT: (1) PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF DOC'S FD ON EN KIA CONTAIN FOLLOWING ADDRESSES (A) LETTER BOX NR HT 22.207 KT (B) HOP TX QUYET THANG, KA VU CHINH VU DIEM DIST: THAI ENH FM PROVINCE (C) NGO Q NGHINH XOM DOAN QET, THON TRAVI KA VU CONG, HYEN UV TIEN, THAI BINH XXXX (D) PAPERS & ID CARDS FOR NGUYEN TU TIEU, ALLEGED 1ST LT RVN RETIRED (E) 1 DOC APPEARS TO REFER TO WORK SITE 5. XXXX (5TH REGT) (C)		J, G-2
2255		45	041830H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 041830H C. YD 767218 (EN) YD 766218 D. UNIT RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). E. RTND 200 RDS SA, 120 RDS M-60. SEARCHED AREA, FD 14 NVA KIA. ALSO FD BLOOD POOLS, DRAG MARKS.		J, G-3
2300		46	041755H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 041755H C. YD 767218 (EN) SAME D. RECD INTENSIVE SA/AW FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RTND HVY SUPPRESSIVE FIRE W/SA, M60, 3.5. 1 PLAT SECURED BLDG AT YD 767218. UNIT RECD HVY FIRE FM FLANK. 1ST PLAT ADV & AFTER SEIZING OBJ, APPROX 175 LIBERATED CIV (INCL 2 AMERICANS), CAME TO H/2/5 FM SW. SEARCHED AREA, FD 17 NVA KIA. CAPT 1 BAR, BAR MAGS, ASSORTED GEAR.		J, G-3
2305		47	042145H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 042145H C. YD 769219 (EN) 770218 D. FOLLOWUP TO 040835H. E. SEARCHED AREA, FD NINE NVA KIA		J, G-3
2320		48	042300H	FM 1ST MAR DIV: AT 042025H THUA THIEN SUB-SECTOR BELIEVES ONE VC BN TO BE MVC TOWARDS MACV COMPOUND IN HUE, AND ALSO THUA THIEN HQ'S AND AN CUU BRIDGE TO LAUNCH COORDINATED ATK W/ 2 CO'S FM THE N. POSS OF A RKT ATK ON MACV COMPOUND TONIGHT.		J, G-2
		49	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (HEIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 68	052400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0045		2	041455H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. D/1/5 CO S&C, B. 041455H C. ZD07008, (EN) ZD198010, 205007, 206011 D. WHILE IN MOVEMENT TO THU ALIU VILLAGE LOCATED ZD023010 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. AT THIS TIME ONE CLAYMORE MINE WAS DETONATED AND 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE WAS REC'D. CONT TO MOVE & ENGAGE EST 150-200 NVA/VC DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/GREEN PITH HELMETS AND PACKS. EN COORD MANEUVERED BY UTILIZING WHISTLES, EN EXPENDED UNK AMOUNT SA & 20-25 82 MM MORTAR. E. FIRED 9000 RD SA FIRE, 80 RDS 155 MM, 105 RDS 81 MM MORTAR, 500 RD 50 CAL MG & MANEUVERED TOWARD EN. UNIT BROKE CONTACT & MOVED BACK TO BASE FOR NIGHT ACTIVITY COMMITMENTS. G. 7 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 11 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
0110		3	041620H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. A/1/5 CO S&D C. ZD154997 D. D. POINT CROSSING CREEK & OBS 8-12 VC, VC FIRED 4 RD B-40 RKT, 250-300 RD SA, 5 RD 60MM MORTAR & 1 GREN. E. SQD RETURNED FIRE W/500 RD SA, 8-10 RD M79. ARTY MOSSION FIRE 15 RD 105MM HE. SQD JOINED CO & SWEEP THROUGH EN POS W/NEG RESULTS. G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
0230		4	010800H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 MIA RETURNEES C. ZD 079008 (EN) ZD083010, 084007, 077003 D. UPON APPROACHING BRIDGE AT ZD077007 SQD WAS AMBUSHED BY EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE & SUBJECT TO HEAVY AW FIRE. SQD FELL BACK TAKING UP DEFENSIVE POS AT ZD077003. SQD LEADER & RADIO MAN WERE KIA IN FIRST ENCOUNTER. FOR REMAINDER DAY SQAD WAS UNDER DIRECTION OF PLAT GUIDE & KEPT POS. AWAITING REMAINDER OF CO MOVING FM EAST. SEVERAL EXCHANGES OF FIRE OCCURRED THROUGHOUT THE DAY W/EN FORCE TO THE EAST. HOWEVER NO EFFORT WAS MADE BY EN TO ASSULT SQD. AT APPROX 011430H SQD WAS ABLE TO WITNESS EN WITHDRAWING BY BOAT ZD084007 A DIRECT ARTY HIT WAS OBS ON A GRP OF 35 EN MASSED IN THE BOATS. NR OF EN WAS OBS TO CHANGE CLOTHING & ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE BY MIXING W/CIVILIANS. SQD LEADER KILLED BY SNIPER FIRE AM. 7EN WHO MANEUVERED ON SQD N FLANK, 12 EN WERE KILLED & ONE 60 MM MORTAR POS WAS PUT OUT OF ACTION BY ARTY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

05-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 68	052400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				FIRE CALLED IN WHILE RADIO STILL OPERATIVE. AT 011600H SQD WAS APPROACHED BY 3 NATIONAL POLICE OFFICERS WHO STATED VC WERE INTENT ON ASSAULTING SQD POS AT NIGHT FALL. SQD WITHDREW TO WEST IN COMPANY OF POLICE AND EFFECTED EVAC BY BOAT FM GIA LONG HAMLET LOCATED ZDO78013 AT 011645H. SQD WAS PICKED UP BY JUNK FORCE PATROL. G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 54 NVA KIA (C) L. 1 60 MM MORTAR DEST. J, G-3		
0300		5	041830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 767218 D. G CO REC'D 20 RD SNIPER FIRE. 1 SNIPER WAS IN TREE OTHER AT BASE OF TREE. E. RTND 200 RD M16 SA FIRE. SNIPER FELL OUT OF TREE WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 1 NVA KIA J, G-3		
0305		6	041905H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/5 CO SLD C. YD779217 (EN) YD770218 D. F CO REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM CONCRETE BUNKER. E. RTND SA FIRE MANEUVERED TO EN POS THREW TWO GAS GREIN IN DOOR OF BUNKER. 1 EN CAME OUT W/HANDS UP HEARD MORE PEOPLE IN BUNKER & TRIED TO TALK THEM OUT, NEG RESULTS. THREW 6 MORE GAS GREIN WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRE 1 LAAW, 2 3.5 RKT INTO BUNKER CAUSING EXPLOSION I. 14 NVA KIA K. 1 NVA L. 4 AK47, 2 M1 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM MG, 5 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS J, G-3		
0310		7	041950H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 FWD CP: C. YD770217 (EN) YD770217 D. APPROX 20 NVA SIGHTED IN HEDGE ROW DURING TILUM TRYING TO BREAK CONTACT RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (C) E. OPENED FIRE SA & NR OF NVA INCREASED TO 25 ALSO FIRED INTO AREA WHICH IS NE OF BLDG #46. 22 NVA WERE WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS. I. 26 NVA KIA (C) J. 1 NVA POW J, G-3		
0315		8	041630H	FM FIRST MAR: HQ CO 1ST MAR FWD CP C. (EN) YD776219 D. 2/5 CONTINUES SW ON AXIS OF ADVANCE AND TOOK OBJECTIVE BLDG #134 AT YD 767218 BLDG #64 & BLDG #50 YD769218 1/1 CONTINUES ATK SW ON LEFT SECTOR OF AREA ADVANCED AND TOOK OBJ YD770217 BLDG #192 J, G-3		
0320		9	041830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD767218 (EN) YD766218 D. UNIT REC'D APPROX 300 RD SA FIRE. AREA SEARCHED E. FIRE RTND AT ONCE 400 RD SA, 375 RDS M60, 8RDS 60 MM, 10RD 81MM G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 13 NVA J, G-3		
0325		10	042250H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&B FOLLOW UP TO		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

05-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 68	052400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
				041141H. CORRECT LINE I TO READ 11 VC KIA INSTEAD OF 5 I. 11 VC KIA (C)		J, G-3
	0412	11	042012Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 14 041801H-042400H FEB 68 (C)		J, G-3
	0720	12	042321Z	FO FIRST MARDIV: SITREP NR 23 042400H (C)		J, G-3
0330		13	042210H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D D. FOLLOW UP TO 040900H SEARCHED AREA CONFIRMED 19 VC KIA E. ADD 16 RDS 81MM MORTAR I. 19 VC KIA (C)		J, G-3
0335		14	041825H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 767218 (EN) YD767218 D. H CO SPOTTED 1 EN CARRYING WPN CROSSING ST E. FIRE 20 RD SA. HAD TO MOVE TO NIGHT POS WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
0415		15	041330H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D C. ZD135007 (EN) ZD141008 D. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES APPROX 25-30 YR OLD. BOTH HAVE ID CARDS, PAD MARKS ON SHOULDERS & ONE IS CIRCUMSIZED. E. TWO DET TO BE FWD FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY ITT K. 2 VN CIV MALES		J, G-3
1015		16	050900H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. ZD153996 (EN) ZD160989 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG ROUTE OF ADVANCE, RECD APPROX 6RDS 60MM MORTAR E. CALLED FOR & RECD ARTY MISSION APPROX 30RD 155MM HE. SUPPRESSED EN FIRE G. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J, G-3
1645		17	050345H	FM 5TH MAR: 1/5 S-3VIC (ZD144004, INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS THIS AREA: VILLAGERS REPT APPROX 150 EN WERE IN AREA WHEN UNITS APP. FM W. THEY WERE ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT. & S/A NO BKTS OBS. EN CAME TO OBTAIN FOOD THEY HAVE BEEN CELEBRATING FOR THE PAST 2 DAYS. THEY DID NOT CARRY FOOD SUPPLY. DUE TO UNITS APPROCH EN FLED N.S.E. EN FORCE CONSISTED OF SOME NVA & MAIN FORCE VC. FD SEVERAL VC/NVA FLAGS IN AREA ONE FLAGLIGHT RED ON TOP, YELLOW ON BOTTOM W/8" DIAMETER CIRCLE IN CENTER. VILLAGERS HAPPY TO SEE A1/5 RETURN GREETED THEM BY RUNNING & SHOUTING NO INDICATION OF EN PRESENCE. (C)		J, G-3
1700		18	051240H	FM 5TH MAR (A) 1/5 BN CP (C-1) ZC076985 (C-2) ZC097963 (D) RECD APPROX 20-25 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM ABOVE COORD OVER A 15MIN PERIOD (E) FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE, 15RDS 81MM HE, 10RDS 105 HE, 10 RDS 155HE (G) 3 USMC WIA (EVAC): (C)		J, G-3
1710		19	041905H	FM 1ST MAR (A) F2/5S&D (C-1) YD770218 (D)		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USEDCONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY(-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 68	052400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				SWEPT AREA IN VIC OF BUNKER FD 6 EN KIA. (I) 6VC KIA (CON) (C) J,C-3	
1730		20	051030H	FM:1ST MAR(A) H&G 2/5 (C-1) YD 766218, YD767217 (C-2) YD 766121 (D) H&G RECD S/A, MG, N-79 & B-40 RKT'S (E) H RTND S/A FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY & 81MM MORTON COMPLETE VIC OF GRID YD766121 FIRED 85 RDS 81MM, 14 RDS 81 HOWITZER H UNDER COVER OF G ASSAULTED ACROSS ST INTO BLDG (G) 5 USMC (EVAC) 3 (MINOR) WIA'S (I) 2 EN KIA (CON) (C) J,C-3	
1735		21	050920H	FM:1ST MAR(A) 1ST MAR CP (C-1) YD772221 (C-2) YD 765202 (D) RECD MORT IN CP 75 METERS N/WEST OF 3 INCOMING RKT'S (E) MACV COG XXX REPORTED SITE LAUNCHER SITE, RECD ARTY FIRE 18 RDS HE 165MM. (C) J,C-3	
1740		22	051203 H	FM:1ST MAR (A) F CO 2/5 (C-1) OPRTAT (D) UNCOVERED & SIEZED BLDG NO 89 AFTER PASSED COORD YD768215 (E) ATK CONT. (C) J,C-3	
1745		23	050900H	FM:1ST MAR (A) 2/5 OPERATION (C-1) YD767218 (C-2) YD767217 (D) 2/5 CONT ATK & SIEZED OBJ BLDG AT YD767217 UNIT CURRENTLY IN HVY CONTACT AT BLDG 189. (E) SEARCHED & CLEARED BLDG CO PRESENTLY IN PROGRESS UNIT DEPLOYING & RETURNING FIRE / INIT REPTS / FURTHER INFO TO FOLLOW UPON RESULT OF SUPPORTING UNITS. (C) J,C-3	
1750		24	050530H	FM:1ST MAR (A) A&B 1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 772219 (C-2) YD772219 (D) UNITS OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS MOVING FM 1 BLDG TO ANOTHER. (E) FIRED APPROX 200 RDS S/A, SEARCHED AREA 1ST LIGHT FD 4 EN KIA'S (I) 4 EN KIA (CON) (C) J,C-3	
1755		25	051145H	FM:1ST MAR (A) F 2/5 OPRTAT (C-1) YD768217 (D) F CO ADV ON ASSIGNED MSN REACHED POSS OCCUPIED BY 30-40 ARMY & AIR FORCE PERS. BLDG NO 8 SEARCHED BLDG NOT SHOWN ON MAP PERSONS DISCOVERED WERE SAFE. (E) PERSONAL RELISED TO RETURN TO REAR ALL PERSONAL SAFE AFTER BEING TRAPPED IN THERE QTRS SINCE ATK STARTED BY EN ON THE CITY OF HUE. (C) J,C-3	
1755		26	050915H	FM:1ST MAR (A) G&H 2/5 OPRTAT (C-1) YD 766218 (C-2) YD 766216 (D) 2/5 CONTINUED ATK UNDER HVY CONTACT RECD S/A 400-500 RDS, 20 60MM 8 RDS B-40 RKT'S UNITS RECD FIRE FM BLDG COMPLEX NR 83 YD767214 (E) UNIT RTND S/A FIRE 700-800 RDS & 15 RDS 60MM 1/1 HEARTED TO MOVE ELEMENTS TO THE S/WEST IN DIRECTION OF BLDG	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE Y RAY(-) (REIN)COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001 H FEB 68	052400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
				NR 200 TO COVER S/EAST FLANKS OF 2/5 ARTY MSN HAS BEEN CALLED IN (G) 5 USMC WIA (EVAC) 8 USMC WIA(MINOR) (I) 6 EN KIA (CON); (C)	J,G-3	
1800		27	051315H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) D 1/1 S&D (C-1) YD763146 (C-2) YD755168 (D) UNTT OBS EN FLAG FLYING IN VILL CALLED IN ARTY MSN 12 RDS HE AROUND FLAG RECD 20-30 RDS A/W S/A FIRE FM VIC OF FLAG: (E) OBS 1 DIRECT HIT ON 1 HUT WHERE SOME FIRE WAS COMING FM SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF EN CAS.; (C)	J,G-3	
1815		28	051245H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) H 2/5 (C-1) YD 76612165 (C-2) YD76622168 (D) SEIZED BLDG AT ABOVE COORD & RECD INTENSE A/W FIRE & 8 B-40 RKTS FM A BUNKER S/WEST OF BLDG.; (E) RETD 300 RDS SA FIRE & 3 3.5 RKTS RDS INTO SEARCHED BUNKER & RETD TO BLDG. (I) 10 EN KIA (CON); (C)	J,G-3	
1830		29	051300H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) H 2/5 (C-1) YD 76622170 (C-2) YD 76622168 (D) RECD 30 RDS SA & 2 M-79 RDS; (E) RETD 100 RDS SA & 3 M-79 RDS (I) 1 EN KIA (CON); (C)	J,G-3	
1835		30	051240H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G 2/5 (C-1) YD 76612181 (C-2) YD 76622168 (D) RECD 5 B-40 RKTS & MG FIRE FM YD 76622168 EN BUNKER AT THIS LOC (E) RECD 300 RDS SA FIRE & 3 3.5 RKTS MANEUVERED [REDACTED]		
1845		31	051251H	& SEIZED BUNKER (I) 6 EN KIA (CON) (C) FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F 2/5 (C-1) YD 76612181 (C-2) YD76622168 (D) RECD 200 RDS A/W FIRE & 2 B-40 RKTS FM ABOVE EN COORD (E) RETD 300 RDS SA & 12 M-79 RDS / MOVED 1 ONTOS UP TO SUPPORT ATK. (I) 4 EN KIA (CON); (C)	J,G-3	
1850		32	051540H	FM: MAG -36 (A) VMO-3 (C-1) 781206 (C-2) 794198 (D) OBS PERSONS WALKING TOWARD PHU BAI 2FT APART 3 ARREST / CARRING BUN- DLES/LOOKED LIKE REFUGEES; (C)	J,G-3	
1900		33	041300H	FM: 1ST FAG (C-1) ZOO75985 (D) RECD 5-10 RDS 82MM MORTARS, NO CAS RECD (E) COUNTER -MORT FIRE RETD BY 1/5 D 2/11, 14/11 ACCORDING TO COUNTER MORT PLAN .POS UNKN; (C)	J,G-3	
1910		34	051530H	FM: AGO 1ST AT (A) A 2/4 (C-1) YD773218 (C-2) 773216 (D) RECD INCOMING M-79 & RR FIRE FM BLDG (NBA UNKN) (E) RETD FIRE W/6 106MM RDS ALL FIRING CEASED FM BLDG & 1/2 OF FRONT OF BLDG SEARCHED BLDG -NEG RESULTS; (C)	J,G-3	
1915		35	051320H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) B1/1 (C-1) YD775227 (C-2) YD775229 (D) WHILE ON SWEEP TO S.E.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001 H FEB 68	052400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				OF BLDG # 101 & UPON RETURN TO BLDG 101 POLICE HAD INTELL DATA OF EN COMMUNIST ENPLACEMENT ON TOP OF TWO STORY BLDG (E) USED OMROS FIRED ARMS 106MM. COMPL DESTROYED THE FLOOR OF BLDG UNKN RES DUE TO NEG SURVIV- LENCE: (C) J,G-3	
1925		36	051250H	FM:1ST MAR COC(A) 1/1FWD CP(C-1) YD772218 BLDG 191 (C-2) YD773212 BLDG228 (D) RECD INCOMING RKTS B-40MM, SUSTAINED 2USMC WIA.(E) RETD FIRE W/8" HOW. (G) 2 USMC WIA (EVAC): (C) J,G-3	
2035		37	051245H	FM:1ST AT BN (A) A CO AT BN (C-1) YD775220 (C-2) YD 774229 (D) RECD HVY S/A FIRE & INTENSIVE A/W FIRE FM BLDG'S (E) RETD FIRE W/9,106 RDS EN CEASED FIRE BLDG COMPL DESTROYED BY SECONDARY EXPOL NO SEARCH DUE TO INACCESSIBILITY OF BLDG. (C) J,G-3	
2215		38	051600H	FM:1ST MAR (A) H2/5 S&D (C-1) YD766215 (D) RECD HVY SA & B-40RKT FIRE(E) ASSULTED BLDG UNDER COVER OF 106RR & 3.5 RKT FIRE (G) 7 USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) 8 EN KIA (CON) (K) 1 VC PW (M) 2 AK-47'S, 3 CARBINES, 10B-40RKT LAUN- CHERS: (C) J,G-3	
2215		39	051645H	FM:1ST MARDIV: III MAF I CORPS G-2, : THUA THIEN SS US ARMY ADVISORS (YD 760208) EN HOLDING 600 CIVIS CAPTIVE LOC TU DAM PAGODA TA ABOVE COORD. CAPTIVES MAY INCLUDE HIGH RANKING SVN OFFICERS: PAGODA GUARDED BY 1 EN PLAT US ARMY ADVISORS BELEVE EN PREPARING TO TAKE CIVS TO NVN. (C) J,G-2	
2220		40	051800H	FM:1 ST MARDIV: WING G-2, MAG-36:1640 H (YD 9214).50 CAL PSN FIRED AT AIRFORCE PLANE HOUSE BEHIND DIKE BY A PATCH OF WATER. (1500H YD 818209) OBS 2MEN LYING FACE DOWN IN RICE PADDY. A/C DIDN'T FIRE MEN WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS & BLACK SHORTS. (1445 YD 784212) DEST 1 HUT WHERE HUEY GUN SHIP RECD FIRE. 1KBA. (1435 YD782210) FRDLY ARVN COMPOND RECD FIRE FM ABOVE COORD GUNSHIP MADE RUN ON AREA 4 HUTS DEST. (1430H ZD 142005) MARINE SWEEP FORCE BEING HELD UP BY EN FIRE USMC ON S. SIDE OF ROAD, FIRE COMING FM VILL. VILL NOW ON FIRE. (G) J,G-2	
2225		41	041905H	FM:1ST MAR (A) F2/5 OPERATION (C-1) YD 770218 (C-2) SAME (E) CONT SEARCH OF AREA (I) 2 EN KIA (CON) (M) 1AK47: (C) J,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN:	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001 H FEB 68	052400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2235		42	051005H	FM 5TH MAR (A) 1/5 CMD GRP (C-1) ZC154995 (C-2) ZC163983 (D) WHILE CROSSING RIVER RECD 6 RDS 60MM MOTR FIRE FM S. (E) RNTD 105HE & WP NR OF RDS UNKN CALLED & COMPLETED MED EVAC. (G) 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, G-3
1335		43	050800H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/5 S&D B. 050800H C. AT 089951 D. WHEN SET IN NIGHT ACTY S&D SET UP AP MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. WHEN ACTY LEFT, USMC DET MINE RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAO). E. CALLED FOR AND COMP MED EVAC.	J, G-3
340		44	051135H	FM 1ST MARINES: 1ST MAR CP(-) FWD B. 051135H C. YD 775217 (EN) YD 731218 D. TROPO SITE RNTD SIGHTING 20-30 VC IN OPEN 600 M NE OF FRDLY PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN THROUGH MACV TOC AND FWD ITT. 1ST MAR FIRED MSN OF 8 RDS 105 VT ON TGT.	J, G-3
1630		45	051515H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 S&D B. 051515H C. YD 969052 D. CAME UPON HOUSE W/THATCH SECT AND FD CANTEENS, MED EQUIP, CHICOM LINKED AMMO. E. SET FIRE TO SECT RES IN EXPLO (PRE-SUMED TO BE MORT RD).	J, G-3
1830		46	051700H	FM 1ST AT BN: A. A/1ST AT BN B. 051700H C. YD 767217 (EN) YD 767218 D. A/2/1 & A/2/5 RECD 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM STRUCT WHILE SUPPORTING SWEEP W/ F/2/5, RETD 20 RDS HIE-T, 3 RDS HEA-T, 150 RDS SA. DEST 1 BLDG AND DAM 3 MORE. EN FIRE CEASED. NVA KIA WAS CONF BY F/2/5. ALSO CAPT 1 60 MM RD.	J, G-3
1840		47	051600H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 S&D B. 051600H C. YD 767215 (EN) 767214 D. RECD AW/SA RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. SUPPORTED BY AT'S AND 81 MM, MANEUVERED AND SECURED BLDG. RES 7 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
1820		48	051400H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 S&D B. 051400H C. ZD 197010 (EN) ZD 199010 D. RECD 6 RDS 60 MM AND 50 RDS SA FM UNK NR EN. E. RTND 300 RDS SA, 6-8 RDS 60 MM. CALLED ARTY, 24 RDS 105 MM HE. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J, G-3
1825		49	051650H	FM 1ST AT BN: A. A/1ST AT BN B. 051650H C. YD 782224 (EN) 776219 D. RECD 7 RDS 60 MM. E. RTND 6 RDS 106 MM HIE-T, 70 RDS SA CAUSING 1 SEC EXPLO DEST ROOF OF STRUCT.	J, G-3
1926		50	051632H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 S&D B. 051632H C. YD 766216 D. SEIZED HOSP & FD 30 NVA WIA. IT TOOK 90 MINS TO SECURE HOSP. ENTERED N END UNDER HVY FIRE. E. REQ TRANSPORTATION TO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

0567

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

052400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				REAR. FIRED 2 RDS 90 MM, 15 RDS 3.5, 30 RDS 106 RR AND AW/SA. RES: 5 USMC WIA (EVAC), 12 NVA KIA, 30 DET.	J, G-3
1930		51	5 FEB 68	FM S-2 1/1: 1845H BLINKER 47V RPTD USMC CBS 58 EN KIA IN HUE HOSP AREA. 1915H BLINKER 27 LOC NVA HQ'S AT YD 756205. 1700-1840 2/5 RPTD 151 EN KIA IN HUE HOSP AREA, AS RPTD BY BLINKER 27.	J, G-2
2003		52	051645H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 051645H C. YD 766218 (EN) YD 766216 D. RECD HVY VOL AW/SA. B-40 RKTS RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND 5 RDS 90 MM, SA, M79, SECURING PSN. RES: 12 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
2015		53	051645H	FM 1ST AT BN: A. A/1ST AT BN B. 051645H C. YD 773218 (EN) YD 772216 D. RECD 57 RR FIRE. E. FIRED 24 RDS 106 MM HIP-T. RR WPNS CONT, CALLED ARTY. WILL FOLLOWUP.	J, G-3
2020		54	051415H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 S&D B. 051415H C. AU 805008 D. SUSP COMMAND DET 40-50 LB EXPLO DEV WAS DET IN BRUSH. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. EVACED CAS AND CONT ON MSN. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J, G-3
2133		55	052030H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 052030H C. YD 927103 (EN) 927102 D. RECD 20 RDS SA RES 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). E. RTND 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J, G-3
2137		56	052100H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/5 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 052100H C. YD 950008 (EN) YD 955066 D. RECD 20 RDS SA. E. RTND 60 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J, G-3
2140		57	051632H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 S&D B. FOLLOWUP TO 051632H C. YD 766216 E. FD 64 NVA KIA. RELEASED LARGE NO'S OF CIV BEING HELD IN AREA, INCLUDING THUA THIEN PROV CHIEF. 4 AK-47, 5 CARB	J, G-3
2200		58	051855H	FM MAG-36 S-2: IMM-364 AIR GRAFT B. 051855H C. (EN) YD 879231 D. RECD 400-500 RDS SA/AW, 30 CAL TRACER. THERE WERE 4 PSNS FIRING, 2 OF THEM POSS BEING CWS.	J, G-3
2230		59	051230H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL B. 051230H C. YD 970056 (EN) YD 970054 D. RECD 200-250 RDS SA FM EST EN PLAT. SQD MANEUVERED, RECD 200-250 RDS SA, 3 B-40 RKTS RES 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND 500 RDS SA, 20 RDS M79. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	
2235		60	051515H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. F/2/5 PLAT CB T PTL B. 051515H C. YD 968053 (EN) YD 967053 D. FD 1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

05-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 68	052400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				CONCRETE STRUCT APPARENTLY USED AS AID STAT BY EN. DISP 1 SQD TO THE W TO RECON AREA. RECD 600 RDS SA FM EST PLAT EN, RES 1 USMC KIA. E. RTND 2,000RDS SA, 15 M79, 11 RDS 60 MM, 50 RDS 105 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 2 NVA KIA. ALSO FD 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHER, OTHER ASSORTED GEAR.		J,G-3
2030		61	5FEB68	FM 1ST MARDIV: ONE CH-46 FM GP HMM 364 IS DOWNED 051700H AT YD 8419. SHOT DOWN. CHASE AIRCRAFT UNSEEN. SPARROWHAWK ACTIVATED. AIRCRAFT WAS BURNING. SAR ACTIVATED, ONE PERSON PICKED UP.		J,G-2
2331		62	051300H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 S&D B. 051300H C. YD 772219 (EN) YD 772217 D. ENGAGED UNK NR NVA BLDGS 171 & 53. RECD 200-300 RDS SA, 2 B-40 RKTS RES 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. RTND 1,000 RDS SA, 5 LAAW'S, 20 RDS 106 MM, 15X90MM RDS. RES: 4 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2350		63	051230H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 B. FOLLOWUP TO 051230H D. INITIAL EN CONTACT APPEARED TO BE SINGLE INDIV W/CHICON TYPE 53 LIGHT MG W/100 RD DRUMS AS COMBAT OP. THIS IS 3RD SUCH WPM CAPT IN VIC IN 3 DAYS. 2 OTHERS CAPT BY E CO & CAP H-3 AT YD 97C054 WHEN EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE SE. THERE ARE A NR OF FORDING SITES ON TROI RIVER N OF OO GRIDLINE.		J,G-2
2345		64	051700H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 S&D B. 051700H C. YD 771217 (EN) YD 771216 D. CO A MVG THROUGH BLDG #22 WAS TAKEN UNDER INTENSE FIRE W/ 25,000 RDS SA, 8 B-40 RKTS FM LOC 3 HOUSES AWAY WHICH WAS FORTIFIED AS BUNKER RES 1 USMC KIA, 18 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. RTND 3,000-4,000 RDS SA, 14 RDS 106 MM, 22 RDS 90 MM. CALLED ARTY WHICH CAUSED 4 SECONDARY EXPLO AND STARTED 2 FIRES. SEARCHED AREA, FD 9 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
		65	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-9

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 062400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0005		2	051645H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 051645H C. YD 766218 (EN) YD 766216 D. UNIT GAINED ENT- RANCE TO BLDG AT ABOVE COORD. FD MAIN DEF POSTS ENCIRCLED BY BUNKER ON 3 SIDES. E. UNIT THREW GAS & FRAG GREN FM BLDG INTO EACH BUNKER. NVA/VC TRIED TO RUN & WERE SHOT AS THEY CROSSED ROAD (YD 76482165) (150 RDS SA, 2 RDS 90 MM, 50 RDS .50 CAL). RES: 13 NVA/VC KIA. CAPT 8 AK-47'S, 1 M16, 1 BAR, 1 M1, 1 M3A1, 2 CHICOM MG'S, 4 RPG, 9 CARBINES, 2 SKS, 3 B-40 RKTS.	J, G-3	
0343		3	051943Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 18, 052400H (C)	J, G-3	
0630		4	060423H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 S&D B. 060423H C. YD 767214 (EN) YD 767214 D. RECD 9 B-40 RKT RDS. E. FIRED 6 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. ABOVE LOC IS IN VIC OF DIR OF ATK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3	
0635		5	052235Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 24, 052400H (C)	J, G-3	
0820		6	060022Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 19 060600H FEB 68 (C)	J, G-3	
0815		7	060645H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. ZD 144010 D. LEAD ELEMENT OF COLUMN FD 1 DEAD VN MALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD WITH HANDS TIED BEHIND BACK. MAN WAS LYING IN MIDDLE OF ROAD OF VILLAGE F. 1 VN MALE	J, G-3	
0925		8	060815H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD774214 D. A CO FD 2 BOXES 30 CAL CARBINE RDS AND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED AK47. BOOBY TRAP WAS CHICOM GREN WRAPPED WITH WIRE. E. EQUIP WAS FOUND WHILE CLEARING		
0925		9	060750H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 767216 D. G CO REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM LEFT FLANK APPROX 35 METERS AWAY. E. UNIT MANEUVERED AND THREW 4 CS GREN INTO BLDG 2 NVA ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE 20 RDS SA G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 2 NVA KIA (C) M. 1 PRO6 RADIO	J, G-3	
0910		10	060741H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 765216 D. H CO MOVING IN ATK TO SW REC'D 75-80 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 50 METERS TO DIRECT FRONT E. UNIT RTND FIRE W/100 RDS SA, 6 M79 RDS, 2 LAWS. MANEUVERED SQD TO RIGHT FLANK OF EN AND DELIVERED FLANKING FIRE ON EN POS I. 2	J, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

06-1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 062400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0838		11	060828H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 767216 D. REC'D SA FIRE FM CORNER OF BILLET IN HOSP COMPLEX APPROX 45 RDS. E. RETN FIRE W/2 LAWS AND SA 65 RDS I. 2 NVA KIA (C) L. 1 SKS RIFLE	J, G-3
0930		12	060815H	FM FIRST MAR. A. H/2/5 C&D C. YD 767216 D. DURING PREP OF HOSP COMPLEX BLDG #33 2 NVA FIRED OUT BACK DOOR. E. FIRED 20 RDS M16 I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1000		13	060820H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 765215 D. H CO MOVING TO NW CORNER OF HOSP COMPLEX REC'D APPROX 30 RDS AW FIRE. E. UNIT RTND FIRE APPROX 20 RDS SA AT 2 NVA FLEEING INTO ST. I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1020		14	060920H	FM A CO 1ST AT: A. A CO 2/1 C. YD 772221 (EN) YD 772222 D. SNIPER HAD BEEN FIRING ON MACV A-2 WAS REQUIRED TO BLOW BUNKER E. A/2/1 MVD INTO PSN & FIRED 5 HEPT AND 20 QTS. N. EN BUNKER DEST	J, G-3
1030		15	060915H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 771218 (EN) YD 771216 D. SQD SAW 1 NVA MOVING DOWN ST. FM BILLET BLDG 192. SQD ENGAGED EN WITH 5 RDS SA FIRE. WOUNDING THE NVA. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BRING PRISONER BACK TO CP NVA SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS SA AT MARINES. 1 RD STRUCK PRISONER KILLING HIM. I 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
0935		16	060905H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/5 S&D C. YD 766215 D. 2/5 UNITS MOVED INTO HOSP COMPLEX. REC'D SMALL UNIT CONTACT ONLY. E. MET USMC UNITS & LIBERATED OVER 300 VILLAGERS & PATIENTS FM HOSP COMPLEX OF HUE.	J, G-3
1040		17	060835H	FM FIRST FAG: 1ST 155 GUN BTRY B. FOLLOW UP C. YD 893128 D. REC'D 30 TO 40 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER WIRE. E. INVESTIGATION DET THAT RDS WERE FIRED BY US ARTY G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1045		18	060805H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. H&S 1/5 SQD SCTY C. ZD 083993 (EN) ZD 081993, ZD 084992 D. REC'D APPROX 150 TO 200 RDS OF AW FIRE AND 1 B40 BKT RD FROM EITHER SIDE OF ROAD. UNIT OBS EN IN PLACED TNT CHARGE ALONG ROAD IN FRONT OF MINE SWEEP CHARGES NOT YET SET. E. RTND 300 TO 350 RDS SA FIRE, 10 TO 12 RDS M79 AND CALLED 81MM MISSION OF 67 RDS HE. OBS 1 VC KIA FM M79 RD. UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND RETN TO EN AID STATION. F. 1 USN KIA G. 1 USMC (M)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

06-2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 062400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				I. 1 VC KIA (C)	J, G-3
1104		19	060810H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. 1/5 BN CP C. ZC076985 (EN) ZD 095995 D. BN CP REC'D TOTAL OF 5 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE BASE COMM WAS DISRUPTED AND 1 81MM MORTAR WAS KNOCKED OUT E. RTND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 82 RDS 105MM HE AND 10 RDS 81MM HE AND EN FIRE CEASED. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
1150		20	061015H	FM 1ST FAG: A. D/2/11 C. ZC 042205 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AT SUSPECTED EN POS GRID Z0092972 30 RDS HE G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
1245		21	060900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 772216 D. REC'D SA FIRE WHILE MOVING INTO BLDG 171 (YD772217) 2 DETAINEES APPREHENDED IN BLDG 171, 1 FM & 1 M. ALSO 5 WPNS AND 3 GAS MASKS WERE FD E. TWO DET WERE TURNED IN TO ITT. IMMED RETN SA 60MM, 81 MM, 106 RR FIRE. AREA SEARCHED. I 17 NVA KIA (C) L. 2 M. 2 SKS RIFLES, 2 AK-47, 1K50, 1 53 LT MG 2 AK-47 MAG, 1 THOMPSON MG MAG, 3 M9 GAS MASK, 1 BELT 7.6 AMMO	J, G-3
1245		22	060935H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 772216 D. FOLLOW UP TO 060900H AS COUNTER ATTACK KILLED 13 MORE NVA I. 13 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1250		23	061100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 770218 D. WHILE ATTACKING BLDG 222 UNCOVERED 17 NVA BODIES E. CONTINUING THE ATTACK I. 17 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1315		24	060950H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D, C. YD 772215 D. UNIT ADVANCE HALTED BY INTENSE SA FIRE. RESISTANCE CONT TO BE HEAVY. TANK REC'D 2 B-40 RKTS. STILL OPERATING AND SHOOTING. E. EMPLOYED 90MM 106, E-8 LAUNCHER AND SA ATTACK CONT. G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 12 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1320		25	061230H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 769217 D. WHILE MOVING FORWARD OF DUSTERS TOOK 8 82MM RDS. E. UNIT STILL MOVING FORWARD AT THIS TIME.	J, G-3
1345		26	061020H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D, C. YD 767214 D. CO F CONTINUED ATTACK TOWARDS BLDG COMPLEX 51 MEETING WITH INTENSE SA AND AW FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. E. CONSOLIDATED POS AND CALLED IN 81 MM MORTAR AND 105 MISSION ON EN POS. F. 4 USMC G. 4 USMC WIA (E) I. 4 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H FEB 68	062400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1330		27	061230H	FM 1ST FAG: A. D/2/11 B. 061230H C. ZC 026208 D. RECD 2 RDS 82 MM MORT. E. E/2/11 FIRED COUNTER-MORT FIRE ON GRID ZC 092972 AND 087970 (55 RDS 105 MM HE EXPENDED). MORTS SUPPRESSED.	J,G-3
1347		28	060547Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 20, 061200H (C)	J,G-3
1350		29	061145H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 S&D B. 061145H C. YD 770217 (EN) SAME D. WHILE SEARCHING BLDG FD FIVE WPNS: 1 SKS, 2 CARBINES, 2 AK-47, 1 B-40 RKT, ASSORTED GEAR INCLUDING CHICOM GRENS, .30 CAL AMMO, SATCHEL CHARGE. E. WILL FWD TO 1ST MAR CP.	J,G-3
1515		30	061500H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 S&D B. 061500H C. YD 767213 (EN) UNK D. MVG ON ASSIGNED MSN RECD 8 INCOMING 82 MM MORTS. 10 MINS LATER RECD 10-12 MORE 82 MM RDS. E. UNIT CONT ON ASSIGNED MSN. RES: 8 USMC WIA (EVAC), 12 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J,G-3
1520		31	061545H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 B. 061545H C. YD 767213 (EN) YD 767212 D. RECD HVI VOL AW FIRE (500-600 RDS) FM ABOVE COORD, RES 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). E. RIND FIRE & CONT TO PRESS THE ATK.	J,G-3
1630		32	061430H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 S-2 SCOUT DEBRIEF: 1. REF TO D/1/5 SPT RPT OF 041545H. VILL- AGERS OF THUA LUU RPTD NVA MADE THEM CARRY 10 WIA NVA FM THUA LUU TO APPROX COORDS ZC 1898 AFTER NAVAL GF/ARTY MSN CALLED BY D/1/5. VILLAGERS RPT THERE ARE 50 NVA OPERATING ALONG RD FM ZD 139009 TO ZD 201011. THEY ARE RPTD TO HAVE MUCH FOOD & AMMO. THEY HAVE FOLL WPNS: 3 60 MM MORTS, 5 MG'S, 4 B-40'S, 1 WPN RESEMBLING BAZOOKA. ALSO RPT A PLAT OF GUERRILLAS AT ZD 139009 ON 5 FEB. THEY LEFT WHEN MARINE APPROACHED AREA. PLAT OF GUERRILLAS RPTD AT CAU HAI (ZD 093077) ON NIGHT OF 5 FEB 68. EXPECTED TO RTN TONITE.	J,G-2
1652		33	061405H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 S&D B. 061405H C. YD 765214 D. UNIT PROV PRISON BLDG 51: SUPPORTED BY 106 RR, 81 MM AND SATCHEL CHARGES, USMC BREACHED WALLS OF PRISON. PRISON SECURED. RES: 12 NVA KIA, 1 DET. CAPT 1 FRENCH RIFLE, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 M-1.	J,G-3
1649		34	061425H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 061425H C. YD 765215 (EN) YD 764214 D. ATTEMPTING	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

06-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H FEB 68	062400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				TO SECURE BLDG #65 RECD HVY SA, 1 B-40 RKT, RR FIRE FM OBJ AREA. E. USED ALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON BLDG. 100 RDS 81 MM, 51 RPG, 106 RR, ISOLATED & SEIZED BLDG #65. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 4 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
1710		35	061215H	FM: 5TH MARINES (A) B1/5 S&D (C-1) ZD 085005 (C-2) ZD 099991 (D) ARVN PERSONAL TURNED OVER A CAPTURED RPG 7-B RKT LAUNCHER. TO S-2 B CO FD WPN AT A B-50 RKT SITE ALONG WITH 2 EN KIA (CONF) COORD ZD 099991. (E) SITE LOCAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT S-2 (I) 2 EN KIA (CON) (C)	J, G-3
1535		36	041330H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) A&B 1/5 S&D (FOLLOW UP TO 041330H (M) 2 AK-47, 1 SOVIET ASSAULT RIFLE. SERIAL NR'S 10054206, 94749322, 3 MAG-AZIEAN (BANANA TYPE) 30 RDS IN EA.	J, G-3
1717		37	061700H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) / 1/1 & 2/5 CP. (D) UNITS REPT THAT VN CIV ARE LOOTING AREAS AFTER USMC HAVE PASSED THROUGH (E) NOTIFIED SECTOR HQ'S & NATIONAL POLICE ARE TAKING SOME ACTION ON IT.	J, G-3
1444		38	061100H	FM: 1ST AT BN (A) A CO 1ST AT BN. (C-1) YD 772216 (C-2) YD 772215 (D) WORKING W/TK RECD UNKN NR OF RR FIRE. (E) A2/4 & TK FIRED AT EN A 2/4 FIRED 17 RDS HEP-T, 10 RDS SA AREA SEARCHED BY FRDLY UNITS (I) 6 EN KIA (M) 1 B-40, 1 BAR 1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47.	J, G-3
1800		39	061535H	FM: 1ST AT BN (A) A CO 2/1 & 2/5 (C-1) YD 765217 (C-2) YD 763215 (D) EN FIRED ON H2/5 W/RR, B-40, AW/SA FIRE (E) A2/1 & A2/5 RTND 36 RDS HEP-T 106MM, 100 RDS SA, A2/1 WAS HIT WITH 12 RDS B-40 RKT'S EXTENSIVE DAMAGE VEH NOT OPERATIONAL (G) 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) (I) 1 EN KIA (CONF)	J, G-3
1815		40	060730H	FM: 1ST FAG: (A) 14/11 PER DEF (C-1) ZC 077984 (C-2) UNKN. (E) RECD 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE, PERIODICALLY THROUGHOUT THE MORNING (E) NEG DAMAGE & NO CAS, DID NOT RETN FIRE.	J, G-3
061853		41	061115H	FM: 5TH MAR (A) D1/5 FT SCTY (C-1) AU 845998 (D) FD 1 PRES TYPE AT MINE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD, WEIGHT 35 LBS, (E) DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J, G-3
1915		42	061405H	FM: 1ST MAR COC (A) G2/5 S&D (G-1) YD 765214 (C-2) SAME (E) G CO CONDUCTED SYSTEMATIC SEARCH & SEIZURE OF AREA LIBERATED 5 AVRN	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
06-5(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001 H FEB 68	062400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		43	061640H	PRISONERS & 2 PERSONER OFFICIALS (I) 5 NVA KIA (L) 2 ; (PASSED) FM:1ST MAR (A) 1ST MAR 2/2 FSCG S&D (C-1) YD 772219 (C-2) YD 765203 (D) PRU HQ BLDG AT ABOVE COORD. KNOWN EN OP & POSSABLEY HQ BLDG. BLDG FLYING NVA FLAG (E) DISTRUTION FIRE MSN ON REQUEST OF 1ST AVRN DIV. THROUGH MACV ADVISERS TGT OBS REVEALED 50% DISTRUTION OF BLDG 46 RDS HE 8" .: PASSED.	J, G-3
1955		44	061630H	FM:5TH MAR(A) CI AGENT REPT AGENT STATES THAT A MAIN FORCE OR NVA BN IS LOC AROUND THE TYOI RIVER BEG WITH THE MEN TOATK TONIGHT 6 OR 7 FEB. THE EN HAS BEEN IN AREA FOR AT LEAST 2 DAYS WHEN US FORCES APPROACH THEY SEND LOC- AL GUERRILLAS OUT AS DECOYSOR TO DIVERT THE US FORCES THE EN IS TO HAVE 3 60MM MORT IN A PAGODA AT COORD YD967053. THE EN IS LOCATED ON THE S BANK OF THE TROI RIVER AT YD964043 TO YD967055 THE EN IS ALSO LOC AT YD 971067 TOYD 976069 ON N BANK OF THE TROI RIVER. COMMENT: THIS TIES IN WITH THE REPORT OF A CAP EX UNIT WHICH MADE CONTACT EITH AT LEAST A CO SIZED UNIT WELL DUG IN WITH FRESH TRENCHES JUST N OF THE PAGODA AT YD969069 TO YD 973 069 THIS CONTACT OCCURED ON THE MORNING OF 4 FEB WHEN E 2/5 MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST PLAT AT YD967053 INITIAL CONTACT 051515H -051230H E 2/5 RECD APPROX 50ORDS SA& 3B-40'S FM EST EN PLAT AT YD970054.;	J, G-3
1815		45	061430H	FM:1ST WING G-2(D) YD825197 OBS 2 SAMPANS EA HAD 2 VN INIT 1 PERSON OF EA SAMPAN WAS COVERED BY A BLANKET. THE OTHER PERSON OF EA SAMPAN WAS ROWING AIRCRAFT ORBITED & SAMPANS SEPARATED 1 HEADED E 1 SWEET AIRCRAFT EXPENDED 5000 RDS 7.62mm RESULTS :OBS 4 BODIES FLOATING IN CANAL.;	J, G-2
2024		46	060400H	FM:5TH MAR EX (A) F2/5 PLAT BDG SECTY (C-1) YD 967062 (C-2) YD 969066 (D) OBS 6RDS 60mm DET (E) SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT, NO DAMAGE INFLECTED ON EN OR CIVIL POPULATION ;	J, G-3
2035		47	062015H	FM:1ST MAR (A) G2/5S&D (C-1) YD 765214 (C-2) SAME (D) FOLLOW UP TO 061415H (E) CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT (G) 1USMC WIA (EVAC) 23EN KIA (L) 1DET.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

06-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X XXX (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001 H FEB 68	062400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2120		48	061700H	(M) 4 CARBINES, 1M-1, 1AK-47, 2 GREASE GUNS 2CHICOM XXXX INC'S, 1 BAR, XXXX 5SKS'S, 4 M-26 GREN, 4 CASES CS GREN'S, 20 DMB CHARGES, J, G-3 FM: 1ST MAR (A) D1/1 PLAT XXXX SCTY (C-1) YD838176 (C-2) YD835168 (D) OBS 1EN PLAT (REIN) (E) CALLED ARTY MSN, OBS BODIES FLYING IN THE AIR & SAW 3ON GROUND AFTER MSN (I) SNVA KIA. J, G-3		
2118		49	062000H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) HQ CO 1ST MAR FWD CP (C-1) XXXX XXXX YD772220 (C-2) YD 764203 (D) NVA OCCUPIED PRU HQ'S ON ONE OF THE HIGHEST HILLS IN HUE USER AS DP & HAD NVA FLAG FLYING OVER IT PERMISSION WAS OBTAINED FM THUDTHIEN XXXX SECTOR TO FIRE ON OBJ STARTED TO FIRE 8" MSN WHEN THEY NOTICED 2 HELOS IN AREA ONE HELO WENT BEHIND RIDG WHERE TGT WAS. FIRE MSN WAS STOPPED UNTILL HELO REAPPEARED & THEY FLEW AWAY CONT ARTY MSN. J, G-3		
2115		50	061425H	XXXX FM: 1ST MAR (A) H2/5 S&D (C-1) YD764214 (C-2) SAME (D) XXXX FOLLOW UP TO 061425H (E) FINISHED SEARCH & REPTED THE FOLLOWING (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 8 USMC WIA (XXXX (EVAC) (I) 21EN KIA (CON) XXXX (L) 3 DETAINERS) (M) 2 AK-47, 4SKS'S, 1 GREASE GUN, 1M-50IMG, 1M-1, 1 REG RKT, 2 CARBINES, 8CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 20 CASES 7.62 RDS. J, G-3		
XXXX 2225		51	061151Z	TO: CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 21, 061201H- 061800H FEB 68 J, G-3		
2230		52	061305H	FM: 1ST MAR: F 2/5 S&D (C-1) YD764213 (C-2) SAME (D) WHILE CROSSING ST DURING ASSAULT RECD HVY AW/SA FIRE. EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE TO W. (E) RTND SA FIRE & 5ORDS 81MM MORT. (G) 5 USMC WIA (MINOR) (I) 16EN KIA. J, G-3		
2255		53	062115H	FM: 3D SP: (A) B CO 3DSP (C-1) YD780348, YD760320 (B) ARVN SOURCE (RATING B-2) SAYS 1 EN CO IN XXXX CONTACT W/PF XXXX UNIT (YD780348) 2CO'S LOCATED AT (YD760320) MSN TO ATK CON TE ISLAND (YD801322) J, G-3		
		54	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED J		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

06-7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001 H FEB 68	072400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
	0207	2	061807Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: HUE CITY SITREP NR 22(C)	J, G-3
	0250	3	061850Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 25, 062400H (C)	J, G-3
0545		4	070520H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H&S/2/1 LZ SCTY ELEMENT B. 070520H C. YD 772222 (EN) YD 768223 D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD HAS BEEN BLOWN BY AN EXPLO CHARGE. IT APPEARS THAT ONE OF THE CENTER SUPPORTS WAS DROPPED BY AN EXPLO CHARGE, KNOCKING THE CENTER SPAN INTO THE WATER. E. UNIT SEARCHING LOCALITY FOR EN MVMT AWAY FM AREA.	J, G-3
	0635	5	062235Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 23, 070600H (C)	J, G-3
0935		6	070830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 ROAD SWEEP. C. YD 945071, (EN) YD 945070. D. FD 1 HOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF ZONE WHERE MINE HAD BEEN DET ALSO ARE PIECES OF TRUCK OR ONTOS SCATTERED AROUND. ENG BELIEVE IT WAS CHINEESE TYPE MINE. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	J, G-3
0820		7	070800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 PER DEF. C. YD770521/75 (EN) YD77102150 D. SPOTTED A NVA W/WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS BLDG 50. E. OPENED FIRE W/50 RDS SA FROM 11CP WOUNDING 1 NVA.	J, G-3
0950		8	070900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 & H/2/5 S&D C. YD765211 D. A/1/1 JUST MOVED INTO BLDG 205. H/2/5 MOVING INTO BLDG 179 YD764213. F CO ELEMENTS ARE IN BLDG 136 YD762214.	J, G-3
0955		9	070840H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 765211 D. CO A HAS REDUCED BLDG 205 ENOUGH TO OCCUPY IT AT FIRST THEY WILL MOVE ACROSS AN OPEN FIELD BLOWING WOCEN FENCE IN THE WAY E. CONT SEARCH FOR DOCUMENTS & WPNS	J, G-3
0958		10	070928H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 765212 D. A/1/1 WHILE MOVING FORWARD REC'D 1 WIA FROM SNIPER. E. A/1/1 CONT TO MOVE FWD. G. 1 USMC WIA (M)	J, G-3
1030		11	070945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A CO 1ST AT C. YD 771215 D. SLATECREEK 23 HIT BY B-40 RKT. E. SENDING HELP TO THAT POS AND CHECKING IF ANYONE HURT	J, G-3
1045		12	071000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 765211 D. WHILE ADV ON BLDG 205 A/1/1 REC'D SA FIRE E. RTND FIRE W/DUSTERS & SA KILLING 1 NVA & CAPTURING 2 WPNS. I. 1 NVA M. 2 WPNS	J, G-3
1045		13	071020H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 766211	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN.

FROM (Date and hour)

070001 H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

072400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320		14	071035H	D. A/1/1 HAVE SECURED 7 PORTIONS OF 205 HAVE OBS MOVEMENT IN BLDG YD 767212 FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 S&D C. YD 966063 (EN) YD968064 D. OBS 2 EN MOVING PAST POS E. FIRED 20-25 RDS SA. EN FLED TO NORTH LEAVING 1 BATTERY. W/D-71 WRITTEN ON SIDE OF BTRY. BTRY ABOUT THE SIZE OF AN OLD M.A.Y. BTRY.	J, G-3
	1240	15	070440Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY, SITRP NR 24, 070600H-071200H FEB 68 (C)	J, G-3
1410		16	071410H	FM:1ST MAR(A)B1/1S&D (C-1)YD771215 (C-2) SAME(D) ELEMENT OF B1/1 DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE BADLEY DAMAGED ONTOS FOR DAMAGE & CAS UNIT RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA/EN FIRE.EN POS AT BLDG 150 (YD771215) (E)UNIT RETD SA/MG FIRE EN FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED & UNIT CONT TO MOVE 1 UNIDENTIFIED VN TURNED HIM SELF IN TO B1/1(-) INDICATED BY INTERPRETERS THAT EN HAD LEFT BLDGAN 43 CIVI'S WERE INSIDE. UNIT CHECKED OUT BLDG & FD 43 CIVI'S.NOW ARE BEING DETAINED ALONG WITH THE INFORMER. RESULTS 1USMC KIA, CO CMD.OF B1/1& 44 DETAINERS, CHECK CONTIN.(L) 44	J, G-3
1430		17	070840H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) H&S 1/5SQD SEC(C-1)Z0084994 (D) SWEEP TEAM HEARD NOISE IN VIC. OF A HAY STACK THAT SOUNDED LIKE A RADIO TRANSMITTER (E) TEAM PROBED HAY STACK & GROUND AROUND IT NOISE CONT & SWEEP TEAM FIRED ONE RD M-79 INTO HAY STACK & PROBED FUTHER WITH NEG RESULTS.	J, G-3
1440		18	071150H	FM:5TH MAR(A)B1/5 S&D(C-1) YD971057 (C-2) YD967057 (D) WHILE MOVING ALONG ROUTE OF ADVANCE CO B RECD. UNDETERMINED AMT OF SA/82MM MORT FIRE(E) RETD UNDETERMINED AMT OF SA FIRE REQUESTED ARTY MSN & RECD 20 RDS 105 HE SWEEP AREA & FD RESULTS (F) 2USMC KIA, (I) 1VC KIA (K) 1VC (M) 1 FRENCH MADE M-G, (N) 1CHICOM GREN, 1BELT M-G AMMO, 1 GREEN UNIF, 1PR BLACK PJ'S:	J, G-3
1505		19	071345H	FM:5TH MAR(A)B1/5S&D (C-1) YD968054 (C-2) YD967053(D) RECD1ORDS UNKN TYPE MORT. SA/AW FIRE & B-40 RKTS. (E) RTND SA,M-79, & 60MM REQ GUN SHIPS & ARTY RECD 6 RDS 105 HE SWEEP THROUGH AREA.(G) 5USMC WIA(EVAC) (J) 1VC KIA (N)2 AK-47.	J, G-3
1535		20	070930H	FM:1ST MAR(A)H 2/5 S&D (C-1)YD 765213 YD763213 (D) TOOK OBJ'S W/NEG RESISTANCE FD	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN.

FROM (Date and hour)

070001 H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

072400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1553		21	071158H	GRAVES.(I)3 EN KIA : FM:1ST MAR:(A) H2/5 S&D (C-1) YD 758211 (C-2) YD 756209 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE (E) RTND AW/SA FIRE, SEARCHED AREA.(I) 3 EN KIA:	J,G-3
1550		22	071230H	FM:1ST MAR (A) B1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 775215 (C-2) 772214 (D) RECD 5-10RDS SNIPER FIRE (E) RTND 500 RDS SAFIRE (G) 1USMC WIA (EVAC) :	J,G-3
1600		23	071300H	FM:1ST MAR (A) A1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 765211 (C-2) YD 766209 (D) RECD AW/SA FIRE (E) RTND SA AT FIRE.(I)3 EN KIA.:	J,G-3
502		24	071315H	FM:1ST MAR:(A) G2/5 S&D (C-1) YD 759211 (C-2) UNKN (D) RECD 4 RDS 60MM. (E) CONTINUED ON MSN (D) ATTACKING TO EAST.(G) 1USMC WIA (EVAC):	J,G-3
1604		25	071400H	FM:1ST MAR (A) B1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 771216 (C-2) YD 770215 (D) RECD HVY AW/SA FIRE (E) CALLED IN ARTY 105MM, 90MM, 8106 RTND DUST BLDG OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPOL'S:	J,G-3
1614		26	071300H	FM:1ST MAR (A) B1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 778215 (C-2) YD 772214 (D) RECD 4-6RDS 82MM HOLDING PSN CALLING 105MM (G) 1USMC WIA (MINOR):	J,G-3
1616		27	071400H	FM:1ST MAR (A) G2/5 S&D (C-1) YD 762208 (C-2) YD 761207 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER (E) RTND AW/SA FIRE CALLED ARTY MSN (G) 1USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1618		28	071245H	FM:1ST MAR (A) 2/5 CP FD 3US CIV KIA, (E) BODIES BEING RTND TOMACV COMPOUND:	J,G-3
1628		29	071425H	FM:5TH MAR B CO, 1ST ENG, BN (C-1) ZC 082989 (D) BULLDOZER STRUCK M-1 A-1 AT MINE APPROX 12LBS TNT. BULLDOZER IS NONOPERATIONAL (E) SEARCHED AREA FD 1AT MINE REMOVED IT & RTND TO CP.	J,G-3
1630		30	071624H	FM:BASE DEF. YD 795155 A LOT OF VN WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING OBJECTS. APPROX 20-30 VN	J,G-3
1630		31	070830H	FM:5TH MAR (A) SQD SEC H&S 1/5 (C-1) ZC 083993 (D) FD 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, PT GAVE SWEEP TEAM WARNING (E) DUST IN PLACE:	J,G-3
1632		32	071405H	FM:5TH MAR (A) B1/5 SQD (C-1) SCTY (C-1) ZC 081981 (D) FD 1 DH-7 MINE (CLAYMORE TYPE (E) DISARMED IT & RTND TO BN CP:	J,G-3
1530		33	071330H	FM: S-2 1/1 (A) D1/1 (D) A DOCUMENT PASSED FM A HAMLET CHIEF TO VILLAGE CHIEF TO D1/1 GUARDING BGD 2 STARTED FOLLOWING 1NVA CO REINFORCED W/HVY M-G & 2 ARTY PIECES (57ER UNKN) LOC FOLL COORD, 942122, 941118 938117. EN SLEEPING & EATING IN VILL. RUNNING	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (RETN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001 H FEB 68	072400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				PATROLS AT NIGHT. THEY ARE WEARING HELMETS FLACK JACKETS & GRAY UNIFORMS. VILLAGE WARTER BUFFALOES ARE BEING USED TO TOW LARGE GUN. IT IS PRESENTLY AT ITS SITE & AIMED IN AT PHU BAI, S-24/1	
1758		34	071615H	RATES: F-2 FM: 5TH MAR(A) H&S CO 1/5 PER DEF (C-2) ZC 078984 (C-2) ZC 100964 (D) RECD 3RDS 82MM (E) FIRED 25RDS 105 HE, 10RDS 81MM HE (G) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
1800		35	071615H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) B1/5 S&D (C-1) YD967048 (C-2) YD965057 (D) RECD Hvy SA FM 2 ENTRENCHED WPNS (E) RTND SA FIRE & REQUESTED ARTY MSN 15RDS HE 105, CONTINUED ATK. (G) 13 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1814		36	071530H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) G&H 2/5 S&D (C-1) YD776209 (D) RECD M-G FIRE, DISPLACED TO ATK EN PSN RECD 4RDS 60MM (E) FIRED 30RDS 81MM CEASED ATK & RTND TO NIGHT PSN ON ORDERS (G) 6 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1816		37	071530H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) G2/5 S&D (C-1) YD 763208 (C-2) YD764620 (D) ENCOUNTERED AW/SA & GRENS (E) RTND SA & M-79'S. (I) 2 EN KIA	J, G-3
1818		38	071645H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) A1/1 S&D (C-1) YD766212 (C-2) YD766209 (D) RECD SA FIRE (E) RTND SA M-79'S, 1 AAWS & 60MM (I) 4 EN KIA	J, G-3
1820		39	071321H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) G2/5 S&D (C-1) YD764213 (C-2) YD 763212 (D) ATK BLDG 221 MEETING Hvy RESISTANCE (E) FIRED 10RDS 90MM, 3RDS 106MM, 25RDS 81MM 2000-3000 SA assaulted BLDG AFTER PREP KILLING ALL EN ENCOUNTERED (I) 56 EN KIA (M) 117 WPNS 1, 50-CAL M-G, 1 M50, 2 30 CAL.	J, G-3
1824		40	071730H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) B1/1 S&D (C-1) YD771216 (C-2) YD 771214 (D) MOVING INTO AREA OF DISABLED ONTOS FD 1 EN KIA (E) PROCEEDED ON MSN TO DISLODGE DISABLED ONTOS (I) 1 EN KIA	J, G-3
1826		41	071745H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) A1/1 S&D (C-1) YD 766212 (C-2) YD762209 (D) RECD 8RDS SA FIRE (E) RTND 40-50 RDS SA, 3 M-79RDS (I) 1 EN KIA	J, G-3
1915		42	071900H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) C1/1 REACTION FORCE (C-1) YD757113 (D) REACHED PSN OF CONVOY WHICH HAD BEEN AMBUSHED. CONVOY HAD 6 USMC KIA & 7 USMC WIA, PLUS THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE 1 TRUCK COMPLETELY DEST. 4 TRUCKS SEVERELY DAMAGED, 1 ONTOS SEVERELY DAMAGED, 4 TRUCKS WERE BROUGHT BACK. (F) 6 USMC KIA (G) 7 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1927		43	071800H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) CO B 1ST ENG BN (C-1) ZC 081992	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001 H FEB 68	072400 H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				(D) FD 9 US AT MINES BURIED ON SIDE OF ROAD (E) DUST ALL IN PLACE.:	J,G-3
2108		44	071800H	FM:1ST MAR(A)B1/1S&D(C-1)YD 771215 (D) ON MSN TO DISLODGE ONTO(S)DISLODGED DISABLED ONTO(S) W/TANKS & DUSTERS. (F)1 USMC KIA (G)1 USMC WIA (EVAC):	J,G-3
2108		45	071820H	FM:1ST MAR(A)B1/1S&D(C-1)YD 771215 (D) WHILE SEARCHING BLDG FD 4 WPNS & OTHER EQUIP.(E) WILL SEND TI S-2(M)3CARBINES,1AK-47(N)1 CAN MORT FUZES,3SHOVELS,1CANTEN 1 HELMET,2MAGS FOR CARBINES,3BLOCKS TNT,2 AK-47MAGS.	J,G-3
2110		46	071605H	FM:1ST MAR(A) G2/5 S&D(C-1)YD 765208 (C-2) YD766209 (D) ENGAGED EN WITH MG PSN'S AT ABOVE COORD(E)AFTER COMPLEACTION OF 81MM MSN,DEPLOYED & SET UP A BASE OF FIRE AND ASSUALTED EN PSN(I) 11EN KIA.:	J,G-3
2045		47	071820H	FM:1ST MAW G-2(A)VMO-3:YD 771191 OBS EN RKT FIRE ABOUT 20 RKTS OBSVD 2RKTS IMPACT VIC SEABEE CAMP AT YD8315,DID NOT OBS OTHER RKTS HIT .ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON RKT PSN,UNKN RESULTS.	J,G-2
2225		48	071615H	FM:5TH MAR(A)A1/5 S&D (C-1)YD 963043 (D) WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILL 1 EN JUMPED OUT OF FOX HOLE & STARTED FLEEING S. (E) FIRED 10ORDS S/A (I) 1EN (CON):(N) 10ORDS 16MM AMMO,2RKT AMMO,(DESTROYED) :	J,G-3
230		49	071800H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) E2/5SQD AMB(C-1)YD 966020 (D) 2 NVA WALKING S ON ROADW/WPNS & PACKS WALKED INTO AMB PSN (E) FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA (I) 2EN KIA (CON) (M) 2 AK-47'S	J,G-3
2335		50	072229H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H&S/2/5 S&D B. 072229H C. YD 762212 D. CP RECD 3 SNIPER RDS FM SE (IMM VIC) RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J,G-3
2335		51	072305H	FM 1ST MARINES: COMM CHIEF 1/1 RPTS FOLL TWO FREQS ARE SUSP NVA TRANSMISSION FREQS: M11 3914 MEGACYCLES, 3917 MEGACYCLES.	J,G-2
		52	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

07-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H FEB 68	082400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0001		2	071746H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 071746H C. YD 762210 (EN) YD 755207, 758206 D. FIRE CONFIRMATION FOR NIGHT DEF RECD 4 RDS 82 MM MORT. E. REQ ARTY MISSION. RES: 10 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
0002		3	071843H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 071843H C. YD 761212 D. RECD 5 RDS 82 MM MORT RES 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. FIRED 40 RDS COUNTER FIRE ON BLDG 102. ARTY MSN CALLED ON SUSP MORT SITES AT (YD 755207), (YD 758726).	J, G-3
0003		4	071630H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/1 CO S&D B. 071630H C. YD 745166, 760184, 759174 (EN) YD 737176, 764175, 758182, 762180, 762178, 745166 D. WHILE RTNG FM C/1/1 CP, CONVOY (16 VEH, 2 ONTOS) LEAD TRUCK DET MINE (745166). SUPP- LIES TRANSF TO OTHER VEH, CONVOY CONT. TRAV- ELLED APPROX 1,000 M WHEN CONVOY CAME UNDER HVY MORT, B-40 RKT, SA/AW FIRE (759174). AFTER 10 MINS MORT FIRE CEASED, OTHER EN FIRE CONT. E. REACT FOR OF PLAT (REIN) FM C/1/1 SENT TO SITE W/2 40 MM DUSTERS. REACT FOR CALLED ARTY, 81 MM MORT MSN, AND RTND FIRE W/ AW/SA AND 40 MM DUSTER. SPORADIC EN SA FIRE CONT WHILE KIA/WIA REMOVED. UNIT RTND TO C/1/1 CP W/CAS, 4 6X6, ONE JEEP, ONE 4/.50 CAL, AFTER DEST 5 6X6, ONE ONTOS (W/ ALL AMMO), ONE TRAILER, ONE JEEP. TWO TT'S REMAINED INTACT AT SITE (EMPTY). FOUR OTHER VEH APPROX 1,000 M TO FRONT OF CONVOY WERE AIDED BY 5TH MAR REACT FOR. DUE TO LACK OF FOR & NR OF CAS, UNIT UNABLE TO RETRIEVE EN WPNS OR GET ACCURATE BODY COUNT. RES: 5 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (EVAC), 2 USMC WIA (MINOR), 8 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0004		5	071800H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H&S CO 5TH MAR REACT FOR B. 071800H C. YD 759178 (EN) SAME D. MOTOR REACT FOR 2 BY REIN EN PLAT. RECD UNDETER- MINED AMT OF SA/AW FIRE & FRAG GRENS FM EN DRESSED IN BOOTS, DARK BROWN TROUSERS, LIGHT KHAKI SHIRTS, MAROON BERETS, NVA HELMETS, BUSH HATS. EN TROOP WELL-DISCIPLINED. E. HALTED VEH, ENGAGED EN. RTND 8,000 RDS SA/ AW, 20 FRAG GRENS, FOLLOWED BY 4/.50 CAL. COLLECTED SURVIVORS, WUNDED, KIA OF AMB CON- VOY & AT 1930H BEGAN TO RTN TO PHU BAI. ONE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

08-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC

PHU BAI, RVN

080001H FEB 68

082400H FEB 68

IN	TIME OUT	SEQ NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-------------	------------	-----	-----------------------------	--------

0045		6	072230H	6X6 TRUCK DAM BY COMMAND DET MINE (YD 765190). NO OTHER HOSTILE FIRE RECD ENROUTE TO PHU BAI. ONE 4/.50 CAL PROCEEDED TO CUMBERLAND BASE. REACT FOR RTND PHU BAI 072200H. RES: 7 USMC WIA (EVAC), 17 NVA KIA.	J,G-3
	0225	7	071825Z	FM 1ST MARINES: A. HQ CO 1ST MAR (FWD) B. 072230H C. YD 769220 D. BATTLE FOR HUE CITY CREATING COUNT- LESS REFUGEES LOC IN SMALL POCKETS THROUGHOUT CITY. E. SECTOR HQ NOTIF IMMED WHEN FRONT LINE UNIT EN- COUNTERS REFUGEES. PSY OPS UTIL TO ESTAB A FEELING OF CONFIDENCE & TO PROVIDE INSTR ON WHERE, WHO, WHEN, OR WHAT TO DO. REFUGEE CENTER W/SCREENING CENTER, HOSP, AND ADMIN COUNCIL OPERATING OUT OF HUE CITY AT ABOVE COORD. AT PRESENT, APPROX 5,000 REFUGEES HOUSED IN UNIV. FOOD MAINTAINED BY GVT HOUSING; MED FACIL ADEQUATE AT THIS TIME.	J,G-3
	0318	8	071918Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 26 (C)	J
0130		9	071700H	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 26, 072400H (C) FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP H-1 CP B. 071700H C. YD 926104 D. RECD INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT MAR WERE AT YD 910095 BECAUSE THEY WORE FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, & SPOKE IN "FOREIGN" LANGUAGE. PF SAID THERE IS A POSS OF PEOPLE BEING CHINESE (ABOUT 100-200).	J
0300		10	071800	FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP H-3 CP B. 071800H C. YD 963067 D. FOLLOWUP TO 071800H E. HAD PF'S CHECK AREA. FD FIVE VC KIA AT YD 971067 & TWO VC KIA AT YD 960063, ALL IN SHALLOW GRAVES. RES: 7 VC KIA.	J,G-3
400		11	080130H	FM 1ST FAG: A. HQ 1/11 B BTRY B. 080130H C. YD 774131, 776119, 753110, 750108 (EN) YD 753110, 750108, 776119 D. RECD 40-60 60 MM MORT RDS. E. FIRED 200 RDS COUNTER-MORT FIRE. EN MORT FIRE SUPPRESSED.	J,G-3
0600		12	080530H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1ST MAR CP B. 080530H C. YD 772219 (EN) YD 786114, 777120, 788113 D. RECD 9-10 122 MM RKT8 WHICH IMPACTED VIC BLDG#8. E. B BTRY 1/11 TOOK RKT PSN UNDER FIRE IMMED AS THEY OBS THE FLASHES.	J
	0658	13	072258Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 27 (C)	J
0145		14	071315H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/11 CONVOY B. 071315H C. YD 758178 D. RESUPPLY CONVOY RETURNING TO PHU BAI FM NAM HOA (ROCK CRUSHER) HIR ONE PRESSURE DET MINE AT 1330H. CONVOY CAME UNDER HEAVY GROUND ATK BY EST REIN CO NVA. REC'D UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF SA/AW FIRE 35RD 60MM MORTAR, 2RD 57 MM RR. E. ALL OFF, NCO, & CORPMEN WERE CASUALTIES IN THE FIRST FEW MIN OF THE ATK. SURVIVORS ATTEMPTED TO FORM A SMALL PER IMETER RETURNED FIRE & ADMIN FIRST AID. ARMY GUN SHIPS PROVIDED SOME SUPPORT DURING ENGAGEMENT. ALSO TRIED TO FURTHER ORGANIZE A SINGLE PERIMETER. THEY	

02-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC

PHU BAI, RVN

080001H FEB68 082400H FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
				REMAINED UNDER HEAVY FIRE 4 1/2 HRS UNTIL 5TH MAR REACT FORCE RESCUED THEM. THEY ARRIVED AT 1800H AT THIS CP. F. 15 USMC KIA G. 19 USMC WIA I. 9 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
0630		15	070630H	FM 5TH MAR 8-2: SWEEP THRU HAMLET LUONG DIEN THUONG (YD 965045) REVEALED RECENT CONSTRUCTION BY EN OF TRENCHES IN DEPTH AND WITH FIGHTING AND SPIDER HOLES. WORK ON THESE PSNS WAS INTER- RUPTED BY ATK. ALL FRESH DIGGINGS OBSERVED WERE DUG IN AND AMONG HAMLET STRUCT.	J, G-2
0820		16	080547H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D. C. YD 770215 D. OBS NVA TRYING TO DEPLOY TROOPS IN & AROUND BLDG #150. E. OPENED FIRE, KILLING 2 NVA, WILL SEARCH FOR WPNS, WHEN UNIT MOVES OUT. I. 2 NVA	J, G-3
1010		17	080845H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 770215 D. MOVED OUT TO SEARCH AREA IN VIC OF BLDG 150 WHERE THEY OPENED UP ON THE NVA LAST NIGHT. E. FD 4 NVA KIA AND 4 WPNS AND OTHER GEAR. I. 4 NVA KIA (C) M. 3 CARBINES, 1 M-16 N. 10 CARBINE MAG, 1 E TOOL, 3 CLIPS AMMO 1 M-16 Mag, 3 CHICOM & 2 M16 GREN, 1 BOX 30 CAL AMMO.	J, G-3
	1315	18	080458Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: SITREP NR 28, HUE CITY OPN 080600H-081200H FEB 68 (C)	J, G-3
1055		19	080705H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 769209 (EN) YD 765209 D. WAS TAKEN UNDER MG FIRE E. SURPRESSED FIRE W/SA, & M-79 FIRE AND ASSAULTED F. 1 USMC KIA, G. 1 USMC WIA (E) K. 1 NVA PW	J, G-3
1100		20	080710H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 765208 (EN) YD 763207 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE. E. RTND FIRE W/SA/MG, MANEUVERED TO EN POS. G. 1 USMC WIA (E) I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1110		21	081000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 775215 D. TOOK BLDG UNDER FIRE & TOOK S/A FIRE E. RTND FIRE W/LAWS, 106s & DUSTERS & WENT INTO BLDG. CAPTURED WPNS & AMMO. ENOUGH TO FILL 2 1/2 TONS. WILL PICK UP GEAR & SEND TO 1/1 PSN I. 1 NVA KIA (C) M. 9 CARBINES, 1 M-1, 1 USSR SMALL MG, 1 AK47, B-40 RKT. N. AMMO CHARGES, WHARE HOUSE FULL OF AMMO, DET CORD, DOCUMENTS 3 60MM RDS.	J, G-3
1205		22	081100H	FOLLOW UP TO RPT# 081000H. D. WHILE SEARCHING THROUGH BLDG FD 2 MORE WPNS. E. WILL FWD THEM TO YOUR PSN. M. 1 CARBINE & 1 AUTO RIFLE UNK TYPE	J, G-3

08-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	08Feb 68	2400 08Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		REF WH- FILE
	IN	OUT		DTG		
23	1340		FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 ENGR SCTY C. YD760209 (EN) YD757209 D. ENGR WERE TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE, WHEN SETTING CHARGES TO BLOW BLDG. E. CALLED TANKS IN AND COVERED EVAC OF WIA'S W/SMOKE & FIRE W/50 & 30 CAL MG FIRE. G. 3 USMC WIA (E)	081005H	J, G-3	
24	1344		FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 765208 D. F CO CAPTURED 1 WIA VC. E. SENT VC BACK TO 1ST MARINES S-2 L. 1 DETAINEE	080920H	J, G-3	
25	1515		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 774218 D. KC SCOUT FD 2 WPNS WHILE GOING THROUGH AREA E. WILL FWD TO 1ST MAR PSN M. 2 CARBINES	081320H	J, G-3	
26	1520		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 775216 D. WHILE SEARCHING BLDG #28 FD 2 CARBINES E. WILL FWD TO 1ST MAR PSN M. 2 CARBINE'S	081305H	J, G-3	
27	1525		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A /1/1 S&D C. YD 772219 D. A CO 60 MORT PLAT SETTING UP FOR THE REST OF THE DAY FD 6 WPNS & 17 MAZ'S E. WILL TO 1ST MAR PSN M. 6, 4 CARBINES 1AK-47 1 THOMPSON SUB-G N. 5 THOMPSON M-G MAZ'S & POUCHES, 12 CARBINE MAZ'S	081237H	J, G-3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 FEB 68	2400	08 FEB 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF	FILE	
	IN	OUT					
28	1700		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 773223				
			D. WHILE MOVING TO BLDG #36 OBS 6 NVA				
			TRYING TO FLEE E. DUSTERS, AND SA I. 1 NVA				
			KIA	081000			J, G-3
29	1810		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 PLAT BRIDG SCTY				
			C. YD 838178 D. RECP 6 RDS 82 MM & SA				
			E. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 8RD 105 MM GOOD				
			COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG				
			RES G. 2 ARVN WIA (MINOR)	081445			J, G-3
30	1920		FM: 5TH MAR: (A) HQCO, 5TH MAR PLAT SCTY				
			C. YD 925104 D. CONVOY MOVING N. RECD				
			25 RDS 60 MM & 30-40 RDS SA FM UNKN NR OF				
			EN E. DISEMBARKED AND SET UP DEFENSIVE				
			PERIM. EN FIRE CEASED E BARKED AND CONT				
			ON MSN	081800-H			J, G-3
31	1940		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D H. 21 CARBINES				
			1M16, 2 AK-47'S, 1 RUSSIAN SUB-G, 1 THOMPSON				
			SUB- ME , 1 UNKN TYPE AW WPNS	081037H			J, G-3
32	081917		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 764208				
			D. SEARCHED AREA, FD GRAVES E. DUG UP				
			GRAVES I. 4 NVA KIA	081345			J, G-3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08FEB 68	2400	08FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF. TIME	FILE
	IN	OUT				
33	081610		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD775219			
			D. FD 9 NVA KIA, FM PREVIOUS ACTION E. 9			
			NVA KIA M. 4-B-40 RKTS	081920H		J, G-3
34	081923		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. FD 20 HASTILY			
			CONSTRUCTED GRAVES AND BLOODY RAGS, MED			
			SUPPLIES E. DUG UP GRAVES AND FD BODIES			
			CLOTHED IN BLACK I. 42 NVA KIA	081315H		J, G-3
35	081925		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 760203			
			D. RECD AWSA E. RTND SA AS EN TRIED TO FLEE			
			I. 4 NVA KIA	081045H		J, G-3
36	081927		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 771216			
			D. RECD MSG FM 1ST MAR REAR CONCERNING POSS			
			OF DEAD BS E. SEARCHED AREA, FD 2 DEAD US			
			BODIES TURNED OVER TO MACV. F. 2 US CIV KIA	081705		J, G-3
	081930		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 776208			
			D. AFTER SEIZING BLDG #102 FD WPNS LATER WAS			
			ADVISED THAT THEY BELONGED TO THE ARVN. SINCE			
			THEN THEY HAVE BEEN TURNED OVER THU TAN AT SECTOR			
			ADVISORY E. 1500 SA, CARBINES & M-1'S 150 MG			
			(A-4, A-6), 457 RR, 8 TANKSS 4 APC'S	080930H		J, G-3
38	082130		FM: CAG 1 INTEL FM VILLAGERS. SIGHTED VC			
			FORCES 200 YD 869173. ONE 82 MM MORT, ALSO			
			ONE VC SQUAD. CAG-1 RATES: F6	082000H		J, G-2
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE X-RAY(-)(REIN) COC			LOCATION PHU BAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	09 FEB 68	2400	09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN DTG	ACT INITIALS
1			JOURNAL OPENED		090001H	J
2		0140	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 30			
			082400H (C)		081740Z	J
3	0300		FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP H-3 SQD CBT PTL B.			
			090030H C. YD 963067 (EN) YD 971077 D. PF			
			UNIT OBS 200 VC DUG IN AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED			
			ARTY, 8 RDS 105 MM HE, W/GOOD TGT COV. OBS			
			LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL SEARCH AREA AT			
			FIRST LIGHT.		090030H	J, G-3
4	0315		FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/11 CONVOY (H&S/1/5 REACT			
			FORCE) B. 090100H C. YD 746166 (EN) UNK			
			D. FOLLOWUP TO 071315H (5TH MAR), 071630H &			
			071800H (1ST MAR) FURTHER INVEST OF 1/11			
			CONVOY CONTACT INDIC ONE USMC MIA (1/11).			
			E. INVEST BEING COND.		090100H	J, G-3
5		0331	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 27, 082400H (C)		081931Z	J
6	0350		FM 1ST FAG: A. B/1/11 BTRY B. 080400H C.			
			YD 782108 D. MUSK OX RECON INSERT OBS RKTS			
			FIRING. LATER, MUSK OX & B/1/11 BTRY OBS 2			
			SECONDARY EXPLO & 2 SPIRALING RKTS. E. 1ST			
			155 GUNS(1/11) FIRED 8 RDS WP ON COORDS YD			
			785114, 782111, 787109, 788108. A/1/11 FIRED			
			9 RDS 155 HE, 7 RDS 155 WP ON COORDS YD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 09-1				SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-)(REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	09 FEB 68	2400 09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN DTG		ACI THINKS
	IN	OUT				
			785114, 777107, 785105. EN FIRE CEASED.	080400H		J, G-3
7	0443		FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1ST MAR (FWD) CP B. 090409H			
			C. YD 772219 (EN) YD 78152139 D. 1ST MAR CP			
			RECD 5-6 INCOMING 60 MM MORT RDS. E. 1/1			
			SIGHTED MUZZLE FLASHES AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED			
			10 RDS 81 MM & 8 RDS 155 MM HE. EN EMPLACE-			
			MENT SILENCED.	090409H		J, G-3
8		0720	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 31 (C)	082320Z		J
9	0910		FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD79222 (EN)			
			YD780221 D. A CO WHILE MOVING OUT REC'D 150			
			RDS SA & AW FIRE E. RTND FIRE WITH 300 RDS			
			SA, 390 MM & 3 LAWS, MEDEVAC BY VEH TO MACV			
			G. 4 USMC WIA (E)	090800H		J, G-3
10	0743		FM 5TH MAR: A. D/1/5 PER DEF C. AU833997			
			(EN) AU834997 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS SA FM EST			
			2 EN E. RTND 100 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA NEG			
			RES. G. 1 USMC WIA (E) 2 USMC WIA (M)	090045H		J, G-3
11	1020		FM 5TH MAR: A. H&S/1/5 SQD RD SWEEP SCTY			
			C. Z0083993 D. OBS 2 VN MALES RUN INTO			
			STRUCTURE E. DEPLOYED SQD & SEARCHED BLDG			
			AND FD MED SUPPLIES CONSISTING OF 1 SYRINGE,			
			25 PAIN PILLS, NUMEROUS BANDAGES & OTHER UN-			
			IDENTIFIED SUPPLIES, SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS	090900H		J, G-3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
09-2				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	09FEB68	2400 09FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	XXXXXXXXXX DIG		XXX ACTION
12	1105		FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 778221 (EN)			
			YD 779222 D. WHILE ATTACKING SUPPORTED BY			
			GUN TANK, TANK REC'D FIRE FM 7 RDS 57 RR.			
			TANK IS CURRENTLY BURNING AND FOR ALL PURPOSES			
			DESTROYED. E. 400 RDS SA FIRE RTND IMMEDIATELY			
			& 20 RDS 81MM. TANK CREW RETRIEVED. G. 3			
			USMC WIA (E)	090900H		J, G-3
13	1120		FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 BLAT CBT C. ZC 099989			
			(EN) ZC 101984 D. ARTY FIRE BEING CALLED TO			
			SUPPORT UNIT MOVEMENT ON COORD ZC101984, RDS			
			WERE ON TARGET HOWEVER ONE RD FELL SHORT TO			
			THE EAST. E. CHECK FIRE CALLED & SIR TO BE			
			SUBMITTED. G. 2 WIA USMC (E)	091010H		J, G-3
14	1315		FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/5 PLT CBT C. ZC 099980			
			(EN) ZC103976 D. OBS APPROX 6 EN MOVING S TO			
			SW E. FIRED 75 RDS SA, AND EN DISBURSED INTO			
			THICK BRUSH. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME.			
			WILL FOLLOW UP.	091130H		J, G-3
15		1300	TO FIRST MARDIV: SITREP NR 32, OPN HUE CITY	090502Z		J
16	1500		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 7821			
			D. RECD M-G FIRE WHILE ON SWEEP E. RNTD			
			FIRE W/S/A & A/W. CALLED IN 2 DUSTERS& 81MM MSN.			
			CONTINUED ATK. F. 1 USMC KIA G. 2 USMC (EVAC)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-)(REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 FEB 68	2400	09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	J.G.	J.G.	J.G.
	IN	OUT					
			I. 3NVA	091005H			
17	1440		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 42/5 S&D C. YD 758210				
			D. RECD 5 SNIPER RDS FM RIVER E. RTND FIRE				
			W/106 RR, & SA FIRE CALLED IN 81MM. F. 1USMC				
			(EVAC) I. 1NVA.	091035H			J.G.-3
18	1500		FM. (A) C/1/5 PLAT SCTY MINE SWEEP C. AT				
			910948 D. FD BRIDGE HAD BEEN DESTROYED W/				
			8 CHARGES OF TNT. EST EACH CONTAINED 50LBS.				
			E. NOTIFIED CB'S CONTINUED ON MSN	091200H			J.G.-3
19	091630		FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A&D CO 1/5 S&D C. YD 102922				
			D. 1 PLT OF A CO. RECD 3 RDS OF UNK SIZE				
			MORTARS FIRE & 10-15 RDS SA FIRE. E. ANOTHER				
			PLT FM A CO. IN GENERAL VIC OF MORTAR SITE				
			COORD ZC 099979 BEGAN TO MANEUVER TOWARD				
			ENEMY POSITION DURNING ATTACK RECD APPROX				
			7RDS SUSPECTED 82MM FIRE, 5RDS OF B-40 RKT				
			& APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 500RDS SA & CONT				
			TO ASSAULT ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA FOUND				
			BLOOD TRAILS & COMM WIRE INDICATING INTENSIVE				
			LAND LINE COMMUNICATION. LINK UP EFFECTED TO				
			COMPLETE EVACS & UNITS CONT ON MISSION				
			F. 2 USMC KIA G. 4USMC (EVAC) 2USMC (MINOR)	091310H			J.G.-3
20	091630		FM: 3RD MAR: (A) B CO, 3RD C. YD 803252				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	09 FEB 68	2400	09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			D. ARVN GYSGT, NAUYN-HAO, 1ST ARVN DIV, G-2			
			WAS CAPTURED BY VC 310600JAN 68. AND ESCAPED			
			ON NIGHT OF 8 FEB HE STATES 400-500 PERSONNEL			
			CAPTURED BY VC INCLUDING TWO AMERICAN ADVISORS			
			WERE MOVED TO DUONG-MONG TEMPLE ON NIGHT 31			
			JAN. THIS TEMPLE IS VC CP. VC FORCE REPORTED			
			AS TWO LOCAL COMPANIES AND TWO MAIN FORCE BN'S			
			PRISONERS WERE MOVED DONG DE HAMLET (YD 824235			
			AT 010800 FEB POW WE SPLIT INTO 30 MAN GROUPS			
			AND HIDDEN IN THE HUTS OF THE HAMLETS.			
			COMMENCING ON 2FEB THE POW WERE TAKEN TO RICE			
			PADDY IN VIC (YD 898218) WHEN THEY WERE			
			EXECUTED POW WERE FORCED TO REMOVE ALL CLOTHING			
			AND SURRENDERED ALL PERSONEL EFFECTS TOTAL NR OF			
			PW'S EXECUTED WERE 1200 BY HIS EST. RATING			
			F-2 VC UNITS ARE MOVING IN . BELTS BOUNDED			
			(YD 780250) TO (YD 920220) to (YD 920200)			
			TO (YD 780230)		09095014H	J, G-2
21	091843		FM: 1 ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD780210			
			D. 2 DUSTERS IN SUPPORT OF G CO WERE HIT			
			IN GAS TANKS BY SNIPERS E. RTND AWSA.			
			CALLED ARTY MSN. F. 2USMC KIA		091210	J, G-2
22	091840		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD776206 D. REIN			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	09 FEB 68	2400 09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			SA FM ACROSS RIVER E. RTND AW/SA, 6 RDS			
			106 RR, 12 RD 81MM F. 1 USMC KIA	091051H	J,G-3	
23	091845		FM: 1AT MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD770215			
			D. APPR 3 VN MALES W/WPNS E. FWD DET TO S-2			
			L. 3 DET M. 1 CARBIME, 1 CHICOM MG	091220H	J,G-3	
24	091847		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD776203			
			D. APPR 8 VN CIV W/TRANSISTOR RADIO MORTORING			
			F CO CONDUCT OF FIRE E. FED DET TO BN S-2			
			L. 8 DET	091305H	J,G-3	
24 2(A)	091850		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 778221			
			D. WHILE REGROUPING RECD AW/SA & B-40 RKT			
			FIRE E. RTND SA, LAAW'S AND M-79'S G. 3			
			USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 2 NVA KIA	091020H	J,G-3	
25	091852		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 776214			
			D. RECD 10-15 RDS 60MM E. RTND 105 MM & 81			
			MM. WILL LEVEL AREA	091330H	J,G-3	
26	091854		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 779225			
			D. RECD AW/SA, 1 DUSTER WAS PUT OUT OF ACTION			
			W/B-40 RKTS E. RTND AWSA, M-79, LAAW'S			
			EX G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	091327H	J,G-3	
27	091858		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ CO, 1ST MAR S-2			
			C. YD 775218 D. WHILE CHECKING OUT HOUSES AT			
			ABOVE AREA FD CACH OF WPN E. FWD TO REGT CP			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	09 FEB 68	2400 00 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			M. 23 CARBINES	091200H		J,G-3
28	092010		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 770216			
			D. FD 2 NVA KIA E. NEG I. 2 NVA KIA	091730H		J,G-3
29	092012		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 1/1 SS TEAM C. YD 772221			
			D. OB 6 NVA W/PACK & WPNS MOVING E.			
			E. FIRED 2 RDS SA RES 1 NVA KIA CARRING			
			B-40 RKT LAUNCHOR I. 1 NVA KIA	091800H		J,G-3
30	092014		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 779228			
			D. RECD AW/SA, B-40 RKTS E. RTND AW/SA,			
			M-79, LAAW'S G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC)	091600H		J,G-3
31	092015 091745		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777224			
			D. RECD HEAVY SA E. RTND LAAWA, AWSA,	091745H		J,G-3
			M-79 CALLED ARTY MSN F. 2 USMC KIA			
32	092017		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777224			
			D. RECD UNKN NR 60 MM E. PULLED BACK TO			
			PREP W/ARTY G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)	091815		J,G-3
33	092020		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776226			
			D. RECD HEAVY SA E. RTND 81MM, LAAW'S,			
			81MM G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)	091825H		J,G-3
34	092025		FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/5 S&D C. ZC 087986			
			D. RECD 12 RDS 60 MM E. CALLED FOR AND			
			RECD ARTY. 24 RDS MIXED HE&WP 105MM	091805		J,G-3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	09 FEB 68	2400	09 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	092100		FM: 1ST MAR: D. PROVINVE CHIEF REPORTS THAT BASE ON CAPT DOC VC CO'S LOC (YD 770247, YD 779222 YD 779221) CO AT(YD 779221) HAS RR, MG'S DOC INCLUDE VC HAVING BEEN INSTRUCTED TO CONTAIN FDLY FORCES INSIDE THE CITY, WHERE FDLY FORCES PULL BACK VC ARE TO REOCCUPY. AT NON-SPECIFIED FUTURE TIME A COUNTER ATTK WILL BE ORDEREN		091925H	J, G-3
36	092225		FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY C. YD 912118 D. RECD AW/SA FM UNKN NR EN E. CALLED ARTY MSN LORDS 105, 2ORDS M-79 2ORDS 60MM, EN CEASED FIRE WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT		092115H	J, G-3
37	092305		FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 PLAT SCTY B. 091820H C. YD 772209 (EN) YD 772208 D. ENGR DET CHARGE ON BRIDGE BUT FAILED TO DROP SPAN. SET ANOTHER CHARGE AND RECD HVY AMT SA FM ABOVE COORD. E. RTND SA/MG FIRE, CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).		091820H	J, G-3
38	092315		FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 PLAT SCTY B. 091420H C. YD 766208 (EN) YD 766205 D. RECD HVY VOL SA FIRE/AW WHILE PLACING CHARGES TO BLOW BR. E. RTND FIRE W/ONTOS & SA, 8" ARTY MSN. FIRST RD SET OFF SECONDARY EXPLO, POSS AMMO HOOCHES			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 09-8					SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-)(REIN) COC		PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	08 FEB 68	2400 08 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		ACT. TAKEN
		ACROSS BRIDGE. EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AND WERE			
		CUT DOWN BY ONTOS, SA FIRE. RES: 8 NVA KIA.	091420H		J, G-3
39	092320	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 091820H			
		C. YD 779225 (EN) YD 777226 D. WHILE B CO WAS			
		IN ATK THEY ENGAGED EN W/SA, 150 RDS 81 MM,			
		70 RDS M79, 100 RDS DUSTER FIRE. E. EN RTND			
		B-40 RKTS, SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 33 NVA			
		KIA. ALSO RECOVERED 2 CARBINES, 1 SMG. (FOLLOW			
		UP RPT ON RES OF B/1/1 CONTACT ALL DAY:			
		091845H, 091745H, 091600H, 091325H).	091820H		J, G-3
40	092325	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 CO S&D B. 091940H			
		C. YD 774212 (EN) YD 773217 D. RPT SUBMITTED			
		AFTER CO COMMENCED DEBRIEF CONCERNING G/2/5			
		SWEEP IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD: G CO WHILE			
		SEARCHING IN ABOVE AREA RECD 1,500 RDS SA,			
		6 RDS B-40 RKT, RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). E.			
		RTND SA, 10 RDS 81 MM, ASLT EN PSN RES 15			
		NVA KIA. ALSO RECOVERED 5 AK-47'S, 2SKS, 1			
		DPM, 1 60 MM MORT, 28 60 MM MORT RDS, 8 B-40			
		RKTS, 16 B-40 CHARGERS.	091940H		J, G-3
41	092330	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 092130H			
		C. YD 774226 (EN) YD 775216 D. B CO RECD			
		INTERMITTENT SA/SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED IN			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
09-9			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-) (REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 FEB 68	2400
						10 FEB 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN DTG		AGT THALS
1			JOURNAL OPENED	100001H		J
2	0135		FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 CO(-) S&D B. 100102			
			D. CORRECTIONS OF SPT RPTS: 1. 071035H: EN			
			COORD SHOULD BE YD 968019. ALSO, CAPT EQUIP			
			SHOULD INCL ONE BLACK SWEATER W/HANOI INSIG,			
			1 HAMMOCK, 1 PACK, 1 LIVE DOG. 2. 071800H;			
			SHOULD READ TWO NVA SPRANG AMB RES TWO NVA			
			KIA & TWO AK-47'S RECOVERED. NVA WERE WALKING			
			N AT SLING ARMS W/NO MAG IN WPNS. CORRECT			
			DTG SHOULD READ 071130H.	100102H		J, G-3
3	0200		FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 SQD AMB B. 091415H			
			C. YD 977014 (EN) SAME D. AMB OBS EN PTL OF			
			17 MEN W/A PT OF 2 MEN. UNIT SET UP HASTY			
			AMB. E. FIRED UNK NR RDS SA, RES IN 2 NVA KIA.			
			REST OF SQD SPLIT IN HALF- ONE HALF GOING TO			
			973013 AND OTHER GOING BACK TO AVE OF APPR.			
			CALLED ARTY, UNK NR RDS OF UNK TYPE. SEARCHED			
			AREA, FD 4 60 MM RDS.	091415H		J, G-3
4		0247	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 34			
			092400H (C)	091847Z		J
5		0330	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 28, 092400H (C)	091930Z		J
6		0725	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 35, HUE CITY			
			100600H (C)	092325Z		J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
10-1				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10FEB68	2400 10FEB68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7	0820		FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/5 CO AREA AMB C. ZC082990 D. 1 MARINE GRABED A BARREL OF ANOTHERS RIFLE TO ASSIST MAN IN CLIMBING OUT OF DITCH. RIFLE WAS NOT ON SAFE & DISCHARGED E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. CALLED FOR VEH TO TAKE MAN TO BAS FOR LATER EMDEVAC. G. 1 USMC NBC	100730H	J, G-3	
8	0955		FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 SQD SCTY C. ZD083007 D. BRIDGE BLOWN, IMPASSABLE, APPEARS TO BE BLOWN FM TOP W/50-100 LBS TND. 1/5 NOTIFIED WILL FILL W/DIRT WILL FWD CAPTURED EQUIP TO S2 N. 3 FUSE LIGHTERS OF FOREIGN MAKE, ABOUT 36" TIME FUSE US TYPE.	100840H	J, G-3	
9	1020		FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 779222 D. UNIT REC'D MG FIRE 30 RDS. D. RTND FIRE W/2CS GREEN DRIVING EN FM BUNKER. 1 NVA KIA W/20 RDS SA AS CAME OUT OF BUNKER. I. 1 NVA		J, G-3	
10	1045		FM 5TH MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD779211 (EN) YD787213 D. UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING WP RDS FM UNKN PSN. ALSO OBS 4 NVA RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY REC'D 20 RDS SA FM SAME AREA. E. CALLED 81MM MSN, RTND SA/AW FIRE I. 5 NVA KIA (C)	100846H	J, G-3	
11	091905		FM 5TH MAR: 200 NVA W/CHINESE ADVISORS AND			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
10-2				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC CONFIDENTIAL			PHU BAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10FEB68	2400 10FEB68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			ARMED WITH LIGHT MGS ARE INTRENCHED IN VIC			
			YC971007. SOURCE STATES THAT FORCE IS STATIC			
			AND IS ISSUING VC ID CARDS. SIZE, LOCATION & ACTIVITY			
			POSSIBLY TRUE F-3 PRESENCE OF 3RD COUNTRY			
			ADVISORS F-6	091905H		J, G-2
12	092000H		FM 5TH MAR: ACCORDING TO FAIRLY RELIABLE ARVN			
			DISTRICT SOURCE, 1/5 CP IN PHU LOC DIST WILL			
			BE ATTACKED BY VC FORCE OF UNKN SIZE WHEN IS			
			UNKN. VC ALLEGEDLY HAVE TOLD VILLAGERS TO			
			DIG IN TO PROTECT THEMSELVES FROM AMERICAN			
			SHELLING. S-2 1/5 RATES: F-3	091800H		J, G-2
13	092345		FM 5TH MAR: ADDITIONAL INFO GAINED FROM			
			SOURCE ON 091905H MSG. FURTHER INFO GAINED FM			
			SOURCE UNCOVERED EN PLAN WILL FORM A BASE OF			
			OPERATIONS. ON ORDER TO CAPTURE AND HOLD CAP			
			H8 AND TROI RIVER BRIDGE AND MAINTAIN A ROUTE			
			OF WITHDRAWAL FOR EN FORCES FROM HUE. REPORT			
			IS F-3	FOLLOW UP 091905H		J, G-2
14	0220		FM 5TH MAR: E/2/5 CO C.O. RPTS TWO EN WITH*			
			DREW THROUGH BLOCKING FORCE AT A TIME WHEN CO			
			WAS CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT. ALSO SUSPECT			
			EN CP VIC YC993997, 070930H USMC THOUGHT HE			
			SAW 3 TRUCKS W/CANVAS TOPS DRIVING S VIC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
10-3				CONFIDENTIAL		

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001 FEB 68	102400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1335		15	091230H 100830H	YD 965011 UNABLE TO CONFIRM W/SUBSEQUENT SURVEILLANCE. A. D/1/5 SQD DEF. C. ZC 082995 D. AT ZC 082995 FD 2 AK47 MAG, 3 CYLINDRICAL MG MSG, 4 FLAKE TNT COMPRESSION GRENADES, 1 BAG OF RICE, AND 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES. ALL EQUIP WAS BLOODSTAINED. E. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2, WITH EXCEPTION OF GREN WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY ENGR. N. 2 AK47 MAG, 3 CYLINDRICAL MG MAG, 4 FLAKE TNT GREN, 1 BAG OF RICE AND 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES.		J, G-3
1335		16	092015H	FM 3D CAG: A. A-7 CAP C. YD 799194 (EN) YD 805188 D. VC OPENED UP W/60MM MORT ON CP REC'D 6-8 INCOMING RDS. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WAS RTND ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE, CALLED FOR FIRE MSN. RESULTS UNKN. G. 8 USMC WIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 VN CIV WIA.		J, G-3
1400		17	092330H	FM 3D CAG: A. A-7 CAP C. YD915117 (EN) YD 913118 D. PF PLT SGT AT BRIDGE CAME TO A-3 PSN & SAID THREE WERE LARGE NUMBERS OF VC AT MARKET PLACE, ASSASSINATING & KIDNAPPING VILLAGERS AND SETTING IN O ATTACK BRIDGE. E. A-3 ACTUAL HAD 60MM FIRED ON EN COORD. ILLUMINATION AND HE RDS. SENT SMALL DETAIL TO OBS REQ FIRE MSN ON FLEEING VC AT YD 924128. G. 2 VN CIV WIA H. 10 VN CIV MIA		J, G-3
1435		18	090821	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 773212 D. WHILE ON SWEEP THE FOLLOWING WAS FD A RICE CHCHE E. NOTICED 1ST MAR OF RICE, WEAPONS & GEAR. WILL FWD TO S-2 M.1 GREASE GUN, 12 CHICON GREN		J, G-3
1447		19	101200	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777225 D. RECD HVY AW FIRE E. WILL USE C.S. GAS TO DRIVE VC OUT TO DRIVE TOWARDS A/1/1.		J, G-3
1450		20	101240	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 778225 D. UNIT OBS 1 NVA E. OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1 NVA I. 1 NVA		J, G-3
1440		21	101145	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 7952240 D. UNIT WHILE MOVING FWD RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE E. RTND FIRE W/LAAW'S M-79, M60 & SA WILL EVAC TO MACV BY VEH. G. 3 USMC WIA EVAC		J, G-3
1445		22	101100	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&E C. YD77952215 D. UNIT WHILE MOVING FWD RECD 1 B-40 RKT FM ABOVE COORD. SUSTAINING 2 WIA'S E. RTND W/106 RR, LAAW'S, SA M-79 WILL EVAC PER TO MACV BY VEH G. 1 USMC (EVAC) 1 USMC (MINOR)		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 FEB 68 0001H

TO (Date and hour)

10 FEB 68 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1455		24	101245H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD779224 D. UNIT WHILE MOVING FWD OBS 1 NVA SNIPER E. OPENED FIRE W/LAAW & SA KILLING 1 NVA I. 1 NVA	J,G-3	
1456		25	101330H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 779225 D. WHILE MOVING OBS 1 VC TRYING TO ESCAPE E. OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC SOME OF EN ARE WEARING NVA UNIFORMS SOME ARE NOT I. 1 NVS	J,G-3	
1458		26	101337H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 778225 D. UNIT OBS 1 VC W/WPN. MOVING ALONG TOP OF BLDG. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA I. 1 NVA	J,G-3	
1500		27	101155H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 763207 D. EN FIRED HVY VOLUME OF AW/SA FIRE & 2 B-40 RKT'S AT ENG'S ATTEMPTING TO BLOW BRG. E. CALLED 81MM MSNW/P RDS. TO COVER ENG. WORKING ON BRG.	J,G-3	
1515		28	101440H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 779224 D. RECD 10-15 RDS SA E. RTND LAAW'S, SA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3	
1535		29	101400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 762207 D. SS ATTACHED TO H/2/5 OBS 2 NVA FLEEING DOWN STREET E. FIRED SA I. 2 NVA KIA	J,G-3	
1715		30	101020H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) CP A-6 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 816185 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNKN NR OR EN E. FIRED SA, EN BROKE CO TACT FLEEING IN A SE AREA, W/NEG RES	J,G-3	
2040		31	101720H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777224 D. RECON HEAVY AW/SA & B-40 RKT'S E. RTND LAAW'S 60MM., M-79, AW/SA SEARCHED AREA I. 6 NVA M. 2 M-1, 2 CARBINES, 1 AK-47	J,G-3	
2255		32	101138Z	TOCG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP #37 101200H	J,G-3	
2125		33	101705H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 779225 D. RECD AWSA E. RTND LAAW'S, AWSA, 60 MM M-79 G. 6 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 11 NVA WIA M. 1-M-1, 1 CARBINE, 3 AK-47, 1 CHICOM IMG	J,G-3	
2145		34	102005H	FM 1ST MAR: 1/1 REF SPOT RPT C/1/1 102005H CONCERNING AN ESCAPE PRISONER RPT. NAM HOA ADVISOR RECD INFO FM ARVN THAT ESCAPED FM VC. THE AREA AROUND YD 777143 IS BEING USED FOR VC/NVA RESUPPLY, AND THERE IS MUCH ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.	J,G-2	
2155		35	102137H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777226 D. RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE E. RTND 24 RDS 81 MM	J,G-3	
2245		36	102137H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 S&D B. 102137H C. YD 775226 (EN) YD 775229 D. OBS 20-30 EN		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

10-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H FEB 68	102400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

10-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 112400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0025		2	102340H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 CP B. 102340H C. ZC 076985 D. 1/5 CP UNDER MORT/RKT ATK. 1/5 COC RECD 4 DIRECT HITS FM UNK COORD. EXPERIENCING SOME COMM LOSSES W/5TH MAR, BUT STILL ABLE TO COMMUNICATE. 1/5 RPTS PHU LOC DIST HQ (ZD 085006) UNDER ATK AT SAME TIME. 1/5 LOST COMM W/PHU LOC AT 0030. INCOMING CEASED AT 1/5 CP AT 0030. 3D CAG HQ RPTS ATK BY MORT/RKT AT PHU LOC CEASED AT APPROX 0035. DETAILS TO FOLLOW. RES: 10 WIA(MINOR) AT PHU LOC.	J, G-3
	0132	3	101732Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP/ 38(C)	J
	0219	4	101819Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 29, 102400H (C)	J
0300		5	102358H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/11 BN CP, PHU LOC DIST HQ B. 102358H-110020H C. ZD 095011, ZC 076985 (EN) ZD 105028, 087006, ZC 092978, 094982, 094012, 108009 (BOTH ZD), ZC 094967, 064975 D. AT 2338H DIST HQ BEGAN RECEIVING INCOMING RKT/MORT FIRE: 75 RDS MORT, 15 RDS RKT FIRE, 250-300 RDS SA, AND 50 CAL FIRE. E. AS COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS INITIATED AT 2341H BN CP BEGAN RECEIVING 82 MORT FIRE (TOTAL OF 48 RDS). COUNTER BTRY FIRE WAS INITIATED W/140 RDS 105 HE, 120 RDS 106 RR, 120 RDS 81 HE. DIST HQ CALLED FLARESHIP. EN FIRE CEASED AT 110020H. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 USN (MINOR). SOME EQUIP DAM, COUNTER-MORT RADAR KNOCKED OUT, 1 RADIO JEEP DAM.	J, G-3
	0642	6	102242Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 39(C)	J
0725		7	110405H	FM 5TH MAR: INITIAL SUMMARY TRANSLATION OF CAPTURED EN DOCUMENTS, CAPTURED 071800H BY E/2/5 (YD 966062). NATURE OF CAPTURE INDICATES CO E AMBUSHED AND KILLED AN EN COURIER. 1. FM HOI VAN UNIT TO CUONG DE COMRADES. "ACCORDING TO THE VK ORDER, WE HAVE TO COMPLETE THE TROU PSNS AND DEST THE TROU BRIDGE, THEN STRETCH OUT IN THE OCCUPIED AREAS IN ORDER TO LINK UP WITH THE MAIN ATK. A. THE K-4(?) MUST HAVE IT'S ENEMY AND PREPARE THE TROU PSNS. THE K-4(?) UNIT ALSO HAS TO TAKE THE HA AND HOI BRIDGES (PROBABLE COORDS YD 962066 & ZD 007035 RESPECTIVELY) WITHOUT HELP. (HERE THE ORIGINATOR REMINDS THE RECIPIENT OF PREVIOUS PLAN TO OUT FLANK AND AMB US REACTION	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H FEB 68	112400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				FORCES SHOULD THEY COUNTER ATTACK INTO THE TROU AREA. AFTER WE HAVE TAKEN OVER THE CITY AND DESTROYED THE BRIDGES, WE WILL HAVE ADEQUATE FORCES TO COMPLETELY DEST THE TGTS. (TGTS BELIEVED TO BE CAP UNITS (H-3&8) AND THE TROU BRIDGE ITSELF) B. W/YOUR 2 COS PROVIDE RICE RESUPPLY TO BOTH THE CUONG FORCES (POSS LOCATION (YD 9510) AND THE DIEN FORCES (POSS LOC YD9604) ASAP. RECON TEAMS AND CADRES RECONNOITER THE TETS WELL. C. CUONG & DIEN FORCES SHOULD WAIT FOR OUR MEETING FOR FURTHER PLANNING. UPON COMPLETION OF RECONNAISSANCE, SAPPERS ARE TO RETURN TO THIS PSN. CUONG FORCES REMAIN IN PLACE. SIGNED VUNG. TO: K-4(?) " YOU ARE TO REPORT THE THE ENEMY SITUATION AND FRIENDLY CAS FROM 30 JAN TO 6 FEB TO THIS HQS. REPORT EN CAS AND PLANS OCCURRED TO MAKE THE TOTAL EASTER TO VERIFY. SIGNED-HUU	J, G-2
0745		8	102215H	FM 5TH MAR: PF'S RPT THAT LOCAL VILLAGERS WERE FORCED TO CARRY EST 100 DEAD AND WOUNDED FM EAST BANK OF TROU RIVER S. OF HIGHWAY 1 ON 8 FEB TOWARD LOC AN TO THE SOUTH. S-2 5TH MAR COMMENT: DOUBTFUL THAT RIVER WAS CROSSED, POSSIBLY TRUE.	J, G-2
1025		9	110718H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C7 YD781211 (EN) YD 785210 D. REC'D AW BURST & 5 INCOMING 60MM RDS, FM E SIDE OF ROUTE 1. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE 20 RDS 81MM HE, SA/AW & 60MM	J, G-3
1028		10	110820H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 780223 (EN) YD 783221 D. SWEEP REC'D 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 NVA RETREATING THROUGH OPEN RICE PADDY E. RETND FIRE W/SA & 60 MM MORT FIRE. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1205	1255	11	110434Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 40	J
		12	110930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 772208 (EN) YD 772207 D. SNIPERS SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA & AW KILLING 3 THE OTHER VC FLED I. 3 VC KIA	J, G-3
1420		13	111100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 781211 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM E. UNABLE TO DETERMINE FIRING PSN. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT ATK BY THE LOC ABOVE COORD TO BRIDGE.	J, G-3
1424		14	111045H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 772208 (EN) YD 772207 D. H CO MOVED OUT & ATTACKED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (*) (REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H FEB 68	112400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				ACROSS BRIDGE AT COORD GIVEN. AFTER TAKING OBJ W/ARTY & 81MM, LEAD ELEMENT REC'D SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE & B40 RKT FM EN PSN. RTND FIRE W/100 RDS SA.	J, G-3
1430		15	111200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/5 S&D C. YD 748207 (EN) YD 775208 D. REC'D 1 B-40 RKT & SNIPER FIRE E. RTND W/SA/AW & 40 RDS 81MM F. 1 USMC KIA	J, G-3
1433		16	111300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 788226 D. CALLED 81MM MSN, 1 SHORT RD G. 2 USMC WIA (M)	J, G-3
37		17	111130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 786221 (EN) YD 787220 D. OBS 2 VC BEHIND WALL E. OPENED FIRE W/60 RDS SA I. 2 VC KIA	J, G-3
1445		18	111410H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 774226 (EN) YD 774229 D. SCOUT SNIPER SPOTED 1 EN SNIPER E. OPENED FIRE W/15 RDS S/A I. 1 NVA KIA	J, G-3
1556		19		FM: 5TH MAR: (A) PHU LOC DIS HQS C. YD097006 D. FOLLOWING TO 102338H E. SWEEP HILL. (YD 094011) FD STRUCTS W/ BLOOD STAINS, 2 SCHACEL CHARGES, FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THE HILL IN A 360 PER. TREES WERE CUT FOR MORTAR MASS CLEARANCE. AT (YD 093006) FD 1 CHICOM AT MINE AID REMAINS OF EN BODY MINE WAS DISARMED AND FWD TO DIST HQS. SEARCHED HAMLET (CAN HAI) VIC (YD 086006) TO (088007) W/NEG RES	
9		20	111330H	G. (IBY) USMC MINOR I. 1 NVA 2 USMC (EN) J, G-3 FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 772208 D. RECD HEAVY SA, 2 B-40 RKTs E. RTND 300RDS SA. 20 RDS 81 MM I. 6 NVA M. 1 CARBINE, 1 GREASE GUN, 1 THOMPSON MG 1 M-1, 1 50CAL	J, G-3
1710		21	111330H	FM: III CAG (A) A 3A AQUAD PATROL C. YD 912106 D. A3A TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE AND 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FORM UNKN FORCES AT ABOVE COORD. E. RTND 200RDS SA FIRE & 5 LAAW'S DISPATCHED REACTIONERY FORCE. BOTH UNITS LINKED UP AND PULLED BACK TO SAFE DISTANCE TO TAKE ENEMY UNDER FIRE CALLED ARTY SUPPORT AT WHICH TIME A3 CP STARTED TO RECEIVE SA FIRE. F. 1 USMC G. 3 MINOR 1 MEDEVAC	J, G-3
1700		22	110900H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) E/2/5 SQD SCTY C. YD 082008 D. FD 1 M-16-A1 MINE W/FOREIGN FUZE LIGHTER LAYING IN THE MIDDLE OF THE ROAD. MINE WAS NOT ARMED E. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES FWD MINE TO CO CP	J, G-3
1845		23	111835H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 775229	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (JOIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H FEB 68	112400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M--Maps T--Troops S--Staff F--File
IN	OUT				
				D. OBS TWO EN E. FIRED 20 RDS SA 1. 2 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1935		24	111725H	FM: 5TH MAR: VILLAGE CHIEF RPTS 2 BNS, ONE GWR CO. LOC ZC 087945, 095946. THESE PLAN TO ATTACK 1/5 CACH HQ'S TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2 5TH MAR COMMENT: BN STRENGTH QUITE POSSIB. DON'T KNOW DIST CHIEFS SQUES. LAST TIME PREDICTED AN ATTACK, HEAVY MORT ATTACK FOLLOW. THERE HAVE BEEN COMPOSITE FORCES OF ELEMENTS OF 3BN'S WITH BASE AREAS IN THIS DIST. OF POSSIB BN STRENGTH OPER TION IN THIS AREA SINCE BEGINNING OF TET. IN THE ABSENCE OF POSITIVE INDICATIONS OF EXFILTRATION FM HUE OF ELEMENTS OF THESE BN'S WHO PARTICIPATED IN THAT ACTION. IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT MORE THAN ONE COMPOSITE BN COULD BE MUSTERED FOR AN ATTACK OF THIS NATURE. WE HAVE ONE RPT RATED F-6 THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 804TH AND 802ND BN'S DID EXFILTRATE THRU PHU TU TO PHU LOC DIST. 3 DAYS AGO.	J,B-2
2000		25	111745H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 758211 D. OBS 2 EN E. FIRED 15RDS SA 1. 2 NVA KIA	J,G-3
2122		26	111301Z	TO 1ST MARDIV OPN HUE CITY SITREP # 41	J,G-3
2205		27	112100H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP H-3 FT LP C. YD 962066 D. OBS 30 EN PUTTING DOGS IN STRUCT AND BREAKING INTO STRUCT STRUCT LP PULLED BACK TO OBS EN BEGAN MOVING TOWARDS ROAD. E. THREW 5 M-26 GRENS AND RTND TO CP CALLED IN FIRE MSN, FIRED 10 RDS 105 MM HE ON EN (YD 971069& YD 971071) OBS EN FLEE A D HEARD SCREAMING WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
2110		28	112045H	FM: 1SR MAR: (A) D/1/1 S&D C. YD 849089 D. EN TRIPPED TWO TRIP FLARE'S IN FRONT OF PSN. E. PREPED AREA W/100 RD 60 MM, 12 M-26 GRENS, 20 RDS M-79 6 RDS 60 MM WILL WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
2213		29	112050H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 S&D C. YD 927103 D. RECD 200 RDS SA, 4 RIFLE GRENS E. RTND 200 RDS SA, 3 RDS 106 RR BEEHIVE. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J,G-3
		30	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H FEB 68	122400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M--Maps T--Troops S--Staff F--File
IN	OUT				
		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
	0051	2	111651Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 42, 112400H (C)	J
	0311	3	111911Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 30, 112400H (C)	J
0530		4	112350H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 112350H C. YD 771208 (EN) YD 770207, 768205 D. RECD 3 B-40 RKTs, 6 GRENS FM EN PROBING POST RES 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. CALLED ARTY MEN, UNK NR OF 155 HE, 81 MM HE AND SUPPORT W/SA & FRAG GRENS. EN LOC AT CLOSE PROXIMITY TO UNITS PER. RES: 3 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0540		5	111950H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 111950H C. YD 774207 (EN) YD 770207 (EN) 768205 D. RECD 14 B-40 RKTs, 6 RIFLE GRENS, 5 HAND GRENS RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). ONE B-40 RKT STARTED FIRE IN HOUSE INSIDE PER. RES IN SECONDARY EXPLO (POSS AMMO HUT). E. RTND 16 RDS 81 MM HE, 49 RDS 155 HE. ARTY CAUSED LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO & TWO SMALLER ONES. EN ACTY CEASED. UNIT REMAINS ON 100% ALERT. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
	0705	6	112305Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 43 (C)	J
0840		7	120860H	FM 5TH MAR (A) RECON 1/327 SQD+CBT (B) 128800 (C-1) ZC 083997 (C-2) SAME (D) FD 1 CLAYMORE MINE 10" IN DIAMETER 2" THICK, WITHOUT DET. (E) RETURNING MINE TO CP (M) 1 CLAYMORE MINE.	J, G-3
1135		8	121135H	FM 5TH MAR: (ZC 192983) OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJS W/PACKS & WPNS. ALSO OBS VN PEOPLE MOVING ON TRAIL IN FRONT AND BACK OF VC CARRYING BUNDLE OF GRASS & STICKS.	J, G-2
1215		9	120856H	FM 1ST MAR: A. FOX 2/5 C. YD 760209 (EN) YD 761208 D. WHILE IN PREP TO MOVE FM PSN FOX 1/C REC'D 1 B-40 RKT. E. TWO WIA SENT TO BAS & FOX 1/C CONT PREP TO MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA. G. 1 WIA (EVAC) 1 WIA (M)	J, G-3
1220		10	112350H	FOLLOW UP. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ATK AND FD GEAR LISTED BELOW. M. 1 AK-47 N. 3 AK-47 MAG, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER 5 B-40 RKT RDS, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 5 POWDER CHARGES	J, G-3
	1300	11	120516Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 44	J
1345		12	121045H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 787213 (EN) YD 787212 D. UNIT WHILE MOVING FWD SUSTAINED 1 WIA FM EN SNIPER FIRE. E. DIRECTION OF SNIPER IS UNK. G. 1 USMC WIA (M)	J, G-3
1352		13	121315	FM 1ST MAR: A/1/1 C. YD 788211 (EN)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H FEB 68	122400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1510		15	121145H	YD 788212 D. UNIT REC'D 5-10 SNIPER RDS E. RTND 30 RDS SA FIRE G. 1 USMC WIA (E) FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 CO DEFPSN D, ZC 101999 D. RECD 5 RDS SA FM UNKN MR EN E. RTND 5 TDS HE 105 MM SEARCHED AREA, W/ NEG RES.	J, G-3
1415		14	121000H	FM: 1ST FLAG: (A) CO 1ST 155 GUN BATTY C. YD 893128 D. VILLAGE CHIEF REPT 400 VC IN CEMETARY VIC 9110 200 IN CEMETARY ACROSS THE RIVER 915090, ALSO REPT A DUG IN NVA CO. VIC OF 9311 E. H & I PLAN FOR THE AREA	J, G-3
1414		16	121215H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. ZC 0860077 D. FD 1 250 LB. BOMB SITTING BESIDE STRUCE: BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED E. SECURED AREA, AND NOTIFIED EON FOR DISPOSAL.	J, G-3
1520		17	121005H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 771207 D. RECD 10 RDS 82MM E. RTND 81MM MSN DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIERS G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1625		18	121144H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 756208 D. RECD 12 RDS OF 60 MM AND SA E. RTND SA, 90 MM, 81MM G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1700		19	122201H	FM: TF XRAY G-3 (A) TF XRAY C. N/A D. ANALYSIS AND RECAUCILIATION OF FREINDLY AND ENEMY CASUALTIES AND WEAPONS CAPTURED AS OF 121201H BASED ON ACCURATE FIGURES HELD BY SUBORDIANTE DUTETS, CHANGES IN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED FIGURE RESULT FROM RECLASSIFICATIONS OF WOULD FROM MINOR TO EVAC, CAREFUL ANALYSIS OF EVACUATIONS COMPLETED, REEVALUATIONS OF WEAPONS AS CREW SERVED AS OPPOSED TO INDIVIDUAL AND THE RELEASE OF LARGE NUMBER OF DETAINEES WHO WERE RECOGNIZED LATER AS FREINDLY PER SONNEL. THE REPORT OF VC KIA WAS DUPLICATED AS NVA KIA AND SUBSEQUENTLY RECONFIRMED AS NVA ANALYSIS HAS PERMITTED ELEVATIONS OF SUCH DUPLICATING REPORTS. F. 41 USMC KIA'S G. 268 USMC (EVAC) 78 USMC (MINOR) WIA'S I. 1078 NVA KIA J. N/A K. 8 NVA PW L. 13 DTNE M. 386 IWC 27 CSWC	J, G-3
1645		20	121130H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) 1/327 BN CMD AIR RECON (AIR BORNE) C. ZD 090008 D. RECD 20 RDS BELIEVED TO BE .50 CAL E. RECONNEED FOR CON PSN W/NEG RES.	J, G-3
1933		21	120800H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 787213 D. HAD LIGHT CONTACT W/SNIPER FIRE AND SA	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
12001 FEB 68	122400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				E. RTND SA, LAAW'S G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	
				I. NVA KIA N. 1 PACK W/ CLOTHS	
121933		22	120800H	FM: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 783228 D. HAD SLIGHT CONTACT OF SNIPER FIRE AND SA E. RTND SA, LAAW'S I. 2 NVA KIA	J,G-3
121940		23	215140H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 757209 D. RECD 10 RDS 60MM, AW/SA, 2 B-40 RKTS, E. FIRE 81MM MSN ON (YD 755207) FIRE 90MM AND MANUVERED TO (YD 756209) F. 1 USMC KIA G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 9 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1942	2015	24	121149H	TO C&K FIRST MARY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 45	J,G-3
		25	121725H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 751207 D. RECD AW SA FM BLDG AND TREES E. RTND SA AND USED GUNSHIP I. 6 NVA KIA	J,G-3
122015		26	120030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 781210 D. RECD SA E. RTND SA, SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT I. 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
122013		27	121500H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S. YD 753240 D. RECD 2 RDS 82MM B. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
122155		28	21805H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 758209 D. RECD INCOMING GENS E. RTND M-79 SA ASSAULTED EN PSN G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 SKS N. 6 CHICOM GEN	J,G-3
122250		29	121330H	FM 1ST MAR: OBSVD 2 VC WHO HAD FIRE AT CH-46D FM RICE PADDY AT TOP OF DIKE. BOTH WORE BLACK P.J.'S WITH WHITE TOPS ONE WAS WEARING BLACK BEREET. BOTH HAD WEAPONS. ONE HAD AN M-2 CARBINE.	J,G-2
122240		30	121340H	FM: 1ST MAR: YD 706194 POSS MORTAR POSIT. PILOT OBSVD FLASH FM TREE LINE BELIEVED TO BE MORTAR ROUND. REPORTED ARVN OUTPOST IN AREA.	J,G-2
122245		31	121525H	FM: 1ST MAR: YD 808232 SOUTH VN PILOT FLYING A-1 WAS SHOT DOWN BY SA/AW. PILOT LANDED AS AT ABOVE COORDS. AC CAUGHT FIRE AND BURNED VMO-3 RESCUED PILOT. PILOT IN GOOD CONDITION.	J,G-2
2350		32	121517H	FM RECON SITREP #43: A. WAR CLOUD C/1/1 RECON B. 121517H C.(EN) YD 765115 D. OBS 5 NVA MVE NW. CALLED ARMY, RES 2 NVA KIA.	J,G-3
		33	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

12-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 130001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 132400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
	0056	2	121656Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 46 (C)	J
	0245	3	121845Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 31, 122400H (C)	J
0030		4	122330H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 S&D B. 122330H C. YD 760209 (EN) YD 762206 D. RECD 9 RDS 60 MM MORT. E. RTND 35 RDS 81 MM MORT. NO CAS.	J, G-3
	0614	5	122214Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 47 (C)	J
0935		6	130753H	FM 5TH MAR: A. 1/327 BN DEF PSN C. ZOO78984 (EN) ZOO91983 D. REC'D 28 RDS 82MM FIRE E. RTND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE 63 RDS 105MM HE	J, G-3
10		7	130745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 774224 (EN) YD 784227 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE ACROSS BAU-AUNOG RIVER REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM RD. E. RTND FIRE W/81MM HE, 12 RDS & 100 RDS SA	J, G-3
1015		8	130745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 786225 (EN) YD 788225 D. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS PHAT-LAC RIVER E. RTND FIRE W/15RDS SA & 8 RDS M-79	J, G-3
1015		9	130845H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 773209 (EN) YD 773207 D. UNIT SPOTTED SNIPER IN HOLE WHILE CROSSING BRIDGE. E. OPENED FIRE W/60 RDS SA. I. 2 NVA KIA (C) M. 1 CARBINE N. 1 GAS MASK	J, G-3
1045		10		FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 798212 D. FD 12 GRAVES E. DUG UP GRAVES FD 12 BODIES I. 12 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1055		11	130700H	FM 3D CAG: A. A-7 C. YD799194 (EN) YD 805192, 801195 D. A-7 REC'D SA FIRE AND B-40 RKTS FM SUSPECTED EN SQD. 2 B-40 RDS HIT IN THE WIRE. E. RTND FIRE SA, 10 60MM & 10 105MM HE FIRE G. 1 USMC WIA (M)	J, G-3
1105		12	131015H	FM 3D CAG: A. H-3 C. YD972077 D. ARVN & PF UNIT FM TRUCI BRIDGE IN CONTACT WITH EST 2 EN SQDS. SCTY DETAIL FOR MINE LAYING TEAM. E. H-3 SENT SQD PATROL TO LINK UP W/ARVN. CALLED ARTY MISSION	J, G-3
XXXX 1330	1300	13	130456Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: HUE CITY OPN SITREP NR 48	J
		14	131015H	FM 5TH MAR: A. 1/327 BN DEF PSN. C. ZOO78983 (EN) ZOO91983 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 82MM FIRE E. RTND COUNTER BTRY W/30RDS 105MM HE G. 1 USA WIA (E)	J, G-3
1335		15	131125H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 BRIDGE SCTY C. ZDO98002 (EN) ZD 109004 D. REC'D SPERADIC 50 CAL FIRE & MORT FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY & MORT FIRE ON EN PSN. WILL FOLLOW UP G. 1 USA WIA (E)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 130001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 132400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
1335		16	131100H	FM 1ST MAR: YD723158 OBS 7 "T" SHAPED TRENCHES WITH FIGHTING HOLES LOCATED 4 FT TO THE REAR. TOP OF T APPROX 5 FT LONG, LEG 4 FT LONG AND 1 1/2 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP. LOG 8-10 FT IN FRONT OF TRENCHES ARE TRIANGULAR SHAPED MARKINGS, 3 FT ON ALL SIDES. TOP OF TRIANGLE POINTED EAST. POS ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. VMO-3 COMMENT: TRIANGLE IS POSS AIMING DEVICE FOR ROCKET PSN.		J,G-2
1430		17	131120H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/5 S&D C. YD 747207 (EN) YD 744206 D. REC'D 1 B-40 RKT & SA FIRE E. RTND SA FIRE, 3.5, LAWS & AW FIRE ALSO REQ 81MM MISSION. AO IS OBS AREA.		J,G-3
1427		18	131131H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. 758206 D. SECURED BLDG 162 & CONTINUED ATK TO NEXT OBJECTIVE. RECD FIVE 60 MM INCOMING RDS. E. RTND SA/AW FIRE ALSO REQ 81MM MISSION G. 2 USMC(EVAC) I. 1 NVA		J,G-3
1420		19	131030H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 751213 D. FD DOWNED CHOPPER E. SEARCHED AREA FD 2 BODIES CHOPPER HAS 1ST AC MARKING. WILL BEING BODIES TO MACV		J,G-3
1425		20	13115H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776227 D. OBS EN MOVING IN ST. ACROSS CAOSWAY E. FIRED 2 RDS 30.06 KILLING 1 I. 1 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1442		21	130845H	FM: 1 ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 782227 D. N/A E. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 CHICOM LIGHT MG, 1 AK-47 & 1 SHOT GUN		J,G-3
1432		22	130930H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776225 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 WIA E. RTND FIRE W/SA & M-79 G. 2 EVAC USMC		J,G-3
1437		23	130935H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776224 D. RECD 1 INCOMING GREN, WIA 2 USMC E. RTND FIRE W/ SA & M-79 G. 1 EVAC 1 MINOR		J,G-3
1440		24	131030H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776225 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER E. RTND FIRE SA & M-79 G. 2 E/AC USMC		J,G-3
1435		25	130950H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 786226 D. RECD SA FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER E. RTND FIRE SA KILLING 4 I. 4 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1445		26	130950H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 779219 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM BLDG E. RTND SA FIRE F. 1 USMC KIA		J,G-3
1447		27	131325H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 789226 D. RECD SA FIRE FM BUNKER RESULTING IN 2 WIA'S E. WILL MANEUVER TO BLIND SIDE OF BUNKER		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (RETN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H FEB68	132400H FEB68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1452		28	131221H	TO DESTROY G. 2 EVAC USMC FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 756203 D. ENCOUNTERED SNIPER FIRE FM TREE LINE E. RTND SA & AW SWEEP AREA I. 2 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1450		29	131255H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 S&D C. YD 760229 D. RECD A/W RKTS & GRENADES EN LOCATED IN SMALL GROUPS IN BUILT UP PSN E. CONTINUED ATK USING 81MM TANKS & ORGANIC WPNS E. 4 USMC G. 25 EVAC USMC N. 2 FIELD PHONES	J,G-3
1455		30	131315H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 S&D C. YD 758235 D. RECD APPROX 12 RKTS, 12-15 CHICOM GREN, 700-800 S/A RDS E. CALLED & RECD 4 RDS 106 MM & 500-1000 S/A 4RDS 90MM F. 2 USMC G. 30 EVAC I. UNK	J,G-3
1500		31	131015H	FM: 1ST FAG (A) 1/320 ARMY ARTY 05 C. YD 077986 D. FIRE BASE RECD APPROX 3 RDS 82 MM BETWEEN 1015 TO 1020 E. RTND 134 RDS	J,G-3
1520		32	131250H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 761204 D. RECD 5 INCOMING 60 MM RDS. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF 81MM MSN OF LAST NIGHT. E. DETERMEND PSN OF MORTARS NOTIFIED H/2/5 EN FLANK TO EAST TOWARD 759203 H/2/5 FD EN MORT SITE. BUT EN HAD FLED. I. 10 NVA M. 9 GREASE GUNS, 1 AK-47, 1 SNIPERRIFLE, 1 CARBINE, 1 M-1, 1 SKS	J,G-3
1515		32	131215H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 SQD PTL C. YD 933108 D. INIT RECD APPROX 100RDS SA/MW FIRE WHILE CLEARING TREE LINE E. UNIT PURSUED EN OF APPROX 12 NVA UNTIL THEY CROSSED RIVER. NVA HEADED N. HELD IN (VILL YD 988115) UNIT FD 100RDS AK-47 AMMO & NVA GREEN UNIF. G. 1 USMC EVAC	J,G-3
1535		34	131300H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A CO, TK EN B&D C. YD 761233 D. A CO TANKS #12&32 RECD 1 B-40 RKT RD & 1 RPG RESPECTIVELY E. FALL BACK TO DETERMAN DAMAGE #12 HAD DAMAGE TO GUNNER SIGHT #32 HAD COMM KNOCKED OUT G. 1 USMC EVAC	J,G-3
1630		35	131350H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 S&D C. YD 762233 D. RECD 150-200 RDS AW/SA E. RTND LAAW'S, SA, 4 RDS 90MM	J,G-3
1632		36	131341H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 757204 D. RECD 4 RDS B-40 RKTS, 15 RDS 60MM DURNING MEDEVAC RECD 30-40 60MM & 82MM E. RTND 60 MM 81MM WILL FOLLOW UP G. 15 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 130001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 132400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1710		37	131351H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 760207 D. RECD SA E. RTND AWSA G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 3 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1643		38	131315H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) 1/327 AIR REGN C. ZC 1701 D. OB 2 EN W/ WPNS AND PACKS WEARING KHAKE IN A DITCH ATTEMPTING TO FIRE ON AIR CRAFT E. FIRED 20ORDS SA, OBS 1 EN FALL DOWN AND 1 FLEE TO THE S.	J,G-3
1844		39	131600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759206 D. RECD 50 RDS SA AND 4 RDS 60 MM E. RTND AW/SA & 20RDS 81MM CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MEDEVAC F. 1 USMC KIA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1845		40	131330H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) B/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. AU 816008 D. VEH DET UNKN TYPE OF MINE DAMAGING VEH AND CVLVERT E. WRECKER WAS DISPATCHED AND TOWED TO MCB CP	J,G-3
1850		41	131605H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 S&D C. YD 758227 D. RECD 1 B-40 RKT RD E. RTND SA, 3.5 RKT G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1852		42	131543H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP H-3 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 977071 D. OBS 15-20 EN POINT ELEMENT FOR LARGER UNIT E. RTND TO CP. FIRED ARTY MSN	J,G-3
2000		43	131315H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) CAP H-HQ PLAT DEF PSN C. ZO 096007 D. RECD 10 RDS 82 MM AND SA E. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR 12 RDS 105MM G. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
18		44	131500H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 787226 D. RECD 50ORDS AW/SA E. RTND 600 RDS SA, LAOW 3 RDS 3.5 RKT G. USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
2021		45	131052	FM: 1ST MAR (A) CAP A-4 PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 841168 D. OBS 2 SMALL EN UNITS, MOVING FN NW TO SE E. CALLED TWO ARTY MSNS OF 28 RDS OF 105MM OBS 2 BODIES FLYING THRU AIR AND SIX OTHERS FALL DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO DISTANCE.	J,G-3
2120		46	131400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 786225 D. RECD 8 RDS 60MM E. FIRED 20 RDS HE 81MM, TO SUPPRESS EN FIRE G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
2000		47	131125H	FM: 5TH MAR (A) C/1/327 CO SCTY C. ZO [REDACTED] 095005 D. RECD 50ORDS SA AND 8-12 RDS 82MM E. RTND 30ORDS 105, 80-90 4.2 MORTARS CALLED AIRSTRIKE, CONTROLLED BY SCARFACE 6-1 AND RUN BY HELL BORNE 40 AND 47 EN FIRE WAS SUPPOSED. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT F. 1 USA KIA	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H FEB 68	132400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
				G. 3 USA EVAC, 2 VN CIV WIA	G, G-3
2300		48	131815H	FM: AO FIRE MISSION AT YD 758198 BUNKER & TRENCH LINE-L SECONDARY EXPLOSION, BLUE FLAME APPROX 100FT IN AIR-5 STRUCTURES DAMAGED-1 BUNKER DESTROYED FLYING MISSION FOR ROCK MAT 22 FIRE MISSION ON GRIDS 763203, 763201, 764204 765202 VC COMPLEX: 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED 5 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 2 LARGE STRUCTURES DAMAGED.	J, G-2
2235		49	131230H	FM 1ST MAR: B/1/1 S&D C. YD 762233 D. RECD 10 RDS SA E. RTND 175 RDS SA, 12 RDS M-79 F. 1 USMC KIA	J, G-3
	2305	50	131343Z	TO TASK FORCE XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 49	J, G-3
		51	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H FEB 68	142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0100		2	131341H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 131341H C. YD 755204 (EN) YD 762202 D. FOLLOWUP TO 131341H: READJ CUM CAS TO READ 15 USMC WIA (EVAC), 8 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J,G-3
	0146	3	131746Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 50 (C)	J
0200		4	131140H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 PLAT(-)CBT B. 131140H C. YD 968053 D. FD ONE BURIED BODY DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORM AT ABOVE COORD. KIA WAS RES OF GUNSHOT WINDS. EST KIA TO BE AT LEAST A WK OLD. E. SEARCHED BODY & FD DOCS. WILL FWD PAPERS TO BN S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
0220		5	13FEB68	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 CO B. 13 FEB 68 D. 1. PATROLLING ON THE E BANK, S OF THE TRUOI RIVER TO AND INTO (YD 9603) REVEALS FOLL SIGNIFICANT INDIC: A. LACK OF ANY CONTACT W/ EN OF ANY TYPE. B. VILLAGERS HAVE ALL RETND TO THEIR HOUSES. SHOWED USMC NO HOSTILITY AT ALL AND SEEM AWARE OF THE FACT THAT USMC NOW CONTROL THIS AREA. E/2/5 CO BELIEVES MSN OF CLEARING THIS AREA OF EN FORCES LARGELY ACCOMPLISHED. 2. FM CAP UNIT IN VIC, ARVN, AND VILLAGERS- AT LEAST 150 EN W/MORT LOC (9607) (9707). FORTIFIED HAMLET THON BANG MON #2 (YD 978078) AND FORTIFIED PSNS, TRENCHES, LOC FM (YD 973073) TO (YD 978072). ARVN CAPT 1 RUSSIAN SKS VIC (YD 9707) IN TODAY'S ACTION. E/2/5 CO BELIEVES EN N OF TRUOI BRIDGE AND ON W BANK POSE MOST CRITICAL THREAT AT PRESENT. IN CONJUNCTION W/ABOVE CAG HQS RPT'S CAP H-3 SQD PTL AT 131545H MADE CONTACT W/15-20 NVA BELIEVED PT ELEMENT OF LARGER UNIT AT (YD 977071). PULLED BACK AND CALLED FIRE MSN. 5TH MAR RATES F-3.	J,G-2
	0254	6	131854Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 32, 132400H (C)	J
	0602	7	132202Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 51(C)	J
1020		8	140815H	FM 3D CAG: A. CAP A-7 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 813199 (EN) YD 809195 D. REC'D AW/SA WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT E. RTND SA, BROKE CONTACT, PULLED BACK AND CALLED FOR ARTY MSN. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT W/1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AREA WILL BE RES* SWEPT AS SOON AS GOOD COMM IS ESTABLISHED.	J,G-3
1021		9	140130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 772209 (EN) YD 773207 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				RIVER. E. RTND SA, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT I. 1 NVA KIA (C) M. 1 THOMPSON SUB MG	J, G-3
1030		10	141030H	FM 5TH MAR: 1/327 RECON ELEMENT FM RECON PLAT MADE SWEEP FM CBT BASE TO PHU LOC. ARVN SAID THERE HAD BEEN 10 VC IN VILL BETWEEN 0530-0730. ARVN BELIEVE EN MOVED SOUTH THEN EAST TOWARD MOUNTAINS S-2 CMT: CHARACTERISTIC PATTERN OF EN PREV OBS. F-3	J, G-2
1115		11	131500H	FM 1ST FAG A. HQ CO 2/11 SQD CBT PTL C. ZD 200101 (EN) SAME D. AMB 5 EN OUTSIDE PER. E. FIRED 500 RDS SA, 7 RDS 105MM, SEARCHED AREA, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM UNK PSN. I. 2 VC KIA (C)	J, G-3
1120		12	140735H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 748207 (EN) YD 744206 D. REC'D AW/SA FIRE E. CALLED FOR 81MM MSN, FIRED 12 RDS 81MM, EN BROKE CONTACT G. 1 USMC WIA (E), 3 USMC WIA (M)	J, G-3
1122		13	140900H	FM 1ST MAR: H/2/5 S&D C. YD 755205 (EN) YD 756204 D. REC'D AW/SA, 9 RDS 60MM E. RTND AW/SA, 60 RDS 81MM G. 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
1124		14	140915H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 762206 (EN) YD 762204 D. REC'D 4 B-40 RKTS E. FIRED 21 RDS 81MM, SEARCHED AREA G. 3 USMC WIA (E) I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
14		15	141045H	FM 1ST MAR: B/1/1 S&D C. YD 792228 (EN) YD 791229 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE ACROSS VAN TAUNG RIVER E. RTND FIRE W/M-79, M-60, SA, & 60MM 20 RDS. G. 2 USMC WIA (E) I. 1 NVA TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 52	J, G-3 J
1305 1335	1310	16	140505Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 757203 (EN) YD 760200 D. REC'D 11 60MM RDS. E. SPOTTED SMOKE FM TUBES. CALLED ARTY MSN 2 WP, 40 HE 105. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE G. 1 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3
1340		18	141110H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 749210 (EN) YD 743213 D. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBS EN E. FIRED 1 RR RD I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1345		19	141200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/5 C-3 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 758228 (EN) YD 759226 d. APPROX 3 EN ARMED W/RKT LAUNCHER FIRED 1 B-40 RKT AT TANK. E. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED SA AT EN I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1505 1705		20	141400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/5 S&D C. YD 761233 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS SA E. RTND 25 RDS SA, WILL	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H FEB 68	142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				SEARCH WHEN UNIT MOVES THRU AREA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1609		21	141345H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 S&D C. YD 759226 D. OBS LARGE CONCENTRATION OF EN TROOPS E. FIRED 90MM AND DESTROYED ROCKET PSN. CALLED 81MM MSN OBS SECOND ARTY EXPLOS SEARCHED AREA. I. 6 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1617		22	141015H	FM: 1ST MAR: HQ CO (FWD) C. YD 771250 D. 2 LCM'S ENROUTE FM LANDING IN NORTH HUE CITY TO LGU RAMP RECD AW/SA, RR, AND B-40 RKTS'S E. RTND SA, CALLED FOR ARTY MSN. NEG OBS. G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1625		23	141320H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 751209 D. OBS 20 EN IN OPEN RICE PADDIE. E. FIRED 30 RDS OF 60MM AND SA. I. 10 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1627		24	141210H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 758202 D. RECD LORDS 60MM E. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)	J,G-3
1629		25	141230H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 753207 D. AO OBS 3 EN OPEN WHILE IN SUPPORT OF H/2/5 E. CALLED 81MM MSN 62 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA J. 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1645		26	141320H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 758207 D. RECD SA FM L FLANK E. FIRED 21 RDS 81MM, A D SA WILL MANUEVER THRU AREA AND SEARCH FOR ADDITIONAL EN CAS G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1545		27	141000H	I. 2 NVA KIA FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 S&D C. YD 759229 D. EN SUSPECT APPREHENDED BY PTL WALKING N.W. ON DUONG NGUNEN HIEC ST. E. SUSPECT BEING INTERROGATED. INTERROGATION KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING EN SITUATION HAC BAO CO OBJ AREA SUSPECT WAS FORWARDED TO HAC BAO PSN FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION & FORTHWITH DISPATCHED TO 1ST DIV HQ MANG, CA- INTER CENTER I. 1 DET	J,G-3
1607		28	141410H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 782210 D. APPRE 1 VN MALE IN AREA E. WHEN THEY SEARCHED HIM THEY FD 2 M-26 GREEN FWD DET TO BN S-2 NAD III ITT L. 1 DET	J,G-3
1655		29	141425H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759209 D. RECD 1 RD 82MM E. CAS TAKEN TO BAS. G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1750		30	141415H	FM: 5TH MA: (A) HQ&HQ CO 1/327 BN DEF PSN C. ZC 078984 D. RECD 16 RDS 82MM E. RTND 25 RDS/105MM, 24 RDS 4.2MORTARS 70RDS 81MM.	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS EN FIRE CEASED G.ABW	
				1 USA WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
1620		31	141300H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ CO, 1ST MAR (FWD) D. GENERAL SETREP (1) 2/5 COMMENCED COMBAT PTLS S&SE. PTLS ARE CO SIZED ALL CO'S HAVE MET RESISTANCE 500 TO 700 METERS FM INITIAL POINT FIGHTING SNIPERS AND SMALL GROUPS ARMED W/SA AND B-40 RKTS EN FORCES ALSO FIRED 60MM AND 82MM AT FRDLY UNITS. PRESENT FED PSNS OF UNIT AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 COMMENCED ACT WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTORS 140700 1 CO SEARCHING TO E TOWARDS KHE PHAT LAC WITH OUT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. 1/1 CONT XXXXXXXXXXXXXX TO PROVIDES SCTY OF AN CUN AND ADJACENT BRIDGE TO W. 1/5 WITH HOLDS AWAITING FOR SHIELD, AIR SUPPORT. ACT THUS FAR THIS DATE CONTINUES. ARTY PREPED E. WALL OF CITIDAL. 1/5 PSN CO'S A, B AND C SAME PSN AS LAST NIGHT. D/1/5 CHOPPED FM 2/5 TO 1/5 BEING TRASPORTED TO NOTHERN HUE CITY	J,G-3
1755		32	141700H	FM 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 CO S&D C. ZC 118998 D. OBS 1 NVA MOVING S TO N WEARING KHAKE UNIFORM AND CARRYING A .50 CAL AND TWO NVA MOVING N TO S WEARING KKK KHAKE UNIFORMS. E. FIRED 50 RDS SA, 1 M-26 GREN, 5 M-79 RDS 2 NVA FLED N. I. NVA KIA M. 1 .50 CAL MG 2 CHICOM GREN	J,G-3
1857		33	141815H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ CO, 1ST MAR (FWD) C.YD 774219 D. LZ, LSA AND CP RECD SA FM ACROSS RIVER E. RTND 106 RR, G. 1 ARVN WIA	J,G -3
1859		34	141515H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 788214 D. OBS 3 EN W/MPNS E. FIRED SA AND CALLED 81MM MSN SEARCHED AREA J. 1 NVA KAI	J,G-3
1900		35	141600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 759228 D. RECD SA FM SNIPER IN TREE E. RTND SA, 2 RDS 60MM. EN JUMPED OUT OF TREE, FIRED SA I. 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1910		36	141500H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) B/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. AU 805009 D. OBS 2 EN W/MPNS E. FIRED 130 RDS SA, EN FLED TO N. CONTINUED ON MSN.	J,G-3
1915		37	141813H	FM: SENATOR S. 2 TO 3 TUBES A. 18 RDS FIRED L. ZC 092968 U. UNKN T. 1430H E. 81 CR 82MM MOTARS RMS ARMY MOTARS FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE GOOD COVERAGE. TEAM ADJUSTED 141813H	J,G-2
1920		38	141910H	FM: PET: S. 2 NVA A. MOVING WEST ON TRAIL SOUTH ON ROAD L. 758179 U. GREEN U'S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				T. 1805 E. PACKS & RIFLES RM: CALLED FIRE MISSION CANCELLED DUE TO DARKNESS UNABLE TO OBSERVE.	J,G-2
1923		39	141838H	FM: SENATOR S. 3 NVA ESTIMATE UP TO SQUAD A. FIRING SMALL FORCE L. ZC 093967 U. GRAY U'S WITH RED PATCH ON COLLAR CAME. PITH HELMETS T. 141330H E. AK-47 RMS 1 USMC MED EVAC 1 EN KIA CALLED FIRE MISSION. EX COVERAGE 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM CHARGE. APPROX. SIZE OF 155 ROUND. VIC ZC 095966. WALKED ARTY ALONG RIDGE LINE. HEARD SCREAMING TO 095964.	J,G-2
1937		40	141814H	FM: PET S. 4 NVA A. MOVING WE ST ON TRAIL L. 759178 T. 1830H E. PACKS & RIFLES RMS CALLED FIRE MISSION GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS	J,G-2
2114		41	141937H	FM: PETRIFY: S. 8 ROCKETS A. FIRING TOWARD NORTH HUE L. 745176 U. N/A T. 141920H E. ROCKETS RMKS: CALLED FIRE MISSION OUT STANDING COVERAGE OF AREA UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS	J,G-2
2117		42	142037H	FM: PETRIFY: S. MUZZLE FLASHES LIGHT FIRING A. FIRING TOWARD ARVN COMPOUND L. 784185 U. N/A T. 2020H E. N/A RMK: CALLED FIRE MISSION OUTSTANDING COVERA E LIGHT WENT OUT	J,G-2
1820		43	141675H	FM: 1ST MAW, G-2 YD 7419 OBS APPROX 20 TO 30 PEOPLE MOVING SE TOWARDS HEDGE ROW AND HOUSES DID NOT OBSV ANY WEAPONS. WEARING DARK COLORED CLOTHING. SEEMED TO BE IN A GREAT HURRY.	J,G-2
1900		44	141230H	FM: HMM 361 ZD 1201 HWY #1 APPEARS TO BE DUG UP CRATERS AND TRENCHES ACROSS ROAD.	J,G-2
1915		45	141830H	FM: 1ST MARINES 1/1 RECD VN TRANSMISSION ON [REDACTED] RADIO ON 6800 MEGA CYCLES. READS: COME BY TWOS LEADER COME FIRST. EAST WAY. THIS IS ALL RECD BEFORE RADIO WAS CUT OUT. VN TRANS MISSION HAVE BEEN PICKET IP ON THIS WAVE BAND SEVERAL TIMES IN THE PAST FEW DAYS. 1ST MARINES FEELS WE MAY HAVE BETTER RADIO CAPABILITY TO INTERCEPT ON THIS WAVE BAND.	J,G-2
1855		46	141230H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 953072 D. RECD AW/SA, 15 RDS OF 60MM FM EST EN PLAT (REIN) E. RTND AW/SA, M-79'S, LAWS 3 RDS 106 RR 12 RDS 105MM, 8 RDS 155MM, 8 RDS 8" CALLED IN GUNSHIP CALL FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. AO ON STATION OBS MORE EN AND CALLED IN MORE ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. 18RDS 105MM.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

14-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H FEB 68	142400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				A SOD REACTION FORCE FM E/2/5 RECD 25 RDS OF 60MM WHILE THEY WERE TRYING TO LINK UP. UNITS LINKED UP AND SEARCHED AREA F. 1 USMC KIA G. 10 USMC WIA (EVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) I. 4 VC KIA(C)		J,G-3
1955		47	141410H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A-4 CAP PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 841168 D. OBS 20 EN (YD 845226) AND HEAVY EN CONCENTRATION (YD 849224) (YD 845195) E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON ALL EN PSN. 28 RDS 105 W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT RES UNKN		J,G-3
257		48	140900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-3 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 900110 D. PTL WAS SENT TO AREA OF RECENT EN ACT WHERE THEY RECD 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. PD NUMEROUS NEW FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED TWO BRIDGES (YD 905114, YD 900115) TO HAMPER EN MOVEMENT.		J,G-3
2000		49	141600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-3 PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 913117 D. RECD INTELL REPT FM VILLAGERS THAT MORE THAN 100 VC WERE MASSING VIC (YD 903107) (YD 903108, YD 904111) W/ 4 60MM. E. DISPATCHED 3 PF TO VILLAGE OBSERVATION TOWER WHO OBS HEAVY EN CONCENTRATION. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. W/GOOD COVERAGE 23 RDS 105		J,G -3
2025		50	142005H	FM: 3D SP (A) B CO, 3D SP BN C. YD 875298 D. PF PLAT MADE CONTACT W/VC PLAT. SA FIRE EXCHANGE VC WITH DREW TO SE. E. N/A		J,G-3
2120		51	141630H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/5 S&D C. YD 762233 E. RECD SNIPER FIRE E. RTND 500RDS RDS, 7 RDS 90MM F. 1 USMC KIA G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
2212		52	142020H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) HQ & HQ CO, 1/327 BN DEF PSN C. ZC 078984 D. RECD 30 RDS 82 MM, 5 RDS UNKN TYPE RKTS, 5 RDS SUSPECTED RR. E. RTND 90RDS 81MM, 131 RDS 105MM, 15 RDS 155MM, EN FIRE CEASED		J,G-3
		53	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3460)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 152400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0015		2	141230H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 SQD CBT PTL B. 141230H C. YD 953072 D. RECD SA/AW FIRE, 60 MM FIRED FM EST VC PLAT(REIN) NE OF FRDIY COORD. E. RTND FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS, 106 RR, 105 HOW & 8". CALLED HU-1E GUNSHIP & MEDEVAC. UNIT PULLED BACK & OBS MORE VC, THEN CALLED MORE ARTY & GUNSHIPS. REACT FORCE FM E/2/5 & CAP UNIT SENT OUT. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 4 VC KIA.		J, G-3
1025		3	141410H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP A-4 B. 141410H C. YD 841168 (EN) YD 845226 D. RECD INTEL RPT OF VC CONC AT(YD 809224) & (YD 845195). E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON ALL COORDS W/EXCEL COV.		J, G-3
	0113	4	141713Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 54(C)		J
	0214	5	141814Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 33, 142400H (C)		J
0200		6	150146H	FM 1ST FAG: A. 1ST FAG CP B. 150146H C. YD 878129 (EN) YD 886123 D. TWO RDS 82 MM OR LARGER LANDED NEAR 1ST FAG SUPPLY BLDG. E. TWIN 40 MM FIRED 30 RDS AT GRID 9011. MORT FLASHES STOPPED. NO CAS.		J, G-3
0405		7	142030H	FM 1ST FAG: A/1/320 ARTY PER B. 142030H C. ZC 076968 (EN) ZC 050965 D. FIRE BASE RECD 20 MIXED 82 MM, RR(SIZE UNK) & RKTS (SIZE UNK). E. A/1/320 EXPENDED 131 RDS 105 MM HE RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. L/4/11 EXPENDED 16 155 MM HE, 92 RDS 82 MM COUNTER FIRE. NO CAS.		J, G-3
0410		8	142045H	FM 1ST FAG: A. L/4/11 ARTY PER B. 142045H C. ZC 074987 (EN) ZC 064973 D. L/4/11 RECD 12 RDS INCOMING RR & B-40 RKTS. E. FIRED DIRECT FIRE ON HILL MASSET SW OF PSN (ABOVE COORD), EXPENDING 16 RDS 155 MM HE. NO CAS.		J, G-3
	0616	9	142216Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 55(C)		J
0840		10	142030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 781224 (EN) YD 781226 D. UNIT HEARD ACTION ON N. BANK OF VAN DOUNG RIVER. SIGHTED SANPAN. E. FIRED SA., M-60 & 5 RDS 60MM AT SANDPAN OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.		J, G-3
0850		11	150730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 776227 (EN) YD 776233 D. SPOTTED 3 EN MOVING N. ON ROAD ACROSS CAUSWAY W/WPNS E. FIRED 60 RDS MG FIRE OBS 3 EN DROP UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER DUE TO MISSION. I. 3 NVA KIA		J, G-3
0915		12	150715	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/327 SQD SCTY C. ZD083007 FD 1 AT MINE EST CHARGE 20 LBS DEST IN PLACE		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

15-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H FEB 68	152400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0910		13	150905H	FM STONE PIT: S. 3 VC A. PUTTING BUSHES ON PACKS AND FILLING CANTEENS L. 731167 U. GREEN UTILITIES T. 0835H E. 2 RIFLES 3 PACKS RMS: CALLED ARTY ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOB 3 CONFIRMED KIA	J, G-3
0930		14	150146H	FM 1ST FAG: A. 1ST FAG FWD C. YD 878129 (EN) YD 886123 D. CONTONMENT 5 REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING E. 1ST FAG SHELL REPT TEAM DETERMINED THAT INCOMING RDS WERE 82MM FIRED FM AZM 2407.	J, G-3
0945		15	150500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/1/5 PERM SCTY C. YD 759232 (EN) YD 759232 D. FRDLY LINES REC'D INCOMING EN GREN. E. FIRED 6 RDS S2A AT EN AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS G. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3
0950		16	150850H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 749190 (EN) YD 745213 D. SCOUT SNIPER IN TOWER SPOTTED EN W/ WPNS MOVING WEST. E. FIRED 1 RD 7.62 REMINGTON 700 I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1055		17	150815H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 761234 (EN) YD 762235 D. WHILE SITTING IN A DEF PSN REC'D APPROX 50-75 RDS A/W FIRE. E. FIRED 50-75 RDS SA, 4 3.5 RKT RDS. OBS 1 EN FALL COULD NOT RETRIVE WPN DUE TO WATER HAZARD AND MSN. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1100		18	150800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/5 S&D C. YD 758234 (EN) YD 758234 D. MG TEAM OBS MOVEMENT TO FRONT IN EARLY MORNING PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT E. OPENED FIRE W/20 RDS SA & 1 M26 GREN AT FIRST LIGHT OBS CIVILIANS CARRYING 1 EN KIA I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1105		19	150930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/5 S&D C. YD 761233 D. WHILE OCCUPYING ATK PSN ARTY WAS CONDUCTING PREP FIRE ON EN PSN. SHRAPNEL HIT 1 USMC IN HAND. G. 1 USMC NBS	J, G-3
1135		20	150915H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 747201 (EN) YD 749201 D. UNIT PTL REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE FM SQD SIZE EN FORCE DUG IN ON HILL ACROSS FM RICE PADDY. E. RTND S/A & A/W FIRE & 60 81MM RDS. REQUESTED AO. G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) F. 1 USMC KIA	J, G-3
1300	1300	21	150505Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: BPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 56	J
1330		22	151150H	FM 5TH MAR: A. RECON PLT 1/327 BN DEF C. ZC 078984 (EN) ZD 062002 D. OBS 27 EN MOVING NW INTO WOODLINE NO WPNS VISABLE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHING. E. ENGAGED EN W/ARTY WILL FOLLOW UP	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H FEB 68	152400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1380		23	151130H	FM 1ST FAG: A. B/1/11 BTRY C. YD 745131 D. REC'D 3 60MM MORTARS D. FIRE RTND GRID AN NO UNK. WILL FOLLOW UP		J, G-3
1335		24	151145H	FM 1ST FAG: A. B/1/11 BTRY C. YD 745131 (EN) YD 755129 D. REC'D 2 82MM MORTARS E. FIRE COUNTERED 36 RDS 105MM HOW. 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR AT GRID 775129 EN FIRE CEASED		J, G-3
1400		25	151100	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 794225 (EN) YD 795227 D. WHILE MOVING FWD REC'D 30-40 SNIPER RDS. E. RTND FIRE W/4 LAWS 10 M-79 GREN, 18 60MM MORTAR F. 1 USMC KIA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
1405		26	151130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 S&D SQD PLT C. YD835176 (EN) YD 835174 D. SQD REC'D 5 RDS SA FM EST 10-15 NVA E. RTND APPROX 100-150 RDS SA/ AW MIXED. NVA BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		J, G-3
1410		27	150910H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 772208 (EN) YD 771206 D. SQD PSN REC'D 300-400 RDS AW FIRE. E. RTND FIRE W/SA & DISPATCHED REACTIONARY SQD W/ONTOS. F. 1 USMC KIA G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 2 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
1415	1330	28	151100H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/227 SQD CBT PTL C. XBAT 914936 D. DET 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. E. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RESULTS G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
1415		29	151500H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 PLAT CBT D. YD 933110 D. REC'D 50 RDS SA F, EST 4 EN E. RTND 800 RDS SA, 3 LAWS 20 RDS M-79 EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES		J, G-3
1547		30	151000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-6 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 817177 D. EST SQD OF VC OPEN FIRE ON PTL FM 30 METERS E. RTND SA, EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES		J, G-3
1549		31	150015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 747205 H. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON EN PSN. AIR STRIKE CONTROLLED BY FAG. RES IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOS REG SECOND AIR STRIKE BOMB ASSESMENT WILL FOLLOW		J, G-3
1551		32	151250H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 766209 D. USA PERSONNEL REPORTED THAT THEY HAD REC'D SA NAD REQ ASSISTANCE IN EVAC 1 WIA E. DISPATCHED PTL, THEY REC'D 50 RDS SA RTND 2 RDS 106RR 250 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA		J, G-3
1553		33	151418H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759206 D. REC'D AW/SA, 1 B-40 RKT E. RTND 400 AWSA.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 MAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY(-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H FEB 68	152400H FEB 68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				SEARCHED AREA F. 1 USMC KIA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 6 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1600		34	151045H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. AU 809008 D. USMC DET 1 MI AI MINE, AND RECD 20RDS 82MM E. RTND 30RDS 105MM, 50 RDS 4.2 MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA, FD 7 MI AI MINES. DEST IN PLACE F. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USA KIA G. 1 USA WIA(E), 2 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3
1715		35	151200H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 711135 D. FD NVA OP, AND RECD SA E. RTND 120RDS 81MM, SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1716		36	151505	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 PLAT CBT C. YD 708134 D. RECD AW SA FM 6-8 EN IN TREE LINE E. RTND 300RDS SA, 24 RDS 81MM 20RDS FM 40MM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES	J, G-3
1755		37	150200H	FM 1ST FAG (A) 1ST FAG PER DEF C. YD 874125 D. SHELL RPT INDEICATES A TOTAL OF 54 RDS OF 82MM BELIEVED RDS CAME FM GRID YD 9809	J, G-3
1820		38	151807H	FM: FAST DAY S. VC MOTARS A. N/A L. 761103 U. N/A T. 1745H E. N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION EX. COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE	J, G-2
1814		39	151530H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ CO, 1ST MAR C. YD 771245 D. LGU'S ON WAY TO RAMP RECD RPG RDS AND SA E.. CALLED ARTY MSN, AND CONTINUED ON WAY. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO LOCATION	J, G-3
1816		40	151545H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 748206 D. RECD 8 RDS 60MM E. CONT ON MSN AFTER MED EVAC G. 1 USMC(E) 1 USMC(M)	J, G-3
1818		41	151600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 786710 D. RECD 8RDS SA E. RTND SA G. 1 USMC(E)	J, G-3
1822		42	150915H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 748206 E. CONDUCTED SECOND AIR STRICK ON SUSPECTED EN MORTAR PSNS. CONTROLLED BY FAC. 90% ORDINANC ON TARGET, 100% TFT COVERAGE. 4 STRUCK DEST, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOS. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO SETTING UP AMB SLTE IN AREA.	J, G-3
1825		43	151825H	FM: 5TH MAR: ARVN SOURCES AT TROL RIVER BRIDGE RPTD: UNIDENTIFIED UNIT APPROX STRENGTH 250 TO 300 LOC VIC YD 9607 NAD YD 9707 BANGMON (1) & (2) AND PHU MON. RPTD TO HAVE 2 82 MM MORTARS AND DIGGING IN AND CONSOLIDATING FORCES. BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM HUE. SUSPECTED TO HAVE MISSION OF ATTACKING CAP H3 AND TROI RIVER BRIDGE. RECD REINE OF 100 TO PRESENT STRENGTH IN LAST 24 HOURS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

15-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

152400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				VILLAGERS ALSO RPTD TO HAVE MOVED OUT OF THIS AREA. S-2, 5TH MAR COMMENT: CONTACTS IN THIS VIC DURNING PAST 2 WEEKS INDICATE THAT EN FORCES ARE IN THIS AREA IN STRENGTH AND HAS BEEN DIGGING IN 9-10 FEB PONY BOY RECON INS SIGHTED TOTAL OF 94 EN. COORDS YD 925040, 944048. TWO SIGHTINGS COULD HAVE BEEN MOVING IN THIS DIRECTION.	J,G-2
1835		44	151420H	FM: S-2 5TH MAR: DURNING MR SIGHTED FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES BELIEVED CONSTRUCTED LAST 24 HOURS. VIC YD 971069. APPROX 100 METERS LONG SUPPORTING FOX HOLES VIC YD 972067 APPEARS TO BE A SERIES OF VILLAGERS WITH TRENCHES, AND FOX HOLES IN EVERY HEDGE ROW. FM VIC YD 955085 TO YD 973067 WITH SECONDARY POSITS IN VILLS TO THE NE.	J,G-2
1938		45	151510H	FM: 1ST MAW: AT COORDS YD 782117 AO OBSVD 10 TO 12 BUNKERS ALL FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS IN DESERTED VILL. ALL BUNKERS DUG BESIDE TRAIL OR BLDGS. OPENING ON BUNKERS WERE 3 FT SQ. REST OF BUNKERS ARE CAMAUFLAGED VMO REQD TPQ RUN.	J,G-2
2000		46	151946H	FM: PETRIFY: S. 7 NVA A. MOVING SOUTH WEST L. 769178 U. GREEN U'S T. 1900H E. PACKS & RIFLES RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS. WALKED FIRE MISS. WP TRAIL	J,G-2
2006		47	151820H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 760206 D. RECD 15-20 RDS SA E. RTND 200 RDS SA EN FIRE C CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH G. 1 USMC (E)	J,G-3
2007		48	151835H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 760207 D. FD 1 NVA KIA I. 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
2025		49	151640H	FM: 1ST MAW YD 957032 OBSVD ONE SUBMERGED BOAT ABOUT 30 FT LONG. BOAT WAS IN ABOUT 4 TO 5 FT WATER. NO PEOPLE OBSVD.	J,G-2
2030		50	151700H	FM: 1ST MAW YD 788113 OBSVD 4 SUBMERGED BOAT ABOUT 30 FT LONG IN ABOUT SIX FEET OF WATER. NO PEOPLE OBSVD.	J,G-2
2137		51	151630H	FM: III CAG (A) CZP A-6 CP C. YD 821181 D. 2 EN THREW 2 M-26 GREN FM MOVING MOTORCYCLE WHILE TRY WERE GOING THRU VILLAGE E. CORPMAN TREATED CIV AND THEY WERE RELEASED G. 2 VN CIV WIA (M)	J,G-3
2150		52	152000H	FM: 3D CAG (A) CAP H-3 SQD AMB C. YD 965065 D. OBS POSS LEAD ELEMENT FOR LARGER OF EN. WHILE OBS LOST COMM BEFORE WITH DRAWING, FIRED ON EN OB 4 EN FALL E. DID NOT SWEEP AREA TO ARVN COMPOUND IN VIC. ILL AND FIRED SA WILL	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

SEARCH AT 1500LIGHT

(Classification)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H FEB 68	152400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-68)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H FEB 68	162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0037		2	160030H	FM 131 ARMY AVN CO: RADAR SLAR- SPOTTED FOUR (4) VEH AT VIC (YC 427959). INFORMED 1STDIV.		J, G-2
0056		3	152200H	FM DAGMAR BRAVO: AGENT RPT EVALUATED B-2 RECD BY FIERCE BLINKER SAYS 1 CO VC BELIEVED TO BE PART OF 810 BN HAS CROSSED TO PHUONG DIEN (YD 942248). THEIR PLANS ARE TO ATK CO CO COMPLEX AND FIERCE BLINKER-D BEGINNING W/CO CO COMPLEX. ATK TO BE STAGED WITHIN NEXT 7 DAYS W/82 MM MORTS, 122 RKTS. AMMO PRESENTLY BEING BURIED IN VIC OF CU LAI VILLAGE (YD 892284). TAOR OF DAGMAR-B INCLUDES CU LAI BUT NOT PHUONG DIEN. REQ LIAISON BE EFF TO COORD SWEEP OF S PHU VANG DIST & N VINH LOC DIST. WILL EFF LIAISON W/FIERCE BLINKER-D TO COORD SWEEP OF CU LAI.		J, G-2
	0213	4	151813Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 58 (C)		J
0240		5	152200H	FM 1ST SP BN: AGENT RPT AS ABOVE (#3). TAOR OF 1ST SP BN INCLUDES CU LAI BUT NOT PHUONG DIEN. REQ LIAISON BE EFF TO COORD SWEEP OF S PHU VANG DIST & N VINH LOC DIST. WILL EFF LIAISON W/FIERCE BLINKER TO COORD SWEEP OF CU LAI. INFORMED 1ST MARDIV.		J, G-2
0245		6	160100H	FM E/2/5: INTEL RPT (ARVN SOURCES) NO REAL CHANGE IN EN STRENGTH NW OF TRUOI BRIDGE (200 REPLACEMENTS FOR DESERTERS & CAS). FRESH DIGGING RPTD VIC (YD 972065) TO (YD 973066). ALSO, CIV HAVE MOVED FM VILLE COMPLEX LOC N OF TRUOI BRIDGE, VIC (YD 9607) (YD 9707). S-2 5TH MAR RATES F-2.		J, G-2
	0306	7	151906Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 34, 152400H (C)		J
0320		8	160310H	FM 131 ARMY AVN CO: RADAR SLAR- SPOTTED 3-4 VEH AT VIC (YC 385993). INFORMED 1ST MARDIV.		J, G-2
0345		9	160200H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO PER B. 160200H C. YD 787225 (EN) YD 787227 D. EN PROBED NE SECTOR OF PER & SPRAYED AREA W/AW FIRE, RES 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). E. OBS 2 VC, RTND SA/AW FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.		J, G-3
0445		10	151630H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/5 PER DEF B. 151630H C. YD 758229 (EN) YD 758224 D. RECD APPROX 20 MORT RDS FM VIC (EN COORD), RES 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). E. NEG CLEARANCE FOR ARTY.		J, G-3
0447		11	151900H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/5 PER DEF B. 151900H C. YD 761231 D. UNIT COMMITTED FM BN RESERVE POST. RECD HVI AW FIRE & RKTS AS THEY ATTEMPTED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				TO CROSS ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. HVY RESISTANCE CONT THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON. E. RTND FIRE W/SA, M-60, GRENS, TANKS, 106 RR. OVERCAME RESIST JUST PRIOR TO DARK. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (EVAC), 4 USMC WIA (MINOR), 5 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0449		12	151900H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/5 PER DEF B. 151900H C. YD 758227 (EN) SAME D. UNIT CAME INTO CONTACT W/WEEL PLACED SNIPER IN CENTER ZONE OF ACTION. E. RTND FIRE W/SA, AW, 90 MM, 106 RR. OVERCAME RESIST JUST BEFORE DARK. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (EVAC), 6 USMC WIA (MINOR), 9 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0450		13	151900H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/5 PER DEF B. 151900H C. YD 763232 (EN) SAME D. UNIT RECD RKTS, AW FIRE, GRENS, AND SNIPER FIRE FM LEFT FLANK. E. RTND FIRE W/ SA/AW, 106 RR, TANKS, 3.5'S, LAAW'S, M79, GRENS, 60 MM. SECURED ARROWWAY & BRIDGE AFTER HVY CLOSE CONTACT. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (EVAC), 7 USMC WIA (MINOR), 10 NVA KIA. CAPT 2 AK-47, 1 SKS.	J, G-3
0815		14	152305Z	TO TF XRAY : OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 59	J, G-3
0850		15	160950H	FM: PETRIFY S. 6 LIGHT A. MOVING IN CENTARY NORTH L. 779183 U. N/A T. 1945H E. N/A CALLED FIRE MISSION OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS DEMINISHED	J, G-2
0855		16	160825	FM: 5TH MAR (A) RECON/1/327 SQD CBT PTL C. ZO 085007 D. FD 1 105MM DUD NOT RIGGED AS MINE E. DEST IN PLACE	J, G-3
0935		17	160735H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 797222 D. OBS 1 VC. FIRED 10 RDS AT SAME WOUNDING SAME DROPPED WEAPONS ESCAPED. E. MOVED UP TO CHECK AREA. FD 1 M-16 (NEW)	J, G-3
0936		18	160732H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 C. YD 758206 D. WHILE MOVING FROM CP SPOTTED 3 VC. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA & DISCOVERED 1 ENEMY KIA I. .1 KIA	J, G-3
1022		19	160655H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 C. YD 758222 D. RECD 8 RDS B-40 500RDS SA E. RTND LAAWS, SA, 3.4 M-79 CALLED ARTY & 81MM MSN F. 2 KIA G. 7 EVAC	J, G-3
1256		20	161048H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 752204 D. RECD SA E. RTND AW/SA. CALLED 81MM AND 105 MM MSN. WILL FOLLOW UP G. 2 USMC WIA(M)	J, G-3
1337		21	161245H	FM: PETRIFY S. BOOBY TRAP A. N/S L. PRESENT POS. U. N/A T. 1200H E. TNT & BLASTING CAPS RMS: FOUND DUD APPARENTLY HOME MADE CHEN DECEPTION	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

1 HALF LB. TNT BLASTING CAP TOOK PICTURE & DESTROYED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY(-)(REIN) , COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1435		22	160454H	TO: TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 60	J,G-3
1432		23	161048H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 754204 E. FIRED 12 RDS 106RR, RES 5 SECONDARY EXPLOS. FIRED 4 RD 81MM. STILL OBS EN MOVEMENT. REQ AIR STRIKE. G. 1 USMC WIA (M)	J,G-3
1430		24	161115H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S CO 2/5 (FWD) C. YD 763240 D. RECD SNIPER RDS E. OP ON PER WILL CONTINUE OBS FOR EN PSN G. 3 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1442		25	161130H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S CO, 1/5 (FWD) C. YD 759233 D. COMM OFFICER AND RADIO OPERATOR ON WAY TO REPAIR RADIO AT D/1/5 RECD 1 RD B-40 RKT E. RTND TO CP G. 1 USMC WIA(E)	J,G-3
1445		26	161048H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 C. YD 754207 E. SEARCHED AREA. I. 5 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1545		27	161530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-1 SQD PTL C. YD878181 (EN) YD 867200 D. AT APPROX 1245H VILLAGE CHIEF CAME TO CP & INFORMED THAT AT EN COORD WAS ONE CO VC, W/MORTARS. SENT UNIT TO OBS FIRE MISSION. E. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT & ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J,G-3
1700		28	161415H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR HQ CP FWD. C. YD 777219 (EN) YD 768227 D. CP, LZ & LCU, REC'D 8 RDS 82MM FM EN POS ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF SONG HUNG. E. FIRE RTND BY ONTOS 8 RDS 106 RR. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. EN CASUALTIES UNK.	J,G-3
1702		29	161520H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR HQ CP FWD C. YD 772217 (EN) YD 767226 D. CP, LZ, LCU RAMP REC'D 6RDS 82MM FM EN PSN OPPOSITE BANK OF SONG HUONG. E. RTND FIRE 6RDS TANK 90MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE. CASUALTIES UNK.	J,G-3
1705		30	161535H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 S&D C. YD 768137 (EN) YD 759138 D. UNIT OBS 9 VC MOVING DOWN ROAD IN A COLLUM W/WPNS & DARK UNIFORMS E. CALLED ARTY MSN. OBS EN MOVING TOWARD VILLAGE AFTER MISSION COMPLETE OBS 5 EN MOVING INTO VILLAGE. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MISSION.	J,G-3
1710		31	161000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 782224 (EN) YD 782224 D. UNIT FD DOCUMENTS IN BUNKER 10x12x4 FULL BED & COOKING GEAR IN- SIDE BUNKER. E. FWD DOCUMENTS TO 1/1 S-2 DEMO TEAM DESTROYED BUNKER.	J,G-3
1605		32	161130H	FM 1ST MAR: YD 871182 OBS 5 SAMPANS ON RIVER. SAMPANS WERE APPROX 10 FT LONG AND	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

16-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H FEB 68	162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				3 FT WIDE. ALL WERE SUBMERGED IN WATER. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,G-2
1600		33	151445H	FM 1ST MAR: YD 762130 OBS ONE LEAN BLDG ON HILLSIDE. BLDG WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, PART OF THE CAMOUFLAGE ON THE ROOF HAD BEEN BLOWN OFF BY THE WIND.	J,G-2
1815		34	161400H	FM 5TH MAR: B/1/327 PLAT SEC C. AT 911948 D. MCB VEH STRUCK MINE (TYPE UNK) DAMAGE TO VEH UNK) E. COMPLETED MEDEVAC, SEARCHED FOR MORE MINES W/NEG RESULTS & CONTINUED ON MISSION G. 1 USA WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1820		35	161400H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 CO S&D C. ZC112010 (EN) ZC117013 D. OBS EN FORMATION VIC FRENCH OBS TOWER. E. FIRED ARTY MSN OF 132 105MM HE EN FIRED & TOWER WAS DESTROYED. SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J,G-3
1811		36	161805H	FM PET: S. 2 NVA A. MOVING N ON TRAIL L. 758165 U. GREEN U'S T. 1740H E. PACKS & RIFLES RMS: CALLED FIRE MSN, DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA	J,G-3
1820		37	161235H	FM KK46: YD 778202 AO EXPLODED AT ABOVE COORD 2 CHUTES OBSERVED. ALERTED AO & MAG 36. QUICK REACTION AO REPORT IT POSSIBLE AO. OTHER AO ON STATION. AO DIRECTED TO STA THEN DEPARTED DUE TO OTHER AO ON STA. ADVISED THAT AO DOWN WAS VNAF AND WAS BEING TAKEN CARE OF. (CATKILLER 46)	J,G-2
1855		38	161730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 PER DEF C. YD 768137 (EN) YD 787138 D. UNIT OBS 11 EN MOVING DOWN ROAD IN COLUMN W/WPNS & DARK UNIFORMS E. CALLED ARTY, AFTER MISSION OBS 8 EN RUN INTO VILLAGE. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MISSION	J,G-3
1858		39	161300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 775227 (EN) YD 775233 D. OBS 3 EN W/WPNS MOVING ACROSS ROAD ON CROSSWAY. E. FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA. I. 3 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1900		40	161605H	FM 1ST MAR: A. HXX 2/5 S&D C. YD 763198 (EN) YD 761206 D. UNIT REC'D ONE SNIPER RD E. RTND FIRE W/100RDS SA G. 1 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1902		41	161635H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 749210 (EN) YD 744213, 749214, 755216 D. SNIPERS OBS 10 EN MOVING ACROSS RIVER ON OPPOSITE BANK. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA. RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA. I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J,G-3
1904		42	161637H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 752209 (EN) YD 748202 D. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS 60MM	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

16-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H FEB 68	162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		43	162030H	E. FIRED 4000 81MM MORTAR MISSION ON EN MORTAR PSN. G. 2 USMC WIA (E) 2 USMC WIA (M) FM CAG HQS: THERE IS BELIEVED TO BE A ONE STAR GENERAL IN THE VIC OF YD 869200. HE MOVED NORTH OUT OF THIS AREA IN THE YEAR 1945 TO HANOI. HE IS BELIEVED TO BE IN CHARGE OF THE ACTIVITIES IN HUE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE RETREATED OUT OF HUE INTO THIS AREA. HIS NAME IS NGUYEN DINH. THIS WAS RPTD BY VILLAGE CHIEF TO A-1. FIRED A MISSION AT ABOVE COORD TODAY. CAG RATES F6		J, G-3
2130		44	162100H	FM 5TH MAR: A MAN REPORTED TO PHU LOC DIST HW'S HE ESCAPED FM A VC BASE CAMP TODAY IN WHICH HE HAD BEEN CAPTURED ON 8 FEB AND FORCED TO WORK. THE BASE CAMP WAS BOUNDED BY COORDS ZC0997 TO ZC1297 TO 1295 TO 0995. 1/327 WILL INTERRO THIS MAN FOR FURTHER INFO 5TH MAR S-2 COMMENT: THIS GENERAL AREA CORRESPONDS WITH INFO OBTAINED FM USMC WHO ESCAPED FM EN ON 22 JAN. SPECIFIC TGTS WILL BE NOMINATED FOR TPQ10 STRIKES AS DETERMINED RATING: F-2		J, G-2
2135		45	162050H	FM 5TH MAR: ZD 030028 CRAFT MAKING DEFINATE SIGNALS TO MORE CRAFT COMING UP ON SHORE. SEEMED TO BE A SMALL FLEET. FOLLOWUP WILL BE SUBMITTED. AREA IS BEING CHECKED OUT.		J, G-2
1935		46	161935H	FM TGC J-2: A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPT THAT AN V/I BN MAY ATTACK US FORCES IN THE VIC OF MY KHE YD 4055. ANOTHER USUALLY REL SOURCE REPT EN RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VIC OF NGO XA YD 3855. THE SOURCE ALSO STATED IT APPEARS THE EN WERE PREPARING FOR AN ATTACK.		J, G-2
2115		47	162025H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 C. YD 763207 (EN) YD 764205 D. BRIDGE STRONG POINT REC'D HVY SA/AW FIRE. E. RTND FIRE W/SA, AW, 106 G. 1 USMC WIA (M)		J, G-3
2140		48	161530H	FM 1ST MAR: YD 8022, YD 8122 SPOTTED FRESH L SHAPED EXCAVATION AROUND LARGE ROCK WALL STRUCTURE.		J, G-2
2145		49	161600H	FM 1ST MAR: SPOTTED FIGHTING HOLES AND FOX HOLES ALONG ROAD OF YD 870214 TO YD 885229 NO PEOPLE OBS.		J, G-2
2150		50	161845H	FM 1ST MAR: YD 883159 GUNSHIP ATTACKED SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. OBS NO PEOPLE. AND RECD NO FIRE. FIRED 6000 RDS 7.62 AND 50 RKTS. DESTROYED 2 HUTS ABOUT 50 YD FM ATRSTRIP		J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

16-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN, COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 162400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2215		51	162010H	FM BIG FLOWER: ITT RPTS REFUGEES STATE: 1. AA GUN SEEN VIC 776207 2. APOX 50 NVA LOCATED LAST NIGHT VIC 775206 (ONLY ABOUT 20 THIS MORNING) 3. ABOUT 1 SQD VC/NVA LOCATED AT 781213 LAST NIGHT AND THIS MORNING		J,G-2
2215		52	161345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A-4 CAP SQD PTL C. YD841468 (EN) YD 843209 D. BOS 2 EN IN BOAT & APPROX 15 ON BANK HEADING SE. E. CALLED ARTY SANK BOAT AND SCATTERED EN ON BANK. I. 2 VC KIA		J,G-3
2253		53	162045H	FM FD: S. 1 LIGHT A. STATIONARY IN VALLEY L. 765115 U. N/A T. 2045H E. N/A RM: CALLED FIRE MSN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT LIGHT WENT OUT		J,G-2
		54	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J	
	0100	2	161643Z	TO FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE SITREP NO 62 (C)	J	
		3	161754Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 35, 162400H (C)	J	
0005		4	170005H	FM 5TH MARINES: DEBRIEF OF SWEEP BY E/2/5: LEFT VIC (YD 925207), WORKED NE TO (YD 958079) WHERE D/1/1 WAS AMB TWO DAYS AGO. SWEEP VILL- AGES TO NW AND TO SE (YD 960078) TO (YD 973068). MOVED W AND HOME. NOTICEABLE WERE TWO TRENCH- LINES 50 M LONG W/SUPP SPIDER HOLES (YD 970068) THAT COV THE AVENUES OF APPROACH.	J, G-2	
0110		5	152300H	FM 5TH MARINES: E/2/5 (FOLLOWUP TO 152300H) TONIGHT AT 162050H RPTD 55-60 LIGHTS SAME VIC.	J, G-2	
0015		6	161625H	FM 1ST MARINES: 1ST ARVN DIV SIGNAL C INTER- CEPTED EN RADIO MSG FM CO OF EN FORCES INSIDE HUE TO HIS SUPERIOR. MSG STATED THAT ORIG CO INSIDE HUE HAD BEEN KIA AND THAT MANY OTHERS WERE EITHER KIA OR WIA. HE RECOMMENDED TO WITHDRAW. SENIOR OFFICER ORDERED NEW CO TO REMAIN IN PSN AND FIGHT.	J, G-2	
0020		7	170020H	FM 1ST MARINES: 3RD ITT RPTS REFUGEES STATE: 1. AA GUN SEEN AT VIC (YD 776207); 2. APPROX 50 NVA LOC LAST NIGHT AT VIC (YD 775206) (ONLY ABOUT 20 THIS MORNING); 3. ABOUT ONE SQD VC/NVA LOC AT (YD 781213) LAST NIGHT AND THIS MORNING.	J, G-2	
0140		8	170320H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 CO S&D B. 170320H C. YD 773209 (EN) YD 771206 D. 3D PLAT TAKING INCOMING RKTS, MORTS, SA. E. ALERTED ALL LINES FOR POSS GRND ATK. CALLED FOR FLARESHIP AND RTND 50 RDS 81 MM MORT. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J, G-3	
0510		9	160800H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B, C, D 1/5 B. 160800-161900H C. YD 758229, 763232, 764231, 758227 D. D/1/5 IN S&D RECD HVY VOL GRENS, RKTS, AW AT CLOSE RANGE FM WALL TO LEFT AND FRONT. B/1/5 HAD HEAVIEST CONTACT IN CENTER OF ZONE, RECVG RKTS, GRENS, AW FM A WELL IMPLACED EN IN HEAVILY WOODED AREA. C/1/5 HAD SPORADIC CON- TACT ON RT FLANK, RECVG RKTS, SA/AW, SNIPER FIRE & GRENS. E. STEADILY OVERCAME RESISTANCE ON LEFT FLANK AND IN CENTER OF ZONE BUT C/1/5 MET W/HVY RESIST VIC (YD 759228), (YD 760229). UNIT'S CONSOL AT LIMIT OF DAYS ADV 161900H. RES: 7 USMC KIA, 47 USMC WIA (EVAC), 63 NVA KIA, CAPT 33 MISC SA, AK-47, SKS, M-16 AND		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H FEB 68	172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				CARBINES, 1 CHICOM 60 MM MORT, 11 RKTS(1 B-40, 10 RPG), ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	J,G-3
0815		10	162237Z	TO: TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 63	J,G-3
0825		11	170800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/327 C. ZC 099977 D. MADE SA XONTACT W/ 3-4-EN E. CALLED IN ARTY WILL FOLLOW UP	J,G-3
0900		12	170430H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 S&D C. YD 763230 D. SEARCHED AREA, FD E. FWD GEAR BN S-2 I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 AK-47, 2 B-40 RKTS LAUNCHER	J,G-3
0903		13	170430H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 S&D C. YD 769231 D. RECD UNKN NR OF 60MM OR 82MM FM ACROSS RIVER, SA RKTS FM PLANK . FIRED 8", LAWS, M-79 SA 81MM. EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED F. 1 USMC KIA G. 4 USMC WIA(E) I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 AK-47	J,G-3
1045		14	170900H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) HQ CO, 5TH MAR PLAT SCTY C. YD 828178 D. ROAD BLOCK CONSISTED OF CONECENTINA WIRE. DURING REMOVAL PROCESS, USMC DET M-26 GREN ATTACHED TO WIRE. E. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC AWAITING FOR ENGR SUPPORT TO CLEAR ROAD G. 1 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1100		15	171059H	FM: MSUK OX S. 5 VC A. MOVING SE. ALONG TRAIL L. 883063 U. BLACK PJ T. 1045 E. 1 RIFLE RMS: CALLED FIRE MESSON OUT STANDING COVERAGE 2 PROBABLE KIA	J,G-3
1115		16	171115H	FM: 1ST MAR 2 LARGE GROUPS SANPAN OBS 1 MILE OFF SHORE. ONE GROUP FM (YD 9028) TO PERFUME RIVER. THE OTHER FM (YD 9824) SOUTH 2-3 MILES. SIX TO EIGHT PEOPLE IN EACH BOAT, MALES NO WPNS SOME EQUIP ON BOARD COASTA SUR NOTIFIED WILL CHECK	J,G-2
1130		17	171047H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 D. UNIT RECD 30-40 SA/AW FIRE 3-4 EN E. RTND 70-80 RDS SA/AW FIRE ONTOS FIRED 6 RDS OF 106 AT EN POSITION SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 EN KIA I. 1 NVA	J,G-3
1135		18	170928H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/327 S&D C. ZC 100975 D. FOLLOWI G 170800. CONTINUED PURSUIT OF EN REGAINED CONTACT (ZC 100975) RECD 15 RDS SA E. RTND 100RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79 MANUVERED ON EN. EN BROKE CONTACT FLEEING SE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG REG. CONTINUED PURSING EN.	J,G-3
1210		19	171030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759206 D. RECD SA E. RTND AW SA, 20RDS 81MM COND ON MSN EMPLOYING FLAME THROWERS ON EN PSNS G. 3 USMC WIA(E)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H FEB 68	172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		20	171000H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) XXXX A/1/327 S&D C. ZG 100975 D. FOLLOWUP 170800. CONTINUED SEARCH AND FD, EN OF SITE CONSISTED OF LOOK OUT POINT 1 SMALL STRUCK, (GRASS) AND 10 FIGHTING PSNS. 3x3x4 FT. COMM THROUGHOUT PSNS. AND 1 BINOCULAR CASE INSIDE OF STRUCK	J,G-3
1320		21	171715H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 794226 D. RECD AW/SA E. RTND SA, LAWS, M-79 60MM, 81MM SEARCHED AREA G. 7 USMC WIA (E) I. 9 NVA KIA	J,G-3
22		22	171125H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 774207 D. RECD AW/SA E. RTND AW/SA WILL SEARCHED AREA F. 1 USMC KIA G. 2 USMC WIA	J,G-3
1324		23	171141H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D C. YD 761205 D. RECD UNKN NR 82MM E. RTND AW/SA AND 81MM WILL SEARCH AREA F. 1 USMC KIA G. 3 USMC WIA(E)	J,G-3
1405		24	171100H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 XXXX PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 928096 D. OBS 8 EN FLEEING INTO TREELINE RECD 10-15 RDS SA E. RTND 300 RDS SA, 97 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA, FD 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND 3 PIECES OF BODY FLESH G. 2 USMC WIA (M)	J,G-3
1407		25	171215H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 SQD CBT PTL D. YD 759150 D. OBS 2 EN IN STRUCT W/ WPNS E. FIRED 25 RDS 105MM, 1 RD LANDED IN DOOR WAY	J,G-3
1500		26	171030H	FM: ED CAG (A) A-6 SQD CBT PTL. C. YD 816183 D. OBS 5 EN IN STRUCT. RECD 25 RDS SA AS EN FLED E. RTND 100 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA, W/NO EVIDENCE	J,G-3
1502		27	171220H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759206 D. RECD 10 RDS 60MM E. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC G. 2 USMC WIA (E) 3 USMC WIA (M)	J,G-3
1505		28	171400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) HQ CO, 1ST MAR: (FWD) C. YD 772219 D. RECD 7-10 RDS 60MM	J,G-3
1545		29	171450H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 CO S&C C. ZD115014 D. DET ONE M1-A1 MINE E. MEDEVAC IN PROGRESS SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME WILL FOLLOW UP F. 1 USA KIA G. 1 USA WIA (E)	J,G-3
1548		30	171235H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 CO S&C C. ZD100976 D. RECD 8RD 82MM FIRE E. RTND 50 RDS 105 MM HE & EN FIRE STOPED. G. 3 USA (E)	J,G-3
1712		31	171630H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 C. ZD 114014 D. FD 3 M1A1 TYPE MINES E. BLEW UP IN PLACE	J,G-3
1345		32	171340H	FM STONE PIT: S. TWO SNIPER RDS A. SNIPING AT US FROM SOUTH L. 716156 U. N/A T. 1300H	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				E. 2 RIFLES RMS: CALLED ARTY REAL GOOD COVERAGE ALL IS QUIET CONTINUING TO OBS	J,G-2
1503		33	171500H	FM STONE PIT: A. 5 SNIPER RDS A. SNIPPING SOUTH EAST FM OUR PSN L. 772158 U. N/A T. 1445 E. 1 RIFLE RMS: CALLED GIRDLE VERY OUTSTANDING COVERAGE	J,G-2
1648		34	171640H	FM STONE PIT: S. 2 SNIPER RDS A. SNIPPING FM SE L. APPROX 100 METERS FM OUR PSN U. N/A T. 1620 E. 1 RIFLE RMS: FIRED M60 and M79 CALLED ARTY OUTSTANDING JOB	J,G-2
1654		35	171620H	FM WAR CLOUD: S. 3 VC A. MOVING NW ACROSS PADDIES L. 771111 U. MIXED KHAKIS T. 1526H E. 1 HVY PACK RM: CALLED FIRE MSN COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE COULD NOT OBS CANCELLED FIRE MSN	J,G-2
1614		36	171555H	FM PET: S. 1 VC A. MOVING NE ON TRAIL L. 770178 U. BLUE TROUSERS & GRAY JACKET T. 1515H E. RIFLE, GREN, M1 BANDOLIER RMS: SPOTTED RIFEL STICKING OUT OF JACKET. VC WALKING AT TIME WITH TWO CIV. OPENED UP W/M60. CIV RAN OTHER DIRECTION. PINNED VC IN DITCH. PUT OUT PTL, PTL THREW GAS & PICKED UP VC. VC RAPPED A LITTLE IN CAPTURE JUST LIKE PUP.	J,G-2
1724		37	171705H	FM WC: S. EN MORTARS A. FIRING ON FRDIYS L. 762103 U. N/A T. 171705H E. N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MSN GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO HILLS	J,G-2
1815		38	171750H	FM WC: S. 6 VC A. MOVING NW ACROSS PADDIES L. 775115 U. MIXED KHAKIS T. 171745H E. PACKS & RIFLES RMS: CALLED FIRE MSN EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. COULD NOT OBS VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE	J,G-2
1943		39	171719H	FM PET: S. N/A A. FIRING ON FRDIY NEAR HUE L. 777184 U. N/A T. 1710 E. AUTO & SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE RMS: CALLED FIRE MSN RCVD CHECK FIRE IN END OF FIRE MSN CANCELLED MSN FIRING STOPPED	J,G-2
1937		40	171700H	FM PET: S. 2 GREN, 1 BOOBY TRAP A. N/A L. PRESENT PSN U. N/A T. 1700 E. 1 M26 BOOBY TRAP, 1 WP, 1 CHICOM RMS: BLEW ALL 3, FOUND M26 AT EDGE OF PSN, WP IN PSN, CHICOM ON PRISONER.	J,G-2
2130		41	171930H	FM 3RD SP: AT GRIDS YD 7429 AND YD 7529 AN EST 2 CO VC WERE SIGHTED. THEY ARE MOVING IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H FEB 68	172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2005		42	171715H	FM 1ST MAR: H/2/5 S&D C. YD 765209 (EN) YD 767205 D. RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE RESULT ONE WIA E. WIA TAKEN TO BAS G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1410		43	162100H	FM 1ST MARDIV: MISSION 5088 "RED HAZE" COORDS YD 949-219 FIVE HOT RETURNS. YD744220 5 HOT RETURNS ALONG ROAD YD 745225 2 HOT RETURNS YD749221 1 HOT RETURN YD 742231 7 WARM RETURNS	J, G-2
1525		44	170945H	FM 5TH MAR: 17TH ARVNS AT TROI BRIDGE (17 0945H) AT COORD YD 981066 A SQD SIZE PTL WALKED INTO AN AMBUSH. AMBUSH WAS COMPRISED OF 3 COMMAND DET MINES (CLAYMORE), RIGGED IN A BAMBOO THICKET APPROX CHEST LEVEL SUFFERED ONE KIA, 2 WIA ROUTINE EVACS. ARVNS CAPTURED EN WHO DER MINES. HE APPEARED TO BE 15 TO 16 YRS OF AGE.	J, G-2
1555		45	171300H	FM 1ST MARDIV: YD789240, YD799245 ALONG BOTH SIDE OF RIVER FM 1ST TO 2ND COORDS THERE IS A LONG TRENCH 4 FT DEEP AND 2 FT WIDE. APPEARS FRESH. OBS 3 VC FLAGS AT THESE VILLS ALONG THIS ROUTE. ONE FLAG AT YD 789240 ALSO ONE VC FLAG SEEN AT YD785235	J, G-2
1745		46	171630H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR FWD CP C. YD772219 D. 1ST MAR CP REC'D 5-7 82MM FM UNK PSN E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 81MM & 105MM AT SUSP PRECLARED PSN MORTAR SITE. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME	J, G-3
1845		47	171544H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5S&D C. YD 776217 D. REC'D 80RD SA/AW FM EN IN CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING POST. E. RTND 500RDS SA/AW FIRE & 24RD M79 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 7 KIA G. 2 USMC WIA (E) I. 7 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1850		48	171200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 774226 (EN) YD 775232 D. RECD REPORT OF 15-20 NVA LOCATED AT 775232 FM CIV. 1/2 HR LATER RECD 2RD 60MM FM THAT PSN. E. RTND 20RD 60MM 30RD 81MM COUNTER FIRE. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME. PLAN TO SEARCH AREA AT LATER TIME.	J, G-3 J, G-3
1855		49	170715H	FOLLOW UP: ADD I. 8NVA KIA	J, G-3
1900		50	171345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S/S C. YD 774209 (EN) YD 775232 D. OP OBS 7-8 NVA RUNNING ACROSS ROAD. E. FIRE 8 RDS 7.62 KILLING 1 NVA I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1925		51	171000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 795227 (EN) YD 795229 D. B2 WHILE SUPPORTING b1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

17-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				RECD 4RD M79, 2RDS 60MM E. CALLED ARTY FIRE	
				5RD 155MM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. AREA	
				SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1 USMC WIA (M)	J,G-3
1930		52	171720H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 781208	
				(EN) YD 779207 D. 3 EN CROSSING TRAIL OBS	
				BY OP E. CALLED IN 15RD 81MM GOOD COVERAGE	
				TGT UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO MEN WILL CONTINUE	
				OBS.	J,G-3
1933		53	171720H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 774209	
				(EN) YD 773206 D. CP GRP SAW 4 NVA WALKING	
				w/B-40 RKT & LAUNCHER E. CALLED IN ARTY	
				MSN 8 RDS 105MM, GOOD COVERAGE, DID NOT	
				SEARCH DUE TO MISSION	J,G-3
1940		54	171940H	FM 1ST MAR: A. NSA COC LCU 8 C. YD 772248	
				D. LCU#8 REFUELED IN ROUTE FM COC TO HUE	
				RAMP RECD 12RDS MORTAR & 1 RD RR FIRE AT	
				YD 772248. BOAT BURNING ONE USN WIA & ONE	
				USN KIA E. BOAT ABANDONED FLOATING FREELY	
				IN HUONG RIVER THE RAMP DOES NOT APPEAR IN	
				DANGER AT THIS TIME. F. 1 USN KIA G. 1 USN	
				WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
2000		55	171510H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 791228 (EN)	
				YD 792230 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS	
				VAN DOUNG RIVER. E. CALLED 81MM 12RD HE	
				GOOD COVERAGE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO	
				WATER BARRIER & MISSION	J,G-3
2010		56	171740H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S SQD DET PSN 2/5 C. YD	
				759241 D. EN STRAY RD FM ACROSS SONG HUONG	
				RIVER IMPACTED IN 106RR AREA. E. 1 USMC (e)	
				TO BAS G. 1 USMC (EVAC)	J,G-3
2140		57	172120H	FM 5TH MAR: ARVN SOURCES REPT 15 TOT 20	
				VC HIDING IN VILLAGE VIC YD 977077	J,G-2
2200		58	171515H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-7 S&D C. YD 806188	
				(EN) YD 805188 D. A-7 RECD INTL RPT THAT	
				6 VC WERE SEEN OBS CP A-7 SENT PTL TO	
				CHECK AREA & RECD 50-60 SA FIRE. E. RTND	
				FIRE W/200 RDS SA, 7RD 60MM, SEARCHED AREA	
				W/NEG RESULTS.	J,G-3
2210		59	172030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 PER DEF C. YD 782208	
				(EN) YD 782207 D. SAW 3 NVA AT PER WIRE	
				E. FIRE 20RDS SA FIRE. ILLUM SHOWED ONE	
				NVA BODY. I. 1 NVA KAI (C)	J,G-3
2215		60	171930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 BRIDGE SCTY C. YD	
				725105 (EN) YD 925097 D. BRIDGE SCTY RECD	
				RPT THAT 150NVA/100 VC WERE LOCATED AT ABOVE	
				COORD. UNIT OBS 4 NVA MOVING IN TREE LINE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

X 17-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1700001H FEB 68	172400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				FM AN ILLUM FM ANOTHER UNIT. E. FIRED 52 RDS 105 HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		J,G-3
2300		61	171930H	FM 3D CAG: A. A-6 CAP SQD PTL C. YD819183 D. 1 ARMY 5 TON TRK W/3 ARMY & 2 USMC PER SONNEL ATK BY 10 VC, MG, SA FIRE RECD 150-200 RDS & 1 GREN E. TRUCK STOPPED AT CAP A-6. A-6 FIRED 35 RDS 60MM AT EN COORD WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT. F. 1 USMC KIA		J,G-3
2330		62	172130H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C CO 1/327 PER DEF C. ZD 113010 (EN) ZD 114014 D. HEARD 2 EXPLOS E. OBS & REPORTED INCIDENT.		J,G-3
2335		63	171544H	FM 1ST MAR: FOLLOW UP TO 171544H ON LINE I. CHANGE TO READ 10 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2325		64	171600H	FM 5TH MAR: A. HQ CO PLT CONVOY SCTY C. YD 773224 (EN) YD 773224, YD 768227 D. RECD UNK NR OF 60MM RDS & SA E. RTND 500 RDS SA FIRE & OBS 3 VC FALL & EN FIRE CEASED & CONVOY CONTINUED ON MSN G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 3 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2345		65	171930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-6 C. YD 821181 (EN) YD 819183 D.		ERRONEOUS ENTRY
2350		66	172200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-2 C. YD 909148 D. IP HEARD MOVEMENT FINGER SNAPPING AND VOICES TO FRONT & RIGHT FRONT OF IP E. IP OPENED FIRE W/15 RDS M-16 & RTND TO CP. RECD NO FIRE FM SUSPECTED EN PSN. IP GOING BACK OUT.		J,G-3
2355		67	172103H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 FLT AMB C. YD 751208 (EN) YD 751207 D. G/2/5 AMB RECD 6 RDS 60 MM, 50 RDS SA. FIRED 2 FRAG GREN FM EST SQD NVA. E. RTND 200 RDS SA, 20 M-26 GREN & 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR. G. 1 USMC WIA (M) I. 3 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2400		68	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J	
	0130	2	171736Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 66(C)	J	
	0212	3	171812Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 36, 172400H (C)	J	
0400		4	171047H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 PLAT CBT B. 171047H C. YD 763207 (EN) YD 763205 D. FOLLOW-UP TO 171047H (J# 17, 17 FEB) ADD 1 USMC WIA(MINOR)	J,G-3	
0400		5	171141H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 PLAT CBT B. 171141H C. YD 761205 (EN) YD 757203 D. FOLLOWUP TO 171141H (J# 23, 17 FEB) ADD 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).	J,G-3	
410		6	180110H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 180110H C. YD 923104 (EN) YD 927103 D. BRIDGE #3 RECD 10-15 RDS 60 MM & APPROX 200 RDS SA RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. RTND 75 RDS 105 MM HE, 15 RDS 106 HE, 200 RDS SA.	J,G-3	
0415		7	180130H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/1/1 PLAT(REIN) BRIDGE SCTY B. 180130H C. YD 914116 (EN) YD 909110, 928122 D. BRIDGE #2 RECD 24 RDS 60 MM FM (928122) AND 200 RDS AW FIRE FM (909110). E. RTND 52 RDS 105 MM HE, 60 RDS 60 MM, 200 RDS SA. NO CAS.	J,G-3	
0445		8	170700H	FM 1ST MARINES: A,B,C,D BN S&D B. 170700- 171900H XXX C. YD 757229, 764230, 765229, 759227 (EN) SAME D. 1/5 HAD HVY CONTACT THROUGHOUT DAY. INIT CONTACT ON LEFT FLANK OF ZONE OF ACTION. D CO RECD AW/RKTS FM EN IN TRENCH ALONG RIVER BANK. C CO RECD FIRE FM EST EN SQD ALONG FLANK PSN. C CO'S LEFT FLANK RECD FIRE FM SW PALACE WALL (AW/B-40 RKTS). ALL CO'S RECD HVY AW/RKTS/GRENS FM WELL-PLACED EN AT 171600H. D CO MADE CONTACT AGAIN W/EN PLAT VIC (YD 764230). UNITS CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT PSNS. RES: 12 USMC KIA, 55 USMC WIA (EVAC), 15 USMC WIA (MINOR), 26 NVA KIA. CAPT 14 IWC, 1 CSWC, 1 PRC-25, ASSORTED 782 GEAR.	J,G-3	
0808		9	180715H	FM: WAR CLOUD: S. ENEMY ROCKETS A. FIREING ON FRIENDLINES L. 784094, 779116 U. N/A T. 180500H E. N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY	J,G-2	
0812		10	180715H	FM: WAR CLOUD: S. ENEMY MORTARS S. FIREING ON FRIENDLIES L. 761104 U. N/A T. 180500H E. N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAINE& LOW VISIBILITY	J,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0825		11	172350H	TO: TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO #67		J,G-3
1544		12	180600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 776217 D. FOLLOW UP TO 171544H (J #47, 17 FEB) ADD 3 NVA KIA I. 3 KIA		J,G-3
0610		13	180500H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 1ST MAR CP C. YD 879130 D. 1ST MAR REAR. RECD APPROX 10-12 RDS 82MM. E. ARTY COMINED COUNTER FIRE AT 0502 on ON PRE CLEARED MORT SIGHTS & OBS GRIDS FM TOWER		J,G-3
0615		14	180530	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 1ST MAR FWD C. YD 772219 D. CP AREA RECD 5-7 MORT & RKTS RDS FM UNKN EN PSN.		J,G-3
0745		15	180500H	FM: 1ST FAG (A) 1ST 155 GUNS, DEF PSNS C. YD 894135 D. RECD APPROX 60RDS RKTS & MORTARS, UNKN NR OF AW/SA E. RTND 18 RD S 155MM HE, 70 RDS 40MM 600 RDS SA.		J,G-3
0755		16	180500H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S 1/1 (FWD) C. YD 775216 D. RECD UNKN NR 82MM E. UNABLE TO LOCATED EN TGT, FIRED PERARRAGGED PLANNED CONTER MORTAR FIRE		J,G-3
0800		17	180504H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 S&D XXXXXX C. YD 763206 D. BRIDGE (YD 760208) RECD 15 RDS 82MM BRIDGE (YD 762207) RECD 2 RDS 82MM AWSA E. RTND AW/SA, 20 RDS 81MM		J,G-3
0805		18	180400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-4 FT & P C. YD 840168 D. OBS 6-8 EN APPROACHING PSN E. FIRED 40 RDS SA, 1 RD M-79 EN BROKE CONTACT EN XXXX FLED NW. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES		J,G-3
1015		19	180740H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 777225 D. RECD 50RDS SA E. RTND 150 RD AW/SA SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES		J,G-3
1018		20	180805H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 762206 D. OBS 6 EN MOVING DOWN STREAM IN A SE DIRECTION E. FIRED 150 RDS AW/SA, SEARCHED AREA I. 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1020		21	180641H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 755210 D. WHILE W RTY WAS FIRING ILL FOR G/2/5 A CANISTER RD LANDED IN SIDE CP E. FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 1 USMC KNBC G. 1 USMC NBC(E)		J,G-3
1022		22	180150H	FML 1ST MAR (A) CAP A-3 PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 912118 D. RECD 20RDS 60MM AND 20 RDS SA E. RTND 40 RDS 60MM WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT		J,G-3
1105		23	180500H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) HQ CO 5TH MAR DEF PSN C. YD 878136 D. RECD 9-12 RDS 122MM RKT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				FIRE DAMAGING 6 BILLETING STRUCTURE, DESTROYING 2 BILLETING STRUCTURES & DESTROYING DINNING AREA OF MESSHALL E. COND 1 ENFORCED. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT CONDUCTS		
				G. 4 EVAC 1(M)		J,G -3
1110		24	181015H	FM: 5TH MAR (A) A CO 1/327 CO S & D C. ZC 095994 D. OBS APPROX 20 EMENY MOVING TO & FM THE HILL MASS TO THE SE ONE EMENY HAD WEAPON, OTHERS WERE RETURING EMPTY HANDED E. ENGAGED WITH 17 RDS 105 HE EMENY DISPERED TO SE AND N AREA TO BE SEARCH AND RECONED.		J,G-3
1158		25	180910H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 S&D C. YD 780207 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE E. SEARCHED AREA, APPR 1 VN MALE CIV WOULD NOT VOUCH FOR HIM NO YD K. 1 DET		J,G-3
1202		26	180900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D C. YD 773225 D. PF UNIT WAS ATTK BY EN THIS MORNING EN FIRED ON 1 CC BLDG E. RTND 105MM, 106MM AWSA, EN FIRE CEASED		J,G-3
1204		27	180400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 S&D C. YD 764229 D. OBS EN MOVING ACROSS WALL TO CIDATEL FM E IN GROUPS OF 2&3 E. FIRED SA, 60MM, 81MM I. 8 NVA		J,G-3
1206		28	181000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 S&D C. YD 746113 D. FD 1 20FT MOTORIZED BOAT W/EN FLAG ON CANAPE E. BEING TAKEN TO C/1/1 PSN		J,G-3
1210		29	181030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 836176 D. RECD AWSA, RIFLE GREN E. RTND 600 RDS SA, 30 RDS 60MM 5 LAAW, called ARTY SEARCHED AREA. W/NEG RES G. 3 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1230		30	180945	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S CO, 2/5 (FWD) PLAT SCTY C. YD 814187 D. RECD SA FM EST 50 EN DAMAGING ONE VEH E. RTND SA, LEFT ONE VEH AT SAP A-6 CONTINUED ON TO PHU BAI F. 2 USMC KIA G. 7 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1340		31	181005H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) E/2/5 S&D C. YD 758210 D. RECD WHITE SMOKE SPOTTER RDS FM 82MM E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM, WILL H&L AREA TONIGHT		J,G-3
1344		32	180900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 S&D C. YD 758228 D. RECD HEAVY SA, B-40 RKTS E. 1SR ARVN DIV MOVING BLACK PHANTOM CO TO PROVIDE SCREEN ON BLANK OF A 1/5 90MM, 106MM SA, LAWW'S		J,G-3
1346		33	181346	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 S&D C. YD 740210 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE, B-40 RKT E. RTND ORGANIC WPNS FIRE, CALLED AND RECD 81MM E. 3 WIA (E), 3 USMC (M) I. 1 NVA KIA		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASIFIED
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1349		34	181130H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 S&D C. YD 762226 D. RECD SA E. RTND ORIGINIC WPNS, SUPPORT WPNS EN BROKE CONTACT F. 2 USMC KIA	J,G-3
1350		35	181145H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 S&D C. YD 765228 D. OBS 1 EN MOVING S. E. FIRED 2 RDS SA, I. 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1352		36	181207H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D C. YD 758206 D. RECD 10 RDS 60MM E. RTND 40 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID EN CAS G. 1 USMC (MINOR)	J,G-3
354		37	181140H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 749211 D. OBS 8-10 EN FM TOWER E. FIRED SA, OBS EN I. 4 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1645		38	181530H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/327 S&D C. AU 832015 (EN) AU 837015 D. SAW ONE VC ON TRAIL WEAR ING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING A RUCK SACK. E. ENGAGED W/SA APPROX 20RDS. VC FLED N. LEAVING BEHIND FOLLOWING EQUIP. M. 1 CIV RADIO, 1 SET KHAKIS, 1 TB RICE.	J,G-3
1740		39	181250H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S/S C. YD 775227 (EN) YD 775229 D. NVA W/WPN, HELMET, CARTRIDGE BELT WAS FIRING AT SNIPERS. E. FIRED 16 RDS SA KILLING EN I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J,G-3
1700		40	181500H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 S&D C. ZG 073985 (EN) ZC094978 D. OBS ONE 60MM TUBE FIRING FM THE SE TO NW E. ENGAGED W/ARTY SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	J,G-3
05		41	181305H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 761227 (EN) YD 758227 D. FD OBS 8 EN MOVE INTO A BLDG E. ONTOS FIRED 12RD 106MM INTO BLDG COMPLETELY DESTROYING BLDG KILLING THE EN ALSO OBS TWO EN KILLED WHILE RUNNING INTO BLDG BY 60MM FIRE I. 10 NVA KIA (C)	J,G-3
1720		42	180830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP M-6 SQD PTL C. YD815185 (EN) YD 718185 D. SENT REIN SQD TO MARKET PLACE E. POINT ELEMENTS RECD 800-1000 RDS AK-47 MG FIRE & 40-45 RD M-79 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) SENT REACT & RTND TO CP CILED ARTY MSN 24 RD 105MM. G. 3 USMC WIA (E) I. 2 VC KIA (C)	J,G-3
1723		43	181325H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 749210 (EN) YD 748213 D. RECD 1 RD 57RR & 1 B-40 RKT E. FIRED ARTY 14RD 155HE, 2RD 106MM, SEARCHED AREA FD 5 NVA KIA I. 5 NVA KIA (C)	J,G-3
1726		44	181327H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 759208 (EN) YD 756207 D. RECD 1 60MM RD IN CP. E. FIRED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (348D)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN, COC)

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				COUNTER MORTAR FIRE 20RD 81MM HE. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1825		45	181430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/5 CP PER DEF C. YD760229 (EN) YD 759226 D. EN SNIPER FIRED 6-8 RDS AT EDGE OF COMPOUND FM TOP OF PALM TREE. E. MANEUVERED ONTOS OUTSIDE COMPOUND FIRED 60-90 RDS 30 CAL AT PALM TREE OBS SNIPER FALL. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1835		46	181835H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/5 BN C. YD 761230 D. AS OF 172100H UNABLE TO LOCATE CATHOLIC CHAPLIN AT MACV. E. FD CHAPLIN IN HOUSE SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD. F. 1 USA KIA	J, G-3
1837		47	181450H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 760230 (EN) YD759229 D. RECD 5 RDS MORTAR FIRE BELIEVED 60 MM E. COUNTER MORTAR 13 RDS 81MM G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
	2220	48	181221Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 69	J
1840		49	181530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 759229 (EN) YD 758228 D. RECD 2 RKT RDS FM VIC OF NE CORNER OF CITADEL E. RTND FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS, 3RDS 106, 15 RDS 60MM, 10RDS 81MM, 250 RDS SA F. 2 USMC KIA	J, G-3
1842		50	181230H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A CO 1ST TANKS C. YD760229 (EN) YD 759228 D. EN RKT MAN HIT TANK W/ RPG AS TANK PULLED OUT OF RESUPPLY AREA E. RTND FIRE W/SA G. 1 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3
1845		51	181650H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 783224 (EN) YD 783226 D. 1 EN SEEN RUNNING AWAY FM W TO E W/ WPN DRESSED IN LIGHT COLORED CLOTHES E. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON NVA & SAW HIM FALL I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1850		52	181730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR C. YD 771222 (EN) YD 769227 D. ICU RECD 1 UNK MORTAR OR RKT RD, ANOTHER RD LANDED SOME DISTANCE FM RAMP. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN COORD 10 RDS 60MM F. 1 USN G. 3 USN WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1900		53	181750H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 CO SCTY C. YD 736133 (EN) YD 763103 D. UNIT RECD APPROX 15 RD 60MM & OBS BOTH MORTAR & TWO RKT SIGHTS, RKTS APPEARED TO BE FIRED IN DIRECTION OF HUE E. CALLED IN ARTY & 81MM MSN 6RD 105HE, 12 WP 81MM, 22 RDS 81MM HE, RDS ON TGT.	J, G-3
1910		54	181715H	FM B/1/327 PLAT CBT C. AU 832015 D. OBS 9 EN MOVING WEST WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS.	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				3 W/VPNS. EN WERE BEING LEAD BY A FEMALE. E. ENGAGED W/ 400 RDS SA I. (9 VC KIA (C) L. 3 RUSSIAN CARBINES, 2 M26 GREN M. ONE RUCK SACK, ONE FIRST AID PACK & ONE FLASH-LIGHT, ONE TNT CHARGE & MISC. DOCUMENTS.	J, G-3
1940		55	181850H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 783224 (EN) YD 784226 D. OBS 10 NVA W/VPNS MOVING W TO E. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA & AW 50 TO 75 RD EACH OBS 3 EN FALL I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1640		56	171000H	FOLLOW UP: FM THE OP COULD SEE ENTIRE VALLEY. FM 1/327 CP TO PHU LOC DIST HQ'S WITH BINOCULARS COULD OBS MOVEMENT INTO AND OUT OF 1/327 COC.	J, G-2
1255		57	171700H	FM 1ST MARDIV: YD 968135 OBS HAYSTACK WITH HOLE IN ONE SIDE 3 FT IN DIAM. 4 TO 6 PEOPLE OBS ENTERING THE HOLE. ALSO IN SAME GRID OBS 20 TO 25 VN MALES. PEOPLE MILLING AROUND IN THE AREA IN ASSORTED DRESS.	J, G-2
1300		58	171710H	FM 1ST MARDIV: YD 955105 OBS 12 FIGHTING HOLES IN TREELINE, 4 FT BY 2 FT APPEARED TO BE FRESH.	J, G-2
1305		59	171800H	FM 1ST MARDIV: YD 884227 OBS 30 TO 40 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 FT BY 3 FT BY 3 FT. ALL HOLES AROUND A HUT. THE HUT APPEARED TO BE A WAREHOUSE TYPE BLDG, 8 FT BY 20 FT.	J, G-2
1635		60	171630H	FOLLOW UP: THE BOUNCING BETTY MINES WERE U.S. MADE	J, G-2
645		61	181500H	FM 5th MAR: FM LOC BAN VILL CHIEF AT COORD YD 940117. IN ADJACENT AREA, 200 LOCAL FORCE VC (150 W/GREEN UTILS & OTHER MIXED UNIFORM) HAVE 2 50MM, 2 82MM, & LARGE NO OF SA AND B-40 RKTS. VC PASSED OUT PAMPHLETS TELLING PEOPLE TO LEAVE THEIR HOUSES OR STAY AT THEIR OWN RISK. UNIT WAS LED BY VC MAJ NAMED VO DAI AN, FM HI AREA AND HAS BEEN GONE FOR 1 1/2 YRS. HIS FAMILY LIVES AT YD 923108. S-2 5TH MAR RATES F3, COULD BE RELATED TO RECENT BOAT TRAFFIC IN CAU HAI BAY.	J, G-2
1825		62	181500H	FM 3RD CAG: 8216, 806188, 834170 AREA WITHIN 400 METERS RADIUS, PARTICULARLY ALONG ROUTE 1 IS DUG IN WITH FIGHTING HOLES AND PREPARED AMBUSH SITES. CURRENT INFO INDICATES THAT NVA HAVE TEMPORARILY ABANDONED THIS AREA AND MOVED INTO VIC OF PHUONG LAM HAMLET ZD 8216. EST FORCE IS ONE REINFORCED NVA CO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-6

glt gult

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H FEB 68	182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				THEY HAVE ALSO ESTABLISHED FIGHTING PSN ALONG SLOPE OF HILL AT 806188. PSN PROVIDE AN ADDITIONAL EMBUSH SITE AGAINST ROUTE 1 MOVEMENT AROUND A-6 PSN INDICATES VC HAVE DUG PREPARED AMB SITES AT FIGHTING PSN THROUGHOUT THUY PHUONG VILL. PERSONNEL AT BRIDGE ONE HAVE FOUND VILLAGERS DIGGING FIGHTING PSNS WITHIN 300 METERS OF BRIDGE. #1 MOVEMENT AND ACTIVITIES YESTERDAY AND TODAY INDICATES THERE IS ONE PLT OF VC BASED IN VIC OF YD 834174. THEY HAVE PROBED BRIDGE #1 AND A-4'S PSN AND HAVE BEEN SEEN AND HEARD AROUND ALPHA HQ'S THEY HAVE ALSO AMBUSHED PTIS FROM BRIDGE #1. WE BELIEVE MSN OF THIS FORCE IS TO ATTACK A-7, A-6, & BRIDGE #1 WITH AT LEAST MORT, ATTACK OF A PSN. ONE NVA CO MOVING INOT PSN 8517-8917 RATING IS B-2		J,G-2
2020		63	182020H	FM 5TH MAR: FAMILIES OF ARVN'S AND PF'S LIVING IN AREA OF HIGHWAY AT YD 760042 SIGHTED 1 NVA BN WITH 82MM MORTAR CAPABILITIES, 5TH MAR COMMENT: F-3 POSSIBLY TRUE THAT OF 802ND BN IN THIS VIC. DOUBTFUL SIZE OF FORCE IS LARGE AS A BN.		J,G-2
2025		64	182020H	FM 5TH MAR: ARVN RPTD THAT PW CAPTURED YESTERDAY IN CONNECTION WITH CLAYMORE INCIDENT 170945H STATED THAT HE HAD 2 WEEKS TRNG IN TROI MTN TRAINING AREA. S-2 5TH MAR COMMENT: F-3 THIS COINCIDES WITH NUMEROUS RPTS		J,G-2
2030		65	181600H	FM 5TH MAR: YD 977078 ARVN PTL NW OF TROI BRIDGE SPOTTED 3 LOCAL FORCE VC WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN FM PATROL. PTL FIRED SA FIRE AREA SEARCHED REVEALING 2 CLAYMORE MINES.		J,G-2
2100		66	181300H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT S&C D. ZD 116014 (EN) ZD116014 D. FD 3 M-16 MINES & APPROX 20 STRANS BARB WIRE. E. DESTROYED WIRE & TWO MINES, DISARMED OTHER MINE & FWD TO BN S-2		J,G-3
2110		67	181815H	FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 PLAT SCTY C. YD967062 (EN) YD 977071 D. RECD 5 RD 60MM W/NBG DAMAGE. E. ARTY MSN CALLED BY CAP H-3 GOOD TGT COVERAGE.		J,G-3
2115		68	182000H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 PLT AMB C. Z0093986 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMB PSN UNIT OBS 4-5 VC APPROACHING PSN. UNIT ALSO OBS RED LIGHT		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				TO EAST. E. FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA & CALLED IN ARTY 105 HE WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT		J,G-3
2200		69	181612H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. WAR CLOUD C. YD 762096 (EN) YD 784097 D. OBS 3 EN SITTING UNDER TREE W/MIXED KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING ONE ROCKET TUBE. CALLED FIRE MSN EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 (C) KIA, 1 RAN W/TUBE & COULDN'T OBS I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2206		70	181630H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. WAR CLOUD C. YD 762096 (EN) YD 784097 D. OBS 5 EN RUNNING SOUTH WEST W/TUBES ON SHOULDERS, WEARING MIXED KHAKI UNIFORMS E. CALLED FIRE MSN EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 KIA 3 RAN BEHIND WHAT SEEMD TO BE A BUNKER. REQUESTED AIR OB		J,G-3
2150		71	181830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. WAR CLOUD C. YD 762096 (EN) YD 766100 D. RECD MORTAR FIRE ON FRDLY PSN EX COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. TOOK ONE FRDLY WIA DUE TO SLOW CHECK FIRE. G. 1 USMC NBC (MINOR)		J,G-3
2259		72	182001H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 772209 (EN) YD 776192 D. REC'D 1 60MM RD E. RTND FIRE 12 RDS 81MM, 8 RDS 105MM G. 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J,G-3
2300		73	182155H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 787222 (EN) YD 787223 D. HEARD MOVEMENT S. OF PSN E. OPENED FIRE 4 M-79 RDS AT MOVEMENT SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		J,G-3
		74	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-8

(Classification)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H FEB 68	192400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0130		2	181900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 761227 (EN) YD 761227 & YD 759225 D. SIGHTED EN ALONG SMALL WALL ON RIGHT FLANK EN MOVING AROUND BLDG. E. CALLED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND FIRED 5 M-79 RDS. ALSO SNIPER FM 1/5 OPENED FIRE W/15 RDS. EN USED SA F2 1 USMC KIA G. 4 USMC WIA (M) I. 10 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
* 0132		3	181400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/5 S&D C. YD 765229 D. SQD SIZE PROBE ESTABLISHED CONTACT W/ 6-8 VC WITH AW & RKTs E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS & 60MM MORTARS OVERCAME EN RESISTANCE G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 4 NVA KIA K. 1 DET (EVAC) L. 2 SOVIET LIGHT MG 2 AK-47, 1 SKS M. MISC. 782 GEAR		J, G-3
	0245	4	181843Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 70		J
0400	0300	5	181901Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 37 182400H FEB 68		J
		6	181207H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 PLAT CBT B. 181207H C. YD 758206 (EN) YD 758205 D. FOLLOWUP TO 181207H (J# 36, 18 FEB) ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J, G-3
0415		7	190015H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP A-2 SQD CBT B. 190015H C. YD 914143 (EN) YD 913143 D. RECD 50-75 RDS FM EST 6 VC (ABOVE COORD) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. CALLED REACT FORCE & SWEPT AREA, RTNG 300-350 RDS SA, RES IN 1 VC KIA. ALSO CAPT 1 CHICOM MG, 2 M-26 GRENS, 5 PONCHOS & DOCS.		J, G-3
0610		8	190400H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. E/1/1 COLED B. 190400H C. YD 786223 (EN) SAME D. RECD PROBE OF LINES ON S SIDE OF PHAT LAC RIVER, 4 POSS B-40 RKTs FM N SIDE OF RIVER. EST 10-20 EN ON S SIDE OF RIVER & UNK NR EN ON N SIDE. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN, 40 RDS 81 MM, 20 RDS 60 MM HE, 20 RDS 105 MM HE & RTND 600 RDS SA. RES: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA.		J, G-3
	0615	9	182215Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 71(C)		J
0705		10	190110H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) A-6 CAP CP(C-1) 821181 (C-2) YD 825172(D) A-6 CP RECD 6 60MM OR B-40 RKT(E) CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE & FIRED 15 RDS 60MM. RESULTS UNKN AT THIS TIME.		J, G-3
0710		11	190200H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) CAP A-7 CP (C-10) YD 799194 (C-2) YD 791193, YD 800195(D) CP TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY A/W & 10 RI 60MM E. RTND FIRE W/500 RDS M-60, 500 S/A & 30 RDS M-79, 20 RDS 60MM & CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 20 RDS 105 G. 3 ARVN (E)		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19-1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

192400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		12	190315H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A-6 CP C. YD 821181 D. CP RECD 2 82MM OUTSIDE WIRE E. CALLED ARTY MSN OF EN MORT PSN. APPROX FIRED 20 RDS 105MM HE RESULTS UNKN AT THIS TIME		J,G-3
0855		13	190430H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-2 PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 909149 D. RECD 3 RDS 60MM E. OBS MUZZLE FLASH AND RTND 4 LAWS 200RDS SA, SQDN RETORMING FM AMB PSN SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES		J,G-3
0950		14	190745H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) B/1/32/7 PLAT CBT PTL C. AU 811011 D. UNKN NR OF EN DET CMD DET CLAYMORE OF UNKN TYPE. E. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC SEARCHED AREA, FD ELECT LEAD WIRES USED TO DET MINE. G. 2 USA WIA(E)		M,G-3
1100		15	191100H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D C. YD 766209 D. RECD 15-20 RDS SA FM ACROSS RECD CANAL E. RTND 200-225 RDS AW/SA F. 1 USMC KIA		J,G-3
1155		16	191015H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/327 S&D (C) ZC 095993 (D) RECD 10RDS SA, FM EST 4 EN (E) RTND 50 RDS SA, MANUVERED ON EN SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG EVIDENCES (G) 1 USA WIA (MINOR)		J,G-3
1227		17	191055	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 S&D (C) YD 763208 (D) RECD HEAVY AW/SA WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS CANAL (E) RTND AW/SA, CALLED FOR ARTY MSN WILL CONTINUE MSN AFTER EN FIRE IS SUPRESSED (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 1 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1229		18	191130H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D (C) YD 784224 (D) RECD 6 RDS 60 MM (E) RTND 15 RDS 81MM		J,G-3
1310		19	190930H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D (C) YD 776227 (D) RECD 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE (E) FIRED 4 RDS 105MM, 80 RDS SA (G) 1 USMC WIA(E)		J,G-3
1355		20	191140H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 S&D (C) YD 774226 (D) 55 ATTACHED TO B/1/1 OBS 1 EN (E) FIRED 3 RDS SA (I) 1 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1525		21	191300H	FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 S&C C. YD 976066 (EN) YD 977069 D. RECD 100-150 RDS AW/SA FM UNK NR OF EN. E. RTND 500RDS SA FIRE & 10 RD M-79. I. 1 VC KIA (C)		J,G-3
1610		22	181800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 762227 (EN) SAME D. B CO S&D WHILE HOLDING IN NIGHT PSN REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN. E. RTND 30-40 RDS SA IN VIC OF WHERE GREN WERE THROWN FROM. EN CAS UNK G. 1 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1611		23	190900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 762225 (EN) YD 763225 D. EN SNIPER FIRED AT MARINES MOVING TO S.W. E. RTND SA AT APPROX EN PSN. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H FEB 68	192400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
1613		24	191145H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 762227 (EN) SAME D. REC'D SA & ONE INCOMING GREN E. RTND GREN & SA FIRE I. 1 NVA KIA (C) K. 1 DET L. 1 AK-47		J, G-3
1615		25	191330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 766209 (EN) YD 778194 D. REC'D 12 RD 82MM FM S.W. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN, FIRED 30 RDS 105 & 10 RDS 81MM G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
1619		26	191215H	FM 1ST MAR: A. HQ BN 1/5 C. YD 761232 (EN) YD 755225 D. SUPPLY POINT REC'D 3 82MM MORTAR RDS E. REQUESTED ARVN ARTY MSN F. 2 USMC KIA		J, G-3
1621		27	191500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 CP C? YD 756211 (EN) YD 753215 D. OBS 1 EN W/WPN MOVING IN OPEN E. S/S TM FIRED 5 RDS I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
1624		28	191415H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 C. YD 762228 (EN) YD 763229 D. WHILE TK IN PROCESS OF MOVING INTO 1/5 PSN TO SUPPORT D/1/5 IT REC'D 3 B-40 RKTS HIT. NO OPERATIONAL DAMAGE RPT E. RTND FIRE W/2 90MM HE RDS AND 50 RDS 50 CAL. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
1530		29	191250H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 CO S&C B. 191250H C. YD 976066 (EN) UNK D. RECD 8 RDS 82 MM RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). E. MANEUVERED UNIT TO SECURE LZ FOR MEDEVAC.		J, G-3
1616		30	191407H	FM 1ST MAR: B/1/1 S&D C. YD 780224 (EN) YD 787225 D. OBS EN MOVING IN OPEN AREA TOOL UNDER FIRE W/SA		J, G-3
1617		31	191400H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 2/5 CP B. 191400H C. YD 759210 (EN) YD 777203, 738204 D. RECD 2 RDS 82 MM. E. COND FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED MORT SITE.		J, G-3
1621		32	191500H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 CP B. 191500H C. YD 756211 (EN) YD 753215 D. OBS 1 EN W/WPN MOVING IN OPEN. E. SS TM FIRED 5 RDS RES 1 NVA KIA.		J, G-3
1830		33	191830H	FM 5TH MARINES: PHU LOC DIST CHIEF BRIEF: 1. C18H CO REIN W/1 GUERR PLAT OPERATING VIC AU 805016. 5TH MAR RATES: F-2. 2. 802ND BN REIN W/1 GUERR PLAT HAS BEEN TRNG REPL VIC ZD 150000. 802ND LEFT FOR HUE 17 FEB LVG 1 CO & GUERR PLAT AS REAR ECHELON. 3. K-1 BN HAS BASE CAMP VIC ZC 0896, 1194 BOUNDARY. MANY OF THESE TROOP S LIVE IN VILL VIC ZD		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 192400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				0900 AND A GUERR PLAT IS ALSO HERE. 4. DIST CHIEF STATES GUERR PLATS AT YD 9804, 9707, 804 BN IN TRUOI MTNS VIC YD 9100. 5. 1 GUERR PLAT VIC YD 935073. 6. C19 ENGR CO LOC VIC YD 942120 ON 18 FEB. CMDR IS 1ST LT TRINH. 7. C1B CO CMDR IS CAPT VO DAI AN. 8. C24 SAPPER CO IN SMALL GPS THROUGHOUT DIST AND SCATTERED ALONG HWY 1. MOST RECENT ACTY AT ZD 1102, AU 8201 AREA. CMDR OF SAPPER CO IS RPTDLY 1ST LT BO. PARS 5-8 RATED F-2 BY 5TH MARINES.	J,G-2
2145		34	191300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 CO(-) S&C B. 191300H-191700H C. YD 978072 (EN) YD 978072, 976076 D. RECD UNK NR RDS SA/AW, RKTS, MORTS FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. RTND 11,000 RDS SA, 120 RDS M79, 6 LAAW'S, 14 RDS 60 MM HE. CALLED ARTY MSN, 208 RDS 105 MIXED, ON ROUTES OF EGRESS & INGRESS. RES: 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 21 NVA KIA, 1 DET. CAPT 3 VZ-52 PISTOLS, 2 RPDs, 1 B-40 COMPLETE, 7 AK-47, 2 SKS. ALSO, DEST 60 MM RD & SA RDS, 3 SATCHEL CHARGES, 5 B-40 RDS, 220 RDS AK-47, 550 RDS LINK IN DRUM, 10 CHICOM GRENS.	J,G-3
1920		35	191640	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 S&D C. YD 778220 RECD ONE RD INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE FRDLY SHORT RD.	J,G-3
1922		36	191655H	FM B/1/1 S&D C. YD 786225 D. RECD 1 RD INCOMING, BELIEVED TO BE FRNDLY SHORT RD	J,G-3
1924		37	191715H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 784210 D. RECD AW/SA & 1 B-40 RKT E. RTND SA/AW FIRE F. 1 USMC KIA	J,G-3
1925		38	191737H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 766207 (EN) YD 766207 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE E. RTND SA/AW FIRE G. 1 USN WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1926		39	191745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S 2/5 S&D C. YD 765209 (EN) YD 766205 D. RECD SA FIRE FM SNIPER E. RTND SA & 30 RDS 81MM G. 2 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
2010		40	191345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/5 S&D C. YD 764228 (EN) YD 765228 D. UNIT MOVED OUT IN ATK WAS HIT BY HVY RKT, MORTAR, SA FIRE. E. UNIT MANEUVERED AGAINST EN COULD NOT LOCATE THEIR PSN. D CO 3RD PLT LINKED UP ON R FLANK W/B CO TO BRING FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. F. 2 USMC KIA G. 3 USMC WIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA K. 4 DET	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1900001H FEB 68	192400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2015		41	191300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 760229 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS DAYS ACTION UNIT UNCOVERED 6 NVA KIA HAD BEEN BURIED BY PUBLIC ALSO FD AMMO, 3 B-40 RKT RDS, GREN & 782 GEAR. E. TURNED GEAR OVER TO S-2 I. 6 NVA KIA L. 2 SKS M. AMMO & 782 GEAR		J, G-3
192030		42	191500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 774218 (EN) YD 774768 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FD ONE FRENCH MG W/25 RDS (LINKED) ONE DAMAGED B-40 RKT LAUNCHER E. TURNED OVER TO S-2 L. ONE FRENCH MG, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER		J, G-3
2328		43	191420H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 762226 D. WHILE MOVING IN ATK REC'D 3 B-40 RKTS E. ARTY FO CILED 81MM MSN RTND FIRE W/SA, MANEUVERED THROUGH AREA EN BROKE CONTACT. I. 5 NVA KAI L. 1 HVYMG		J, G-3
2325		44	190830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 762226 (EN) YD 763228 D. WHILE PLT WAS GUARDING AREA MADE CONTACT W/3-4 EN RECD SA & 3 B-40 RKTS. E. RTND FIRE 3 LAWS, 5 M-79 100 RDS SA EN BROKE CONTACT G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
2000	2111	45	191820H	FM 1ST MAR: B/1/1 S&D C. YD 786225 (EN) YD 786223 D. SAW 2 INDIV MOVING S BY GRAVE YARD MOVING 1 SQD TO PUSH INTO B CO 2ND SQD TO APPREHEND. WILL FOLLOW UP		J, G-3
		46	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H FEB 68	202400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0002		2	191630H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 191630H C. YD 786225 (EN) YD 787228 D. OBS UNK NR EN MVG (YD 787228). WHILE MVG TO CONTACT, RECD 6 RDS 60 MM. CALLED 81 MM & 105 MM ARTY ISNS. EN BROKE CONTACT. EN GAS UNK.	J, G-3
0130		3	182001H	FM 1TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 182001H C. YD 772209 (EN) YD 776192 D. FOLLOWUP TO 182001H (J# 72, 18 FEB) CHANGE FOUR USMC WIA (MINOR) TO READ ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).	J, G-3
	0150	4	191750Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 74 (C)	J
	0210	5	191810Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 38, 192400H (C)	J
0425		6	191945H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/5 CO S&D B. 191945H C. YD 763228 (EN) SAME D. RECD 4 INCOMING FRAG GRENS RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND FRAG GRENS.	J, G-3
0430		7	191900H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/5 CO S&D B. 191900H C. YD 764228 (EN) YD 764227 D. OBS 6 NVA RUNNING ACROSS ROAD (YD 764227). E. FIRED SA/AW RES 3 NVA KIA.	J, G-3
0435		8	191715H	FM 1ST MARINES: 3RD ITT B. 191715H C. YD 779222 (EN) UNK D. RECD UNK TYPE ARTY OR RKT RD IN BLDG NEXT DOOR. NO KNOWN CAS.	J, G-3
0440		9	200010H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 CO S&D B. 200010H C. YD 757211 (EN) YD 758209 D. HEARD MVMT IN FRONT OF LINES AT HOUSE. E. FIRED 20 RDS 60 MM HE & SA. OBS 7 PEOPLE LVG BLDG. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
	0643	10	192243Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 75 (C)	J
0841		11	200200H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 SQD BRIDGE SCTY (C) YD 927103 (EN YD 927107 (D) RECD 3 RIFLE GRENS (E) RTND 200RDS SA, EN BROKE CONTACT	J, G-3
0843		12	200115	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 787223 (EN) YD 786222 (D) OBS 2 EN MOVING SW (E) FIRED 100RDS SA (I) 2 NVA KIA (L) 1 AK-47	J, G-3
0845		13	200800H	FM: 1T MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 774227 (EN) 772230 (D) SS OBS 1 EN (E) FIRED 2 RDS SA (I) 1 NVA KIA	J, G-3
0915		14	200800H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 772206 (EN) 771205 (D) RECD AW, SA 150 RDS WHILE MOVING TO OBS (E) RTND 200 RDS SA, CONT TO OBS (G) 2 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3
1030		15	200700H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 764228 (EN) YD 763227 (D) OBS 2 EN W/PACKS TRING TO CROSS ROAD (E) FIRE SA (I) 2 NVA KIA	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

20-1 *

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

202400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1032		16	200857H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (E) YD 770206 (EN) YD 769205 (D) RECD 1 RDS B-40 WHILE MOVING TO OBJ (E) RTND S/A & A/W, CONT TO OBJ (I) 2 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1126		17	201000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 772206 (EN) UNKN (D) RECD 3 RDS 82MM (E) RTND 91MM MSN ON PREARRANGED TGTS (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1128		18	201030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 762207 (EN) SAME (D) SEARCHED AREA OF EN RKT SITE (E) FWD WPN BN S-2 (L) 1 AK-47 (I) 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1230		19	200800H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 762227 (D) OBS EN SNIPER FIRING FM BUNKER (E) RTND SA (I) 1 NVA KIA	J,G-3
1233		20	201110H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 770206 (D) RECD 30 RDS 60MM-82MM AND HEAVY SA. AFTER APPLYING CS IN VIC OF RAILROAD TRACK (E) RTND S/A & A/W, 20 RDS 81MM, 16 RD 105 MM WILL FOLLOW UP	J,G-3
1348		21	200552Z	TO TF X-RAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO. 76	
1335		22	201110H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 770206 (D) ADD 5 USMC WIA (E) (G) 5 USMC (E)	J,G-3
1337		23	201000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 785213 (D) RECD S/A, A/W AND B-40 RKTS (E) RTND 90MM 60MM, OF 10RDS, 10 RD 81MM. (F) 1 USMC (E) 1 BAR (M) 2 PACKS, MISCELL AMMO	J,G-3
1415		24	291214H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) B/1/317 PLAT SCTY (C) AU 849002 (D) FD 3 US M-15 AT MINES EMPLACED IN POT HOLES ON BOTH LANES OF ROADS 2 MINES HAD PRESS PLATE DET. 3D ONE HAD CARTRIDGE & NAIL (E) DESTROYED IN PLACE	J,G-3
1430		25	1430H	FM: SENATOR: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J,G-2
1507		26	201400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 787219 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE (E) SENT UNIT TO SEARCH AREA	J,G-3
1508		27	201400H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786222 (D) OBS 1 EN W/WPN (E) FIRED AT EN POSS WOUNDING HIM WILL SEARCH AREA	J,G-3
1510		28	201330H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 789213 (D) RECD SA, AW, AND 1 B-40 RKT (E) RTND SA, LAWS, 60MM, 90MM, 20RDS EACH WILL SEARCH AREA COMPLETED EVAC (G) 6 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1537		29	201509H	FM: PETRIFY: FLIP FLOP WITH PONY BOY	J,G-2
1538		30	201509H	FM: MUSK OX: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J,G-3
1653		31	201546H	FM: STONE PIT: FLIP FLOP WITH MAD HATTER COMPLETE	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H FEB 68	202400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		32	201530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 761227 D. EN FIRED ONE 82 MORTAR WHICH LANDED NEAR LEAD ELEMENTS E. EVACS COMPLETED. G. 2 WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1637		33	201430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 764227 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FD UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF FIELD PACK MED. E. MED SUPPLIES TURNED OVER TO S-2		J,G-3
1700		34	201530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 S&D C. YD 763228 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA IN REAR UNCOVERED 4 NVA THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY 106. 1 4 NVA L. 2 SKS M. 782 GEAR		J,G-3
1740		35	201200H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. AU815011 D. APPREHENDED 5 VN FIGHTING IN BLDG, 2 MALES 2 FEMALES, 1 CHILD E. 5 DET FWD TO BN S-2 K. 5 DET		J,G-3
1745		36	192230H	FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 CO PER DEF C. ZD026016 (EN) ZD 0506 D. SIGHTED 32 BOATS W/LIGHTS MOVING IN MASS IN A NW DIRECTION, SUSPECTED OF TRANSPORTING EN PERSONNEL & SUPPLIES E. REQ FIRE MSN & RECD 50 RD 105 VT MM W/GOOD COVERAGE		J,G-3
1830		37	201618H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 CO S&D C. ZD086000 (EN) ZC 091971 D. RECD APPROX 10RD SUSPECT 82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. RTND 50 RD 105 HE & EN FIRE STOPPED		J,G-3
1930		38	201330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 S&D C. YD 789218 READJUST CAS TO READ I. 1 NVA KIA I. 1 M-1		J,G-3
1930		39	201110H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 770206 READJUST CAS TO READ G. (1) 4 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1945		40	201545H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 760228 (EN) YD 758226 D. 106 RR CREW SPOTTED 4 NVA E. FIRED 1 RD 106RR, RD HIT DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF EN I. 4 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
1947		41	201700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 S&D C. YD 762226 (EN) YD 762225 D. OBS 1 NVA HIDING BEHIND TRUCK E. FIRED ONE BURST FM M-60 I. 1 NVA		J,G-3
2005		42	191300H	FOLLOW UP: WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAY CONTACT TATL DISCOVERED 4 NVA KIA I. 4 NVA		J,G-3
2120		43	202120H	FM 131 AVN CO: SIAR: YD 709089 2 READ OUT YD 731099 2 READ OUT.		J,G-2
	2030	44	201227Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 77		J
2145		45	202000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 PLAT AMB C. YD 757207 (EN) YD 763206 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE E. FIRED 10RD 60MM HE I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2325		46	202150H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO PER B. 202150H		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H FEB 68	202400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H FEB 68	212400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J	
	0106	2	201706Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 78 (C)	J	
0030		3	202150H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 PLAT CBT B. 202150H C. YD 786224 (EN) YD 787222 D. FOLLOWUP TO 202150H (J# 46, 20 FEB) CHANGE LINE DELTA TO READ: POINT MAN WAS DETECTED BY EN. EN THREW 1 CHICOM GREN. ALSO OBS EN IN OPEN, THEN RECD ANOTHER CHICOM GREN.	J, G-3	
0110		4	202130H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP H-3 SQD CBT B. 202130H C. YD 958067 (EN) SAME D. APPROX TWO VC WALKED UP ON REAR SCTY. PF FIRED SA AND EN RTND SA. THEN MAIN BODY FIRED SA IN DIR OF EN FIRE. PULLED BACK, RECD 1 GREN & SA. E. RTND 3 GRENS, 75 RDS SA. ARVN ILLUM PREVENTED SEARCH OF AREA. RTND TO COMPOUND. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT. G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3	
0115		5	202359H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 CO S&D B. 202359H C. YD 764209 (EN) SAME D. OBS 3 EN MVG NE. E. FIRED SA/AW, RES 3 NVA KIA.	J, G-3	
0120		6	202359H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/5 CO S&D B. 202359H C. YD 766208 (EN) YD 754208 D. RECD 4 RDS 60 MM. OBS MORT FLASHES. E. RTND 20 81 MM HE. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3	
0125		7	210004H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO PER B. 210004H C. YD 771207 (EN) YD 771206 D. LP RECD AW FIRE. E. RTND SA. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, G-3	
	0157	8	201757Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 39, 202400H (C)	J	
0200		9	202355H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 ARVN RPT UNIDENT NVA CO LOC (YD 964043). 5TH MAR RATES F-3.	J, G-2	
0425		10	210245H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO PER B. 210245H C. YD 772208 (EN) YD 762208 D. LP RECD 4-6 FRAG GRENS. AT SAME TIME CMD GP RECD 3 B-40 RKTS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 21 RDS 105 HE, 20 RDS 81 MM. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3	
	0704	11	202304Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 79 (C)	J	
0810		12	200805H	FM: PONY BOY S. N/A A. LIGHT MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL L. 763175 U. N/A T. 201930H E. N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION HAD TO CANCEAL DUE TO ACTIVITY IN VININTY OF OUR POSITION	J, G-2	
0815		13	200731H	FM: PONY BOY: S. N/A A. SMALL ARMS FIRE NEAR OUR POSITION L. 770182 U. N/A T. 201945H E. AT LEAST 4 SEMI AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE SHOOTING STOPED DID NOT OCCUR AGAIN		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

21-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE KRAY (-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H FEB 68	212400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				DURING THE NIGHT UNABLE TO OBSERVE ACTUAL ACTUAL RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS & FOG		J,G-2
0824		14	200732H	FM: PONY BOY: S. N/A A. 1 INCOMING ROCK L. OUR POSITION U. N/A T. 202030H E. ROCKS RMS: MAINTAINED HIGH DEGREE OF VIGILANCE UNTIL 2200 AND RESUMED NORMAL SECURITY NO OTHER OCCURRENCE		J,G-2
0933		15	210745H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 CO DEF PSN (B) SHORT RDS FM 60MM, LOT NR MA-1-575, (E) TREATED WOUNDS, CHECKED AMMO STORED SEPARATE (G) 3 USMC WIA (M) (C) YD 764229		J,G-3
0950		16	210600H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 CO S&D (B) YD 768226 (D) PLT SECURED BLDG FOR OP, ENCOUNTER NO RESISTANCE, APPR 6 VN CIV. (E) FWD 6 FET TO BN S-2		J,G-3
0952		17	210900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 774226 (D) 55 OBS 1 EN IN GREEN UTILITIES (E) FIRED 1 RD SA (I) 1 NVAKIA		J,G-3
1015		18	210945H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 785209 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE (E) RTND SA, FLAME TK (I) 1 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1020		19	210750H	GM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 765230 (D) RECD 1 RD 60MM (E) COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 7 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1055		20	210900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 CO S&D (D) OBS EN MOVEMENT (E) FIRED SA (I) 4 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1115		21	210130H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) H/2/5 (C) ZD 087006 (D) RECD 4 RDS 60MM, 2 RDS SA (E) RTND 4 RDS M-79, 150 RDS AW/SA SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT W/NEG RES. (G) 2 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1335		22	210456H	TO TF KRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 80		J,G-3
1337		23	211200H	FM PONY BOY: S. 8 VC A. MINING ROAD L. 785167 U. BLACK PJ T. 211145H E. RIFLES & LIGHT PACKS RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION VC MOVED INTO DRAW ADJUSTED ARTY INTO EXCELLENT COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO RIDGE LINE BELIEVE ROAD TO BE MINED AT 785167		J,G-2
1330		24	211134H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) G/2/5 PLT PTL COMBAT PTL (C) YD 751209 (D) PATROL RECD SNIPER FIRE 1 RD 57 RR (E) FIRED 10 RDS 60MM & 20 RDS 81MM ALSO REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME WILL SEARCH AREA (F) 2 USMC KIA (G) 7 USMC WIA		J,G-3
13508		25	211340H	FM: MAD HATTER: MEDEVAC COMPLETE		J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK BERGE XRAY (-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 212400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1448		26	211315H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 809104 (D) OBS 10 EN MOVING NW (E) FIRED 18 RDS 105 MM, 300 RDS SA. 6 RDS M-79 L) rds 60MM, EN FLED W. OBS 2 EN IN OPEN. (I) 2 VC KIA		J, G-3
1450		27	211200H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 788210 (D) RECD AW/SA (E) RTND AW/SA FLAME TK WILL SEARCH AREA.		J, G-3
1500		28	211440H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 SQD OP C. YD 763147 (EN) YD 778144 D. OBS 7 EN IN OPEN MOVING TOWARD VILLAGE. E. FIRED 21 RD 105 HE I. 1 NVA KIA		J, G-3
1600		29	211540H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO BRIDGE SCTY C. YD 795215 (EN) YD 795216 D. OBS 4 EN W/WPM RUNNING N.E. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA PURSUED PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE SEARCH OF AREA FD 3 NVA KIA NO WPM FD I. 3 NVA KIA		J, G-3
1619		30	211410H	FM MAD HATTER: C. YD 1312 D. OBS 2 EN MVC N: IN VALLEY WEARING BLACK PJ'S & KHAKIS E. FIRED M16 & THREW GRENS. MEDEVAC ESCORT STRAFFED & BKTD. SEARCHED AREA 2 NVA KIA (C) I. 2 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
1645		31	211614H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 PLAT SCTY C. YD 766208 D. UNIT PSN'ED ON BRIDGE RECD ONE 82 MM RD FM UNK EN PSN G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
1700		32	211435H	FM 1ST MAR G-2: OBS 3 GROUPS OF SAMPAIS ON RIVER 15 BOATS IN ONE GROUP GOING N. YD 873294 OBS 2 GROUPS OG BOATS W/10 BOATS IN EACH GROUP GOING S. AT YD 875276 EACH BOAT HAD 2 PEOPLE & WERE HVY LOADED W/UNK TYPE OF MATERIAL NO WPNS OBS & NO RESPONSE WHEN AIRCRAFT FLEW OVER PEOPLE. PEOPLE WEAR BLACK PJ'S		J, G-2
1845		33	211115H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 780211 (EN) YD 791219 D. SNIPER OBS ONE NVA RUNNING FM BLDG E. FIRED 2RD 7.62 I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
1846		34	211800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 SQD OP C. YD 768136 (EN) YD 786131 D. UNIT OBS 35-40 EN ON ROAD CARRYING MORTAR TUBES & WPNS EN WERE WEARING BLACK & KHAKI E. CALLED ARTY 168RD 105MM SEARCHED AREA FD 8 VC KIA I. 8 VC KIA (C)		J, G-3
1849		35	211645H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 PLAT AMB C. YD 787224 (EN) YD 782225 D. OBS 13 NVA W/GEAR MVC E. E. CALLED 81MM 30RD HE		J, G-3
1850		36	211800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 PLAT PTL C. YD 757209 (EN) YD 757208 D. SCOUT OBS ONE SNIPER IN		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 212400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1900		37	211100H	TREE E. FIRED 2 RDS KILLING EN I. 1 NVA FM 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 S&C C. YD 9602 D. IN ABOVE COORD FD WPNS & GEAR. E. ORD & FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED ALL OTHER EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2 I. 1 AK-47 M. 6 60MM RD W/FUSE, 2 AK-47 MAG, 1 BOX OF PRIMERS, 1 B.O RKT RD, 1 BLOCK OF TNT, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 GAS MASK, 1 GAS MASK FILTER, 1 CANTEEN, 1 SIGHT 60MM, 1 PACK, 2 E TOOLS	J,G-3
1905		38	211500H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. AU 808019 (EN) AT 807017, 812021 D. APPREH ENDED 13 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE VIC OF AU 808019 DET ATTEMPTED ESCAPE WHEN UNIT REC'D 5-6 RD 60MM. E. RTND FIRE W/40RD 105 HE, FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA AT FLEEING DET, 5 EFFECTED ESCAPE, 8 WERE KIA I. SVC KIA	J,G-3
1910		39	211440H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. AU 811021 D. DET 1 HOME MADE MINE ARMED W/PULL RELEASE DET. & TRIP WIRE E. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE MINES W/NEG RESULTS G. 5 USA WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1915		40	211640H	FM 5TH MAR: A. B/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. AU 825039 (EN) AU 822047 D. OBS 5 EN IN OPEN MOVING S. TO N. E. FIRED 30 RDS 105HE & EN FLED N.E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	J,G-3
2115		41	212050H	FM 5TH MAR: RPT 200 VC IN VIC YD 977070 W/MISSION OF ATK TROUT BRIDGE & CAP E-1, H-3 S-2 5TH MAR COMMENT: PROB THE K-4 NVA BN W/WHOM E/2/5 HAD CONTACT THIS AREZ ON 19 FEB. PROP TRUE FIRED A BTRY 5 AT 212050	J,G-2
2100		42	211305Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 81	J,
2110		43	211830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1ST TK BN C. YD 772219 D. MARINE WHILE WORKING ON ONTOS RECD 1RD SNIPER FIRE RES 1 WIA E. UNABLE TO LOCATE SNIPER G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1800		44	051800H	FM SERV CO HQ BN: A. SERV CO HQ BN 1ST ITT TM C. YD 779210 D. OPERATIVE'S PSN ATK BY UNK EN FORCE IMM VIC. E. OPERATIVE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND EVADE EN FORCE. HAS NOT BEEN SEEN OR HEARD OF SINCE. H. 1 USMC MIA	J,G-3
1940		45	211530H	FM 5TH MAR: ZD 211630 VILLAGERS INFORM THAT THERE ARE UNK NR OF EN VIC ZC 0999 DESIGNATION K-1 EN. 5TH MAR S-2 COMMENT: E-3 THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR THE K1 BN (1STEN, 1 REPT)	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H FEB 68	212400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1950		46	211745H	FM 1ST MARDIV: YD 903225 PILOT OF A UH 34 STATED THAT 2 RD EN STANDING IN FRONT OF HUT FIRING AK47'S AT HIM. WEARING BLACK BERETS AND BROWN JACKETS.		J, G-2
2100		47	211945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. LCM-8 NSA C. YD 771250 (EN) YD 772250 D. LCM-8 (FUEL BLADDER) IN BOAT CONVOY WHILE MOVING TOWARD HUE RAMP RECD SA & 57RR FIRE SETTING LCM-8 ON FIRE. E. RTND SA FIRE BOAT ABANDONED, FIRE OUT OF CONTROL.		J, G-3
2130		48	212115H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO DEF PSN C. YD781211 (EN) YD 782212 D. RECD 2 B-40 RKTS E. FIRE 10RDS 60MM HE.		J, G-3
2140		49	212100H	FM 5TH MAR: A. H&S 1/327 BN DEF C. Z0078984 (EN) ZC 092999 D. RECD 1RD OF UNK SIZE MORTAR FIRE. E. DID NOT RTN FIRE DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF EN PSN. EN PSN IN VILL.		J, G-3
2340		50	211930H	FM 1ST MAR: YD 767254 ARMY GUNSHIP TOOK 50 COL TRACERS ON BUN RUN FROM ABOVE COORDS. AT YD 769254 PILOT OBS UNK TYPR RR FIRING AT FRDLY TANKER ON LCM. TANKER BLEW UP AND LCM SANK YD 770252. RIVER ON FIRE WHERE LCM SANK ARMY HUEY EXPENDED 500 RDS 40MM, 700RDS 7.62 AND 28 RKTS DAMAGE UNKN.		J, G-2
		51	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

21-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
MAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0015		2	211200H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/5 CP PER DEF B. 211200 C. YD 763227 (EN) UNK D. RECD 12-15 RDS 60 MM RES IN TWO USMC WIA (MINOR). E. FIRED COUNTER-MORT FIRE ON PRE-CLEARED POSS EN PSNS. G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J, G-3
0020		3	212152H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 SQD AMB B. 212152H C. YD 771206 (EN) YD 771206 D. RECD AW FIRE AND GRENS FM UNK NR EN. E. RTND SA, AW, 20 RDS 60 MM HE, 20 RDS 81 MM HE. G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J, G-3
0035		4	212145H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A, C, D/1/5 BN(-) S&D B. 212145H C. YD 762226, 765228, 764224 D. RECD SA/AW, GRENS, B-40 RKTS, MORTS, THROUGH- OUT DAY D/1/5 HAD DIFF IN CONT ATK TO E WALL. TOWARD END FO DAY C/1/5 HAD HVY VOL OF SA/ AW, B-40 RKTS, & MORTS. E. RTND SA/AW, ORGANIC WPNS, ONTOS, TANKS, AND COND AIR STRIKE. EN PSNS DEST AND TAKEN. F. 3 USMC KIA, G. 17 USMC WIA (EVAC), 14 USMC WIA (MINOR), I. 34 NVA KIA, K. 1 DET L. 3 INC.		J, G-3
	0112	5	211712Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 82 (C)		J
	0314	6	211914Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 40. 202400H(C)		J
0455		7	220245H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/1 PLAT OP B. 220245H C. YD 768137 (EN) YD 764154 D. OBS ACTIVE RKT SITE. NVA FIRED 18-20 RKTS IN DIR OF HUE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 60 RDS 105 MM HE, 20 RDS 60 MM HE, 8 RDS 81 MM HE, ALL ON TGT. EN FIRE CEASED.		J, G-3
0625		8	220410H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 220410H C. YD 772209 (EN) SAME D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD WAS BLOWN, ISOLATING 2D PLAT H/2/5 SW OF BRIDGE. E. INCREASING ILLUM & H&I FIRES. WILL EXTRACT PLAT AT 1ST LIGHT.		J, G-3
	0656	9	212256Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 83(C)		J
0720		10	220330H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 764225 (D) RECD 20 RDS 82MM (E) FIRE COUNTER- MORTAR O PRE ARRANGED POSS EN MOTAR PSN (F) 2 USMC KIA (G) 6 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
0736		11	220230H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S 1/1/ CO S&D (C) YD 773216 (D) HEARD MOVEMENT ON BOTTOM FLOOR OF OP. (E) THREW 1 M-26 GREN EN FLED FM OP.		J, G-3
1050		12	221050H	FM: MAD HATTER: (S) 6 NVA (A) MOVING SOUTH (L) 746166 (U) DARK UNIFORM (T) 1025H (E) PACIS & RIFLES RMS. CALLED FIRE MISSION CALLED END OF MISSION WHEN NVA MOVED OUT OF		

(See reverse side for instructions)

SIGHT GOOD COVERAGE

(Classification) J, G-2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) , COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1115		13	221100H	FM: PONY BOY (S) 2 NVA (A) MOVING EAST ON TRAIL (L) 765175 (U) TAN KACKELES & FLT HELMETS (T) 221045H (E) 1 MORTAR TUBE RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE		J,G-2
1210		14	221210H	FM: WAR CLOUD: FLIP FLOP WITH WEST ORANGE COMPLETE		J,G-2
1245		15	221245H	FM: PURPLE HEART INSERT COMPLETE		J,G-2
1230		16	221130H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) RECON 1/327 SQD REACTION (C) YD 084000 (D) VEH FM MCG-121 DET EST LOLB MINE CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO VEH (E) ESTABLISHED HASTY DEFENSE SQD REACTION DISPATCHED FM RECON 1/327 TO ASSIST & SECURE AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. VEH IS BEING TOWED TO MCG-121 CP (G) 1 USN (E) TO TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 84		J,G-3
1330	1230	17	220559H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 780225 (D) OBS 2 EN W/WPNS (E) FIRED SA SEARCHED (I) 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1332		19	221000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A 1ST TK S&D (C) YD 774245 (D) WHILE ADVANCING W/ARVN RANGERS A-25 RECD SNIPER FIRE HITTING TK CMDR. (E) CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED EVAC HE DIED ON OPERATING TABLE (F) 1 USMC KIA		J,G-3
1335		20	221115H	FM: 1ST MAR: (C) YD 751153 (A) C/1/1 SQD SCTY (D) OBS 7 EN W/WPNS MOVING N TOWARDS HUE 1 EN APPEARED TO BE CARRY UNKN NR OF RD 4 FT LONG (E) FIRED 2 RDS 105MM, 8 RDS 81MM OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS, ALL RDS ON TGT.		J,G-3
1345		21	221340H	FM: MAD HATTER: (S) 5 NVA (A) MOVING EAST (L) 741150 (U) DARK UNIFORMS (T) 1325H (E) HEAVY PACKS 1 TUBE APPROX 4 FT LONG RMS: DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION LOST SIGHT IN TREE LINE APPEARED TO BE HEADING TOWARDS RIVER.		J,G-2
1405		22	221400H	FM: PONY BOY (S) 5 NVA (A) ENTERING HOUSE (L) 778188 (U) BLACK PJ 1 WHITE HEAD BAND (T) 221335H (E) 1 RIFLE RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION CHECK FIRE IN AREA WILL RESUME FIRE MISSION ASAP		J,G-2
1430		23	220330H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 764225 (D) EN SURGEN RPTS TWO DEATHS THAT OCCURRED THIS MORNING OF UNKN TYPE GAS. UNIT RECD B-40 BKTS RES IN THE TWO KIA(S BY MULTIPLY WOUNDS AND NOT BY GAS. FOLLOWING BKT ATTK. RECD INCOMING MORTAR RELEASED UNKN TYPE GAS, PARTICULAR WHICH APPEARED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), CGC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				LIKE WP. WAS RPTD BY ONEMAN AS SMELLING OF SULFUR. THERE WERE 3 CAS BY UNKNOWN EXSMELLING CAS SIMMS WERE SHORT BREATH, VOMITING THESE WERE ATTENDED BY CORPSMAN. THERE WERE NO DEATHS OR SERIOUS CAS. AS A RES OF UNKN COS AS EARLY RPTD CUM CAS READ AS FOLLOWS (F) 4 USMC KIA (G) 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1435		24	220715H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 SQD REACTION FORCE (C) YD 837176 (D) RECD 4 CORDS AW & SA (E) SET UP BASE OF FIRE, RTND 2,500 RDS AW-SA EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED FD BUNKER DESTROYED W/C-4 NO EVID EN CAS (G) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J,G-3
1440		25	221130H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (G) YD 773206 (I) 2 NVA KIA (D) FD 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1442		26	221351H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 761211 (D) RECD 2 RD 82MM (E) RETD 10RD 81MM (G) 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1444		27	221411H	FM 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 760207 (D) RECD SA (E) RTND AW & SA, 10 RDS 81MM (G) 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1336		28	221130H	FM 5TH MAR: A. H-HQ/1/327 PLAT DEF PSN C. ZD 096007 (EN) ZC 106991 D. RECD 6 RDS 82MM e. FIRED 50RDS 105MM G. 1 PF WIA		J,G-3
1600		29	221300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 PLAT C. YD 76652280 D. AT 1300 A/1/5 SUCCEEDED IN OBTAINING RECONBT ON THE S.E. WALL OF THE CITIDEL WHEREUPON AN ELEMENT OF THIS UNIT HOISTED UP OUR NATIONAL ENSIGN.		J,G-3
1612		30	221505H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 PLAT SCTY C. YD786226 (EN) YD 787229 D. OBS NVA IN VIC OF BRIDGE moving e. TO W. E. FIRED 7 RD M-79 CALLED 10 RD 81MM HE		J,G-3
1620		31	221500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO CP C. YD 777230 D. UNIT RPT ARMY OBI CRASH & BURNED PILOT IS STILL IN AIRCRAFT BUT AO ALIVE & IN CP E. PLAT SEARCHED AIRCRAFT FD PILOT DEAD F. 1 USA KIA G. 1 USA WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1645		32	221430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 PLAT PTL C. YD 757209 (EN) YD 759208 D. RECD SA SNIPER FIRE E. 8/S OBS 3 EN RTD 10RD SA, 30RD 81MM HE I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
1650		33	221525H	FM 1ST MAR: A? F/2/5 PLAT PTL C. YD 759208 (EN) YD 759218 D. SNIPER OBS 4 EN W/WPMS E. FIRED FIVE RDS SA I. 2 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
1655		34	221600H	FM 1ST MAR A. 1/1 S/S TM C. YD 780211		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

22-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2200001H FEB 68	222400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				(EN) YD 786212 D. SNIPER OBS 1 NVA a. FIRED ON SAME KILLING EN I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3	
1600		35	221300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 PLAT C. YD 766228 (EN) YD 76652280 D. AT 1300 A/1/5 SU	ERRONEOUS ENTRY	
1930		36	220330H	FOLLOW UP: ADD TWO USMC F. 2 USMC KIA	J, G-3	
1733		37	221710H	FM 1/101: A. C/2/327 CO S&D C. YD 785155 (EN) YD 779448 D. RECD 1 MORTAR ALSO RECD 1 82MM FM VIC 785142 BELIEVED TO BE MORTAR OP E. CALLED ARTY OBS 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN IMPACT AREA. EN CAS UNK	J, G-3	
1755		38	221733H	FM 1/101: A. A/2/327 CO S&D C. YD 817157 (EN) YD 784163 D. RECD MORTAR FIRE UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE E. CALLED ARTY EN CAS UNK	J, G-3	
1915		39	221754H	FM 1/101: A. B/2/327 CO S&D C. YD 803183 (EN) YD 807187 D. OBS 20 VC IN OPEN VC FIRED 60MM E. CALLED ARTY MSN STILL CONTINUES	J, G-3	
1956		40	221815H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. PONY BOY C. YD779179 (EN) YD 754175 D. HEARD A POUNDING TYPE NOISE E. CALLED FIRE MSN NOISE STOPPED NO MOVEMENT NEAR POST AT THIS TIME	J, G-3	
XXXX 2100		41	221305Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: HUE CITY SITREP NO 85 (C)	J	
XXXX 2100		42	221304Z	TO 1ST MAR: FRAG 04 - 68 (S)	J	
1820		43	221700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 S&D C. YD 768137 (EN) YD 789136 D. WHIT OBS 2 EN W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLACK MUG NE E. CALLED 15RD 105 HE AL RDS ON TGT EN CAS UNK	J, G-3	
2055		44	221645H	FM 1ST MAR: A. AT/1ST TANK BN ICU RAMP SCTY C. YD 772223 (EN) YD 769237 D. ONTOS OBS 75MM RR FIRING FM BLSG E. OPENED FIRE W/8RD 106MM OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J, G-3	
2057		45	221613H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 PLAT PTL C. YD 757210 (EN) YD 756208 D. RECD 1 B-40 RKT E. FIRED 2 RD WP 30RD HE 81 MM EN CAS UNK	J, G-3	
2059		46	221000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 764226 (EN) YD UNK D. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA RECD 1 82MM RD. E. CONT ALONG ACTION OF ADV G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3	
2101		47	221845H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 PLAT PSN C. YD 786225 (EN) YD 787224 D. OBS 1 NVA ON W BANK OF RIVER E. FIRED AT SAME W/SA	J, G-3	
2103		48	221815H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO PER DEF C. YD780211 (EN) YD 781211 D. RECD 2 INCOMING RKT & SA E. RTND FIRE W/AM/SA, 81MM, TANK, FLAME TANK G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3	
2105		49	221805H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 PLAT AMB C. YD771207 (EN) YD 771206 D. OBS 5 EN E. TOOK UNDER		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

22-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL- (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				FIRE W/SA/AW 20 RD 81MM I. 1 NVA KIA	J, G-3
	2345	50	221542Z	TO 1ST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV: ROAD RECON RPT (S)	J
	2345	51	221543Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPCON OF UNITS (S)	J
1715		52	221637H	FM 1/101: RECON CO/2/327 S&D C. YD 808179 OBS 7 EN W/3WPNS MOVING W. E. RTND FIRE W/SA VC FLED NW REQUESTED GUNSHIP EN CAS UNK	J, G-3
1735		53	221725H	FM 1/1/101: A. C/2/327 S&D C. YD 785155 (EN) YD 785142 D. OBS 82MM FIRING E. ARTY CALLED IN EN CAS UNK	J, G-3
2135		54	222100H	FM 1/101ST: A. C/2/327 C. YD 785150 (EN) YD 774144 D. OBS EN CONVOY UNK SIZE MVG E TO W. E. CALLED ARTY EN CAS UNK	J, G-3
2107		55	221824H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 PLAT PSN C. YD 767209 (EN) YD 767208 D. RECD 1 B-40 RKT RD E. CALLED 81MM MSN	J, G-3
2110		56	221910H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 PLAT PSN C. YD 781209 (EN) YD 782211 D. RECD 1 M-79 RD E. RTND FIRE W/SA, TANK & FLAME TANK G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
2112		57	221815H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 PLAT PSN C. YD 766207 (EN) YD 767206 D. OBS 1 NVA IN A TREE W/WPN E. FIRED 40RD 60MM	J, G-3
2220		58	222210H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. PONY BOY C. YD 779179 (EN) YD 767183, 757180 D. OBS 4-5 LIGHTS MVG N ON TRAIL, LIGHT REMAINED AT THAT PSN FOR APPROX 6 MIN. E. CALLED FIRE MSN, EX COVERAGE, LIGHT WENT OUT	J, G-3
335		59	220930-1800	FM 1ST MAR: A. A. C. D. 1/5, L/3/5 C. YD 7622 D. EN CONTACT WAS LATER THAN ANY PREVIOUS DAY THAT EN UTILIZED SNIPING TACTIC TO DELAY. THE SECURING OF SE WALL. UNSECURE IN THIS AREA. AGAIN L/3/5 WAS PUT INTO ATK THEY ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL POCKETS OF RESIST ANCE. THE FIRST BEING AN A/W PSN AT S.E. CORNER OF THE PALACE, ANOTHER ACROSS THE BDG AT YD 765225, & ANOTHER W/5-6 SNIPERS IN A BLDG AT YD 769228. OTHERWISE EN CONTACT WAS LIMITED TO INDIV SNIPING INCIDENTS. E. PRDLY MOVEMENT TO THE LAST UNCLEAR AREA IN SE CORNER WAS EASY. SNIPING WAS THE ONLY DELAY. USE OF SUPPORT ARMS WAS RESTRICTED TO ORGANIC WPNS & DIRECT FIRE ATKS IN ZONE AND ARTY ALONG THE FLANK. 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED DURING THIS PERIOD. GOOD COVERAGE. L/3/5 SECURED AREA AT 221800H F. 3USMC KIA G. 14 USMC WIA (E) 2 (MINOR)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
22-5

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL* (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220000LH FEB 68	222400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0025		2	232244	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 (C) YD 772206 (D) RECD 1 CHICOM GREEN (E) RTND FIRE W/M-79 WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT (G) 2 WIA EVAG		J,G-3
	0739	3	222329Z	TO TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 87		
0050		4	222340H	FM: 1ST BDE, 101 ABN DIV (A) B2/327 CO DEF PSN (C) YD 812814 (D) FOLLOW UP TO 222340H RECD 1 ADD MORT RD AT YD 812814		J,G-3
0705		5	221140H	FM: 5TH MAR: H-3 2/5 SQD CBT PTL (C) YD 957074 (D) WILL TOLD FF THERE WERE APPROX 500NVA/VC (E) DISPATCHED SQD PTL WHO OBS MOVEMENT, FIRED 55 RDS 105MM, EN RAND 15 RD SA. RTND LAAWS EN RTND 10 F14 RDS 60MM. FIRED 55 RDS 155MM EN DISPERED OBS 3-5 EN BEING CARRIED AWAY ON POLES.		J,G-3
0720		6	230710H	FM: WEST ORANGE (S) N/A (A) FIREING MORTARS ON G FRIENDLIES (I) 762104H (U) N/A (T) 230030H (E) N/A RMS: CALLED FIRE MISSION ON APPROX GRID GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS MORTARS STOPPED		J,G-2
0600H		7	221700H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) AT 1ST TK 1ST MAR SECTION SCTY (C) YD 770237 (D) PBR MVD LCU RECD SA, BR FIRE FM W BANK SONG HUONG PBR SUNK, LCU DAM (E) CALLED ARTY MSN, ALSO ONTOS FIRED 3 RDS 106MM OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLD.		J,G-3
0814		8	222729Z	TO TF XRAY: RECD SITREP NO 86		J
0815		9	221930Z	TO TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 41.		J
0920		10	230745H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 783226 (D) OBS 6 EN MOVING E W/WPNS (E) FIRED SA, SEARCHED (I) 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1120		11	230930H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) G/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 759207 (D) FOLLOWING IN TRACE OF F/2/5 PTL RECD 3 RDS 60MM SA (E) RTND SA & DAW, 12 RDS 81MM, AO ON STATION OBS AREA (G) 4 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (M) (I) 6 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1130		12	231115H	FM: 1/101 (A) B/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 793187 (D) OBS 1 UNK MALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S YELLED FOR HIM TO HALT, BUT ATTEMPTED TO FLEE NW. (E) FIRED S/A (I) 1 VC KIA		J,G-3
1200		13	231142H	FM: 1/101 (A) B 2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 785164 (S) FD 4000LBS OF POLISHED RICE (E) DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1200		14	231105H	FM: WEST ORANGE (S) 1 NVA (A) SNIPER AT OUR POSITION (I) 774097 (U) N/A (T) 1050H (E) 1 RIFLE RSM: CALLED FIRE MISSION OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG COMING IN SNIPER SECURED		J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1215		15	231202H	FM: 1/101 (A) C 2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 789164 (D) APPREN 1 VN MALE, WHO HAD 2 BOOKLETS OFN THE M-16 RIFLE, DOG TAGS ON CHAIN, ID CARD AND DOG. (E) FWD DET TO BN S-2 (K) 1 DET		J,G-3
1230		16	231045H	FM: 5TH MAR (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZD 124028 (D) FD CAMP FIRE 12-24 HRS OLD AND 5 VC CLAYMORE MINES, 7 BLASTING CAPS 100 FT OF DET CORD, 100 FT OF WIRE MINES WERE RIGGED TO BE COND DET (E) DEST 4 MINES AND RTND 1 TO CP		J,G-3
35		17	231220H	FM: 1/101 C/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 784164 (D) RECD SA (E) RTND SA, AND ARTY CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED (G) 1 USA WIA EVAC		J,G-3
1240		18	230945H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A 1ST TK 1ST SUP L/3/5 (C) YD 764223 (D) TKS RECD 1 B-40 RD (E) RTND TO CP TO EVAC CAS (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 1 USMC MINOR WIA		J,G-3
1244		19	231015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A 1ST TK 1ST SUPPORT L/3/5 (C) YD 762226 (D) RECD 1 RD B-40 RKT (E) RTND TO EVAC CAS (G) 3 USMC WIA EVAC		J,G-3
1247		20	231066H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) L/3/5 CO S&D (C) YD 763228 (D) TK RECD 3RDS B-40 RKTS WHICH HAD BEEN HIT AND WAS PULLING BACK. (E) CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 6 USMC WIA 1 USMC WIA MINOR		J,G-3
1249		21	231020H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 762228 (D) RECD 2 RDS MORTAR (E) TOOK COVER AND CALLED FOR MEDEVAC (G) 4 USMC WIA EVAC 1 USMC WIA MINOR		J,G-3
51		22	231030H	FML 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 761208 (D) RECD 10 RDS B-40 RKTS (E) RTND SA, 20 81MM (G) 4 USMC WIA EVAC		J,G-3
1300		23	231200H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786226 (D) RECD 1 RD 60MM (E) RTND 60MM AND ARTY MSN		J,G-3
1300		24	230504Z	TO TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO. 88		J
1345		25	231325H	FM: PONY BOY (S) 7 NVA (A) MOVING NORTHWEST IN PADDIES (L) 766167 (U) GREEN&KACKY UTILITIES (T) 231300H (E) PACKS & RIFLES RMS: FRIENDLIES IN AREA DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION ENGAGED WITH 50 CAL. PRESENTLY HAVE PEOPLE PINED DOWN WILL KEEP YOU ADVISED		J,G-2
1350		26	231200H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT (C) ZD 127017 (D) USA DET 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE (E) SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES EVAC CAS (G) 2 USA WIA (E)		J,G-3
1425		27	231330	FM: 5TH MAR: C/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZD 128104 (D) FD 14 BLASTING CAPS, 5 VC CLAYMORE MINE		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230000H FEB 68	232400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1425		27	231330	(E) DEST INPLACE	J,G-3	
1285		28	231030H	FM: 1ST MAW: YD 869176 OBSVD FRESH FOXHOLES AROUND A VILL. NORMAL ACTIVITY GOING ON IN VILL. NO ONE OBSVD AROUND FOXHOLES	J,G-2	
1230		29	230019H	FM: YD 854144 ONE MTI YD 667218 ONE MTI	J,G-2	
1455		30	231400H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 128012 (B) BULLDOZER FM MCB 121 DET 12 IB. (E) SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES (G) 1 USN WIA EVAC	J,G-2	
1500		31	231145H	FM: (A) CAP-A-4 1/1 SMD CBT PTL EOC (C) YD 838175 (D) RECD 200-300 RDS SA, 10RDS M-79 FM 8-10 EN DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S (E) RTND 300RDS SA SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES (G) 2 USMC WIA (M)	J,G-3	
1505		32	231446H	FM: 1/101 C/2327/ CO S&D (C) YD 775158 (D) OBS 3 EN W/WPNS. FIRED SA (E) RTND SA, ARTY MSN. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 1 USA WIA EVAC	J,G-3	
1506		33	231230H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 CO (C) YD 733120 (D) RECD 20-30 RDS SA/AW FM 3 EN (E) RTND 200RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79 18 RDS 105MM SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG EVIDEN CAS	J,G-3	
1515		34	231200H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) OP HQ 1/327 CO DEF (C) ZD 09600 (D) RECD 21 RD 82MM 2USMC JEEP DAMAGE (E) RTND 60 RDS 105MM HE ALL EN FIRED STOPPED (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC	J,G-3	
1540		35	231445H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H /2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 767202 (D) RECD 4 RD 60MM 3 RD B-40 RKTS SAWA FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. (E) RTND SA/AW FIRE (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC	J,G-3	
1550		36	231450	FM: 1/101 AIR BORN (A) A/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 766157 (D) 2ND SGA 0 CO FD 16 BUNKERS AT YD 766157 BELIEVED TO BE RKT SIGHT HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST WEEK SIGHTED AT LEAST 3-6 TRUCKS IN AREA IN LASR 2 WEEKS RKT CARRIES BAG TYPE WRITER DOCUMENTS.	J,G-3	
1553		37	231500H	FM: 1ST MAR: B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 787226 (D) RECD 8-18 RD 60MM (E) RTND 18 RDS 60MORTARS 17 RDS OF 81M RTARS	J,G-3	
1525		38	231345H	FM 1ST MAW: YD 870230 OBS 6 OR MORE TROOPS WEARING BRN UNIFORMS & RAINGEAR. TRPS HAVE WPNS OF UNK TYPE. FIRED AT AIRCRAFT AS IT PASSED OVER W/SA/AV, 30CAL. MODERATE INTENS 10-15 RDS. SUSTAINED 4 HITS RES ONE KIA RTND 100 RDS 50 CAL WITH UNK RES. AIRCRAFT WAS A CH46A.	J,G-2	
1705		39	231615H	FM 1/1/101 A? A/2/327 CO S&C C. YD 762158		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H FEB 68	232400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				D. DET 6 VN AT A BLDG 1 VN SAYS HE HAD BEEN CAPT BY VC & MADE TO WORK FOR THEM. E. BEING EXTRACTED AT THIS TIME K. 6 DET	J, G-3
1750		40	231400H	FM 1ST FAG: A. E/2/11 CONVOY C. ZDO97005 (EN) ZDO98983, 102992 D. RECD 12RD 82MM E. CALLED FIRE MSN 19RDS 105MM (2 VEH DAMAGE)	J, G-3
1800		41	231530H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/2/502 PLAT CBT C. XE AT 910914 D. RECD 20RD SA FM 2 EN W/AR 47 E. RTND 75RD SA & 2 M79 RD EN FLED SEARCHED W/NEE RES G. 1 USA WIA (E)	J, G-3
815		42	231730H	FM 1ST MAR: GAR HUBA/2/5 SQD PTL C. ZD972079 (EN) ZD 972075 D. RECD SA ALL DAY E. CALLED ARTY H&I RES 3 VC KIA I. 3 VC KIA L. 1 B/O RKT & LAUNCHER, 2 CHICOM GREN M. CART BELT & CANTEN COVER	J, G-3
1825		43	231400H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 S&D C. ZC 119991 D. FD 1 MORTAR PSN & 1 BUNKER W/OVERHEAD COVER E. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 STRAW HUT 1 PR SANDALS & LZ LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 COPTERS DIST BUNKER & CONT MSN.	J, G-3
1830		44	231430H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. ZD 131016 D. FD 1 CRANK GENERATOR (8 LBS) BELIEVED TO BE USED TO DET MINES. E. GEN TO BE EXTRACTED CONT MSN. M. 1 GENERATOR	J, G-3
1835		45	231530H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 S&D C. ZC 120981 D. FD 20 BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD COVER. BUNKERS FACING AN E TO W TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA FD 7RD UNK CAL, 1 GRAVE BODY DEAD 2-4 DAYS DIED FM GUNSHOT WOUND DEST ALL RDS BUT ONE ESTAB AMB AT BUNKER WILL DES AT 1ST LIGHT	J, G-3
1850		46	231325H	FM 1ST MAW: YD 835208 OBS 25 VN IN BLACK CLOTHING. PEOPLE RAN INTO HOUSE WHEN AIRCRAFT APPROACHED PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE FRIGHTENED YD 899151 GUNNER OBS NEW GRAVES 200M FM MAG 36 PER. GRAVES WIRE IN 2 EVENLY SPACED ROWS OF FOUR	J, G-3
1855		47	231355H	FM 1ST MAW: YD 833205 OBS FT BRIDGE OVER STREAM RUNNING N&S ONE TREE NEAR BRIDGE AROUND TREE & BRIDGE ARE 6 FRESHLY DUG HOLES, SOME OF WHICH RESEMBLE TRENCHES HOLES 5 FT WIDE, 4 FT DEEP.	J, G-2
1900		48	231250H	FM 1ST MAW: YD 881171 OBS 10 MEN WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND 8 WATER BUFFALO. TWO MEN RIDING BUFFALO. NO WPNS OBS. PEOPLE WERE IN A GRAVEYARD. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J, G-2
1905		49	231545H	FM 1ST MAW: YD 878232 OBS 4-12 PEOPLE UNDER TREE. ON A SECOND PASS BY AIRCRAFT PEOPLE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 232400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				GONE. PEOPLE WERE IN CIV CLOTHING AT LEAST 20 FOXHOLES IN AREA. GUNSHIPS FIRES 7000 RDS OF 7.62 AND 40 RKTs AT FOXHOLES DAMAGE UNK.		J, G-2
1920		50	231315H	FM 1ST MAR: A. AT/1ST TK C. YD 773224 (EN) YD 770235 D. 2 PLAT AT CO MOVING 2 ONTOS W/ M37 & M35 BY LCU TO JOIN VN MAR & 1/5 IN N OF HUE RECD AW & B40 RKT FM BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. E. RECD 12 RD 106MM FM ONTOS AT RAMP WHILE ONTOS ON LCU RTD FIRE W/2000 RD 30CAL MG FIRE 2D PLAT CMDR CALLED ADJUST FIRE FM ONTOS ON RAMP EN CAS UNK M37 HAD BOTH REAR TIRES BLOWN OUT BY RKT		J, G-3
1940		51	231825H	FM 1/101: A. C/2/327 C. YD 779148 (EN) UNK D. RECD 2 RDS 82MM JUST OUTSIDE PERM CAME FM 220 DEGREE AZIMUTH NEG CAS E. FIRED ARTY		J, G-3
1955		52	231645H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. ZD128012 D. 1 TRACTOR (TD 15) FM MCB 121 DET EST 5 LB MINE DAMAGING 3 TRACK PADS ON VEH. E. TRACTOR BEING EVAC TO MCB 9 FOR REPAIR SEARCHED FOR ADD MINES W/NEG RES		J, G-3
1956		53	231330H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. ZD128014 D. FD 3 MIA, 2 60MM RD, 81MM RD, 14 BLASTING CAPS, 500FT FLAT WIRE, 75FT DET CORD IN BLDG E. ALL EN ORD & EQUIP DESTROYED IN PLACE CONT ON MSN		J, G-3
2055		54	230800	FM 1ST MAR: D/1/5 S&D C. YD 736225 D. WHILE ON S&D RECD APPROX 400-600 RD E. RTD 1000-2000 RD SA IN SUPPRESSING FIRE & CAPT 2 WPNS G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) L. 2 M-2 70/4-53437		J, G-3
2100		55	231700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. AT/1ST TK S&D C. YD 743232 (EN) YD 742221 D. ARVN UNIT RECD FIRE CALLED ONTOS & ASKED REACTION ORCE TO SUPPRES FIRE E. ONTOS RTD FIRE W/22RD 106HE & 25 RD 30 CAL DEST BLDG, EN FIRE STOPPED EN CAS UNK		J, G-3
2154		56	232030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO PSN C. YD 778208 (EN) YD 778206 D. RECD 40-50 RD SA & 1 B40 RKT E. RTD SA FIRE 200-300 RD WILL. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT		J, G-3
2200		57	231830H	FM 1ST FAG: A. B/1/11 C. YD 742131 D. 2 USA E-5 FM MIL GP SAIGON RECOVERED FM NVA BY B/1/11 IN VIC OF B PSN RECOVERED INDICATE 17 M & 2 FM OF UNK NATIONALITY REMAIN CAPTIVE OF NVA COPTER WILL PICK UP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H FEB 68	232400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H FEB 68	242400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
	0152	2	231752Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 90(C)		J
	0310	3	231910Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 91(C)		J
	0630	4	232230Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NO 42		J
0715		5	220930H	FM: 1ST MAR: CAP A-6 1/1 SQD REACTION FORCE (C) YD 815186 (D) WHILE MOVING THROUGH EN ROAD BLOCK TO LINK UP W/CONVOY, THEY RECD SA AW, 5 RDS B-40 RKT, 5 RD 60MM (E) RTND FIRE AND WITHDRAW UNDER COVER OF ARTY AW/SA, 40MM 60MM, 105MM		J,G-3
716		6	240627H	FM: 1/101 A/2/327/ CO DEF PSN (C) YD 762159 (D) RECD 3 RDS 82MM (E) RTND 10 RDS 105MM OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS		J,G-3
0925		7	240800H	FM: 1ST MAR: B/1/1CO S&D (C) YD 772227 (D) SS OP OBS 1 EN (E) FIRED 2 SA (I) 1 NVK KIA		J,G-3
0926		8	240800H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 (C) YD 736207 (E) OBS EN HARBOUR SITE, (E) FIRED 15 RDS 90MM WILL SEARCH AREA		J,G-3
1000		9	240805H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 CBT PTL (E) YD 762157 (D) OBS 2 EN W/WPNS (E) FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA (I) 1 VE KIA (L) 1 AK-47		J,G-3
1055		10	241005H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/2/502 PLAT CBT PTL (C) AT 876936 (D) OBS 1EN MOVING SE ON TRAIL (E) FIRED 10 RDS SA, EN FIRED S.		J,G-3
1130		11	241000H	FM 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 125014 (D) FD 1 VC CLAYMORE MINE ARMED AT ROAD ON HIGH GROUND NO OF ROAD (E) DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1115		12	240845H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 129013 (D) FD 1 RUSSIAN TYPE AT MINE RIGGED W/RIP WIRE AND RUSSIAN GREN, FD US BOUNCING BETTY MINE (E) DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1215		13	241056H	FM: 1/101 (A) C/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 775158 (D) OB 4 EN (E) ORDERED THAM TO HALT EN FLEED FIRED SA RES (I) 2 VC KIA		J,G-3
1230		14	240439Z	CG TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NO 92		J
1248		15	240805H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 (C) YD 762157 (D) CHANGE TOTAL TO READ 3 NVA KIA FD 1 FOOTLOCKER W/UNIFORMS MISC EQUIP AND DOC (E) FWD DOC TO BN S-2, (I) 3 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1250		16	241220H	FM: 5TH MAR: 1/327 BN CP (C) ZG 078984 (D) RECD 5 MORTARS RDS BELIEVED TO BE 60MM AS A HELO LANDED (E) FIRED DIRECT FIRE WITH 105MM		J,G-3
1310		17	241230H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/2/502 PLAT CBT PTL (C) AT 903954 (D) USA DET UNKN GREN RIGGED W/TRIP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

24-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 242400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				WIRE (E) SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES CALL FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 1 USA WIA EVAC	J,G-3	
1330		18	241300H	FM: PONY BOY: S N/A A FIRING SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS AND ELEMENTS OF TROOP DODGE EMPLOYED L 771182 U N/A T 241234H E MORTAR & SMALL ARMS RMS: ENGAGED WITH M-60 AND ELEMENT OF ASSAULTING POSIT.	J,G-2	
1400		19	241255H	1/101 (A) B/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 771777 (D) RECD SA & 5 RDS 82MM (E) MANUVERING AND CALLING IN ARTY (G) 1 USA WIA (E)	J,G-3	
5		20	241050H	FM: 1ST MAR: (C) C/1/1 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (C) YD 753142 (D) RECD 10 RDS SA (E) RTND 6 RDS M-79 4 RDS 60MM SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES EN CAS	J,G-3	
1416		21	240900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786225 (D) RECD 60 RDS SA (E) RTND 20 RDS M-79 200 RDS SA EN CAS UNKN THIS TIME WILL CONDUCT SEARCH	J,G-3	
1417		22	241015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 783221 (D) FD 3 B-40 RKTs RDS, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER 3 BOOSTERS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA KIA (E) FWD GEAR BN S-2 (I) 1 NVA KIA (L) 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER 2 CHICOM GREN	J,G-3	
1418		23	241000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H&S 2/5 CO DEF PSN (C) YD 761195 (D) USN DET UNKN TYPE MINE (E) CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 1 USN WIA (E)	J,G-3	
1420		24	240846H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 774182 (D) RECD 6 RDS 60MM (E) RTND AW, 12 RDS 105 CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 8 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3	
1445		25	241350H	FM: 1ST FAG (A) I/4/11 BTRY DEF PSN (C) ZC 075985 (D) RECD 5 RDS 82MM (E) CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC WILL FOLLOW UP (G) 5 USA WIA (E)	J,G-3	
1454		26	241200H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 142007 (D) FD MED SUPPLIES, 150LBS RICE IN STRUCT (E) FWD GEAR FN S-2 AND DEST RICE	J,G-3	
1458		27	241200H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 141008 (D) FD 3 3.5 BKTS RDS, 700 RDS 7.62 LINKED 4 MISFIRED LAAW'S (E) DEST IN PLACE	J,G-3	
1517		28	240736	FM: 1ST MAR: G&H 2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 774183 (D) RECD 10 RDS 60MM (E) RTND 12 RDS 105MM COMPLETED EVAC (G) 3 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3	
1519		29	240730H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A 1ST TK CO S&D (C) YD 787204 (D) TK DET MINE UNK SIZE (E) TOWED TK TO 2/5 BN CP	J,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

24-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 242400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1529		30	241145H	FM 1ST MAR: I/3/5 CO S&D (C) YD 761224 (D) FD 3 NVA KIA OF IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS H&I'S (EN) 3 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1533		31	241123H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S 2/5 CO DEF PSN C. YD 779204 D. 2 PC'S BEING USED FOR EVAC DET 251B MINE DEST BOTH VEH. E. CAS TO BAS ENG CALLED TO SWEEP ROAD FB 5 MORE MINES DEST MINES COMPLETED MED EVAC G. 4 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1530		32	241330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 761192 (EN) YD 759192 D. RECD SA E. RTND SA, AW, 6 RDS 90MM, 20RDS 81MM. WILL SEARCH AREA G. 3 USMC WIA (E), 4 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1527		33	241030H	FM 1ST MAR: H&S 1/5 S&D E.C. YD 759227 D. CO RUNNER RECD SHRAPNEL FM MORTAR. E. CORPSEMAN TREATED WOUNDS G. 1 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1527		34	241154H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S/2/5 S&D C. YD 761195 (EN) YD 756194 D. OBS EN OP BUNKER E. FIRED 12 RDS 8", 12 RDS 155 OBS 6 EN RUN FM BUNKER FIRED AW I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
1526		35	241130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 763207 (EN) YD 762206 D. RECD 1 RD B-40 RKT E. RTND 4 RDS 90MM WILL SEARCH AREA.		J,G-3
1620		36	241430H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. ZD 146010 D. FD 2 MIA US AT MINRS BURIED ON SIDES OF ROADS IN 1 FT DEEP HOLE ABOUT 2&3 DAY OLD. E. DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1625		37	241330H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 PLAT SCTY C. ZD 136011 D. BULLDOZER DET AT MINE. E. TOWED DOZER BACK TO MCB-121 SITE.		J,G-3
1630		38	241315H	F, 5TH MAR: A. E/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 961081 (EN) YD 959080 D. USMC DET UNK TYPE MINE AND RECD SA E. RTND 100RDS SA, 20 RDS M79 15 RDS 60MM SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 BLOOD TRAIL FORTIFIED PSN & TRENCHLINE. G. 3 USMC WIA (M)		J,G-3
1657		39	241200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A-7 1/1 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 806187 D. VILLAGER REPT 2 VC BODIES E. PTL MOVED TO AREA & SWEEP UNCOVERING 7 FIGHTING HOLES & PSN AS WELL AS VC GEAR & 3 BODIES I. 3 VC KIA (C) L. 1 AK-47, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER 1-M79, 2-M26 M. 6 B-40 RDS, 100RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 WALLET W/ID & PICTURES		J,G-3
1700		40	241300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/5 CO S&D C. YD 759225 D. SEARCHED AREA FD 14 NVA BODIES APP KILLED 2 DAYS AGO AREA NOT PREVIOUSLY SEARCHED E. CONT SEARCH. I. 14 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
1615		41	241615H	FM 5TH MAR: B/1/327 CAP DOCUMENT READOUT		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

24-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H FEB 68	242400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				AU 807016 THREE DAT REPORT 9 FEB 68 1. EN SITUATION IS NORMAL. 2. OUR SITUATION IS STILL ACTIVE, AND WE ARE STRONGLY CARRYING OUT THE FOLLOWING MOVEMENT. EARLY ON THE MORNING OF THE 7TH WE ASSISTED IN GENERAL POLITICAL UPRISING AT PHUOC AN HAMLET. BY MIDDAY IT WAS MOBILIZED. IN THE FOUR HAMLETS THERE ARE 104 PEOPLE WHO DESTROYED 200 M OF ROAD. ON THE 8TH THEY DUG 100 "X" SHAPED TUNNELS IN THUY TN HAMLET AND REPAIRED 50 TRENCHES ON THE 8th & 9TH THEY CONCENTRATED THE PEOPLE TO DESTROY 100 MORE METERS OF ROAD. ALSO COORDINATED WITH THE PUPPET GOV IN PHUOC BINH HAMLET. THE IDEA OF THE ORGANIZED ACTIVITY IS STILL GOING ACCORDING TO THE GUIDING PRINCIPLES. ALL OF THE WOMEN ARE AT THUI TU HAMLET. 3 DAY REPORT 12 FEB 68 EN ACTIVITY IS STILL NORMAL NO ACTIVITY OUR SITUATION IS STILL ACTIVE RECENTLY ON THE MORNING OF THE 10TH COORDINATED TO TAKE MANY WORKERS OF PHUOC LOC HAMLET TO CARRY 75? OF SALT TO THE TROOPS. AFTER THAT WE MOBILIZED THE PEOPLE OF THE FOUR HAMLETS TO DESTROY THE ROAD EVERY NIGHT. THERE WERE 90 PEOPLE WHO CAME FROM THUY TU HAMLET TO THUY DONG HAMLET AND PHUOC AN HAMLET TO DESTROY 200 METERS OF ROAD ON THE NIGHT OF THE 11TH THERE WERE 131 PEOPLE TO DESTROY 200 MORE METERS OF ROAD. A POLITICAL MEETING WAS ATTENDED BY 25 MEMBERS OF THE FARMERS ASSOC. AND 30 MEMBERS OF THE OLD WOMENS ASSOC AND 30 MEMBERS OF THE MOTHER & DAUGHTERS ASSOC. FROM 3 HAMLETS TODAY WE CONTINUE TO GATHER RICE. THERE ARE 12 PARTICIPATING GUERR FM THESE 3 HAMLETS. 3 DAY REPT 18 FEB 68 EN SITUATION IS STILL NORMAL NO ACTIVITY. OUR SITUATION IS STILL NORMAL NO ACT ON THE NIGHTS OF THE 16TH AND 17TH WE CONTINUED TO MOBILIZE 2050 PEOPLE WHO CAME FROM THUY TU, PHUOC AN, PHUOC GUONG, AND PHUOC LOC HAMLETS. THEY DEST 400 METERS THE ACTIVITIES ARE PROCEEDING ACCORDING TO PLAN.	
2020		42	231530H	FOLLOW UP: BUNKERS WERE 2FT BY 3FT BY 2FT CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND VINE TYPE MATTING COVERED OVER WITH DIRT THERE WERE NO FIRING PORTS. THERE WAS ONLY ONE ENTRANCE/EXIT HOLE	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE KRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001h FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 242400h FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE SET UP IN AN "L" SHAPED AMBUSH. THERE WERE OTHER BUNKERS LOCATED BEHIND THESE IN AN "L" SHAPED PATTERN THERE WAS NO BUNKER THAT APPEARED TO BE A COMMAND TYPE BUNKER.		J, G-2
2025		43	241600H	FM 5TH MAR: 1/327 PHU LOC DIST HQS RPTS ONE EN BN DESIGNATED 195TH LOC VIC ZD198009. 5TH MAR CMT: PREVIOUSLY RPTD ON 15 JAN 68 AT YD 725045 E-6		J, G-2
	2030	44	241232Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 93(C)		J,
2035		45	241900H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) F/2/5 PLAT S&D (B) 241500 (C-1) YD 760192 (C-2) YD 764190 (D) RECD 100RDS S/A & A/W FIRE. (E) BTND 300 RDS S/A & A/W FIRE 20RDS 81MM, 10RDS 106MM (I) 1 NVA (L) 1 AK-47.		J, G-3
2210		46	241622H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C-1) YD 762119 (D) RECD 10RDS 82MM. (E) COMPLETED EVAC&CONTINUED ON MSN. (G) 3USMC WIA (EVAC).		J, G-3
2215		47	241815H	FM: 1ST MAR FWD, FM, CP (C-1) YD 773216 (C-2) 713164 (D) RECD 2RDS 122EKTS.		J, G-3
2220		48	241730H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) D/1/5 CO S&D (C-1) YD 764223 (D) OBS NVA TRYING TO SNEAK AROUND MOAT TO S.E. (E) FIRED 1 BURST OF M-16 KILLING NVA ALSO FD 1 50 CAL MG & 1 SKS RIFLE WHILE CHECKING AREA. (I) 1 NVA (L) 1 50 CAL MG, 1 SKS (M) ASSORTED 78.2 GEAR.		J, G-3
2235		49	241000H	FM: 1ST MAR(A) C/1/5 CO S&D (C-1) YD 761226 (C-2) SAME (D) SEARCH TEAM CLEARED AREA OF RESPON- STILITY POPULATION CONTROL COORDINATED W/ NATIONAL POLICE. WALL AROUND PALACE REACHED BY TANKS & ONTOS. 2D PLAT C/1/5 FD 1 NVA WIA IN AREA. E. DETAINEE MEDEVAC K. 1 DET		J, G-3
2110		50	241800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/5 S&D C. YD 760227 D. 8EN KIA'S FD AREA NOT PREVIOUSLY SEARCHED E. REPT SAME I. 8 NVA KIA (C)		J, G-3
2135		51	241855H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 786226 (EN) YD 787229 D. OBS 10 NVA MOVING E TO W ACROSS BRIDGE E. CALLED 81MSN OF 40RD UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO WATER BARRIER.		J, G-3
2157		52	241910H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 786226 (EN) YD 787224 D. RECD 6 60MM RDS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN 20 RD		J, G-3
2157		53	241645H	FM 1ST MAR: A. AT/1ST TK SEC S&D C. YD 744223 (EN) YD 745219 D. ARVN MAR REQ FIRE ON 50 CAL MG PSN E. A-23 FIRED 11 106RD & 40 50CAL RD. A-32 FIRED 9 106 RD & 20 50CAL RD		J, G-3
2317		54	242130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 CO S&D C. YD 785220		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

24-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X RAY(-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN.

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H FEB 68

TO (Date and hour)

242200H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				YD762222(D) ARVN FORCES CONTINUED SEARCH OF PALACE GROUNDS, DISCOVERED 140 GRAVES OF NVA KILLED BY ARTY STRIKES. (E) ARVN NOTIFIED 1/5 OF GRAVES. (ADD TO 1ST MAR GUMM TOTALS. (I) 140 NVA KIA. J, G-3		
2320		55	241735H	FM: 1ST BDE 101ST AIR BORN(A) A/2/327 CO S&D (B) 241735 (C-1) YD 760170 (C-2) YD762172 (D) UNITS OBS AN ONTOS & 2 1/2 TON TRUCK W/TRAILER ON ROAD IN VIC OF YD 760170 VEH APPEARED TO BE ABANDONED RECD FIRE FM 6 DUG IN HUNKERS IN VIC OF VEH. S (E) TOOK UNDER FIRE W/8" ARTY EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME (F) 1 USMC KIA. J, G-3		
2323		56	241255H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) B 2/502 PLAT ENGR SCTY (C-1) AT 910948 (D) BULLDOZER HIT 81MM RD RIGGED AS MINE, 1 TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF. (E) REPAIRING VEH. J, G-3		
2328		57	241545H	FM 5TH MAR: (A) B2/502 PLAT ENGR SCTY (C-1) AT 910948 (D) BULLDOZER HIT 81MM RD RIGGED AS MINE, NEG DAMAGE TO VEH. (E) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS (G)-1, 2 USMC WIA EVAC (G)-2, 3 USMC WIA MINOR. J, G-3		
2330		58	241730H	FM: 5TH MAR(A) K3/5 MCF FO (C-1) AT 833998 (C-2) AU 807015 (D) FIRED 30RDS 5"/38HE ON EN PSN REPEATED FIRE W/30RDS HE & OBS 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPOL. REPEATED FIRE AGAIN W/20 RDS HE. J, G-3		
2333		59	242120H	FM 5TH MAR(A) C 2/502 SQD AMB (C-1) AT 875955 (C-2) AT 8596 AT 843961 (D) OBS 3-6 SAMPANS W/OUT LIGHTS MOVING W. VIC AT 8596 (E) FIRED 100RDS S/A, SAMPANS MOVED TO SHORE LOST SURVEILLANCE AT THAT TIME. J, G-3		
2026		60	241700H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. AT CO/1ST TKS SCTY SUPPORT B. 241700H C. YD 745221, 749223 (EN) YD 749221 D. ARVN MAR RECD LIGHT TO HVY SA. REQ ONTOS TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSING FIRE. E. TWO ONTOS DEPLOYED, FIRED HEAT, AP RDS, 50 CAL. EN FIRE CEASED. ARVN ADV TWO BLOCKS. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME. J, G-3		
2250		61	241315H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/2/5 CO S&D B. 241315H C. YD 961081 (EN) YD 959080 D. FOLLOWUP TO 241315H; FD TWO NVA KIA, 5 PR NVA BOOTS, 1 TRNG AID (BOOBY TRAP), 1 FIGHTING MAP, 1 BAMBOO MAP CASE W/OVERLAYS & VARIOUS HAND WRITTEN NOTES. FWD TO S-2. G. ADD 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) I. 2 NVA KIA. M. (AS ABOVE). J, G-3		
2318		62	241530H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. F/2/5 CO S&D B. 241530H		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

24-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H FEB 68	242400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				C. YD 764190 (EN) YD 759193 D. OBS 1 SNIPER E. FIRED 5 RDS SA RES 1 NVA KIA.		J, G-3
2320		63	240846H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 240846 C. YD 774183 D. FOLLOWUP 240846H (SEE SITREP #93) ADD 6 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO INITIAL RPT.		J, G-3
2325		64	242210H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 242210H C. YD 774226 (EN) YD 777228 D. RECD 2 B-40 RKTS, SA. 4 NAT'L POLICE ON DUTY W/UNIT WERE WIA(EVAC), 1 ARVN WAS WIA (MINOR). E. RTND FIRE W/SA, M79, 60 MM, 81 MM. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J, G-3
			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 252400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0205		2	242200H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. CAP A-7/1/1 SQUAD CBT PTL B. 242200H C. YD 803193 (EN) YD 804188 D. OBS 5 VC. E. FIRED 10-15 RDS SA. VC RTND 5-10 RDS AW AND FLED W. FIRE MSN CALLED W/ NEG RES. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.		J, G-3
0215	0358	3	241815Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 94 (C)		J
		4	241958Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 43, 242400H (C)		J
0428		5	250300H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 250300H C. YD 775226 (EN) SAME D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC 200 M EAST OF FRDLY PSN. E. ATTEMPTING TO FIND LOC OF SNIPER PSN. WILL FOLLOW UP.		J, G-3
0820		6	250532H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 SQUAD PP (C) YD 768193 (D) LP RECD 1 B-40 RKT FM UNK ENEMY PSN. (E) NO FIRE RTND AS UNIT COULDN'T DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION. (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 3 USMC WIA (E)		J, G-3
0830		7	242233Z	FM: TF XRAY SITREP NO: 95		J
0905		8	250800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZC 153998 (D) OBS 9 EN ON TRAIL (E) FIRED SA, EN FLED S SEARCHED AREA (I) 1 VC		J, G-3
0929		9	250846H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) B/2/502 CO S&D (C) AT 912944 (D) FD 4 M-16-A1 CLAYMORE MINES AND 1 CHICOM MINE (E) DEST IN PLACE		J, G-3
0931		10	250900H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) RECON 1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZC 084997 (D) FD 30 AK-47 RDS, 1 BLASTING CAP, 1 LB BLOCK TNT (E) DEST IN PLACE		J, G-3
0937		11	250800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) RECON 1/327 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 073011 (D) FD BRIDGE VIC (ZD 073011) DEST AND IMPASSABLE TOUCH. CEMENT CULVERT VIC (ZD 072012) DEST AND PASSABLE TO SMALL CMD VEH (E) NOTIFIED MCB-121 BOTH TO BE REPAIRED THIS DATE		J, G-3
1005		12	250725H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 CO DEF PSN (C) YD 757164 (D) RECD 8 RDS 82MM PRIOR TO RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE CP RECP SA (E) CALLED ARTY, 81MM, GUNSHIP WILL FOLLOW UP (F) 1 ARVN (G) 21 USA WIA (E)		J, G-3
1022		13	250900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 763207 (D) OBS 3 EN (E) FIRED 4 RDS 90MM, 13 RDS 105 MM SEARCHED, NO EVIDENCE EN CAS		J, G-3
1055		14	250800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZC 149996 (D) OBS 7 EN MOVING S NEARING RAIN JACKETS AND WPNS (E) FIRED SA, EN FLED N EVID EN CAS SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG		J, G-3
1100		15	250815H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT (C) ZC 153997 (D) RECD 150 RDS SA FM 7 EN		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 252400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		16	250900H	(E) RTND SA, SEARCHED AREA (I) 1 VC KIA FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 1ST AT 1ST TK 1/CO S&D (C) 752216 (D) ONTOS SECTION IN SUPPORT OF VIET NAMESE MARINES RECD 2 SNIPER RDS AFTER THEY HAD PREPPED ON ENEMY BUNKER WITH 2 RDS 106RR WHILE RELOADING ONTOS RECD 2 SNIPER RDS (E) TOOK SNIPER UNDER FIRE WITH SA/AW NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. (F) 2 USMC KIA	J, G-3	
1145		17	251140H	FM MAD HATTER: S 1 SNIPER A FIRED ONE RD INTO OUR PSN L 100 TO 150 METERS SOUTHWEST OF POS U N/A T 1125H E 1 RIFLE RMS: SNIPER FIRE ONE ROUND APR SOUTHWEST OF OUR POS WE HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO LOCATE	J, G-3	
1200		18	250442H	TO TF XRAY: OON HUE CITY SITREP NO 95	J, G-2	
1205		19	251120H	FM: PURPLE HEART S 50 VC A MOVING FROM 053004 TOWARDS 075997 L SAMS AS A U MIXED PJ WITH COOLY HATS AT LEAST TEN WITH GREEN ONCHO T 0830H TO 1000H E N/A RMS: FM APPR BY REAR POINT THROUGHT NOV RELAY 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED VC FLED INTO VILLE AT 082999 CLEARED BY TEAR POINT 3 THROUGH DIST CHIEF NO FRIENDLYS IN AREA	J	
1240		20	251140H	FM: 1/101 (A) B/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) YD 769170 (D) OBS REFUGUEES, 1 REF STATED THAT THEIR WIFE 30 NVA (YD 765157) (E) CALLED ARMY MSN UNOBS RES AT THIS TIME WILL FOLLOW UP	J, G-2	
1205		21	251205H	FM 1ST MARINE C/1/1 YD 762158 300-500 VN ARE BEING HELD CAPTIVE BY 30 VC IN CHURCH ARMED WITH MORTARS AND MG'S ONE VC WAS KILLED WHEN ARMY UNIT BOMBED POSIT. CATHOLIC PRIEST ESCAPED AND REPORTED THIS TO C/1/1 POIT.	J, G-3	
1402		22	251010H	FM: 1ST MAR: B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 779224 (D) HEARD SNIPER FIRELINE AT LOW FLYING AIR CRAFT (E) FIRED 74 RDS 60MM 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS	J, G-2	
1403		23	251307H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 754188 (D) RECD 15 RDS 82MM (E) RTND 20 RDS 81MM WILL SEARCH AREA (G) 8 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3	
1404		24	251200H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 779224 (D) OBS 3 EN MOVING W TO E (E) FIRED 20 RDS 81MM NES SURVEILL DUE TO WATER BARRIER	J, G-3	
1405		25	251305H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 779224 (D) OBS 2 EN W TO E (E) FIRED 12 RD 81MM AND SA, OBS 1 EN FALL HE WAS CARRIED AWAY BY OTHER EN	J, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H FEB 68	252400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1510		26	251215H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/1/327 CO S&D C. ZD135010 (EN) ZD 141018 B. WHILE MVG DOWN HWY1 TO THE E. CAME UNDER MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED W/SA RECD 12 RDS 82MM. E. FIRE STOPPED UPON COUNTER BTRY FIRE 235RD 105MM HE UPON CHECK FIRE TO MEDEVAC EN AGAIN COMMENCED MORTAR FIRE G. 4 USA WAI (EVAC)	J,G-3
1615		27	251305H	FM 5TH MAR: A. K/3/5 PLAT CBT C. AU847003 D. CAP H-9 NOTIFIED CO K WILL REPT STRANGE OBJ ON HWY 1 FD COM DET CLAYMORE MINE LOCATED APPROX 10 M OFF N SIDE OF HWY E. WILL EXTRACT MINE & FWD TO 1/327 CP M. 1 CLAYMORE MINE	J,G-3
1645		28	251443H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 754194 (EN) YD 754195 D. WHILE ATK OBJ 4 754197 RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE. E. RTD SA & 40 RD 81 HE EN CAS UNK CONT MSN G. 10 USMC WIA (E)	J,G-3
1646		29	251111H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 CO S&D C. YD762204 D. FD 1 NVA KIA CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING HDLE WEARING MILITARY UNIFORM W/WPN E. WPN FWD BN S-2 I. 1 NVA KIA L. 1 AK-47	J,G-3
1647		30	251212H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 761192 D. SEARCHED AREA FD UNIFORMS, WPNS, 782 GEAR & 7 NVA KIA E. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2 I. 7 NVA KIA L. 2 AK-47 M. UNIFORMS AND 782 GEAR	J,G-3
1835		31	251700H	FM 1ST MAW, MAG 36: THERE ARE TWO AAC GUNS AT EACH OF THE FOL COORDS YD 287092, 282092 & 327058	J,G-2
1920		32	251215H	FM 1ST MAW: VIC YD 8915 OBS 3 SAMPANS MVG N IN FLOODED AREA. BOATS HVY LOADED AND CARGO COVERED W/GRASS. CARGO OCCUPIED 2/3 OF BOAT. EACH BOAT WAS MANNED BY 2 PEOPLE SOME THOUGHT TO BE WOMEN. CREW MEMBER NOTED IT WAS UNUSUAL THAT BOTH OCCUPANTS FAILED TO LOOK UP AT AIRCRAFT. THEY SEEMED TO POINTEDLY IGNORE AIRCRAFT USUALLY THEY GIVE SOME SIGN OF RECOGNITION OR GREETING.	J,G-2
1930		33	251855H	FM 1/101: A. C/2/327 CO DEF PSN C. YD771177 (EN) YD 762177 D. RECD 2 RDS OF POSS FR OR HKT FIRE. E. RTND 24 RDS 105MM NEG OBS NO FRIENDLY CAS.	J,G-3
2054		34	251030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD CBT PTL C. YD 934109 (EN) YD 935110 D. RECD 300 RDS SA FM 30-35 EN. E. RTND 300 RDS AW/SA EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES E. 1 USMC KIA	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

25-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H FEB 68	252400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		35	251300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 CO DEF PSN C. YD754138 (EN) YD 762158 D. 30 VIC CAME TO CP W AO FIRED FM EN AFTER PAGODA WAS TAKEN OVER 17 NUNS, 9 PRIESTS, 1 FR PRIEST, 4 CHILDREN E. WILL KEEP CIV AT CP TEMPORARILY.		J,G-3
2102		36	250800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-HQ PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 838175 (EN) YD 827176 D. A SQD FM A-4, A-6, PLAT PF AND PLAT PF HAD S&D BLOCKING FORCE RECD -4.5 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RTND 50 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID EN CAS		J,G-3
105		37	251200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-1/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 870183 (EN) YD 869189 D. VILL RPT UNK NR EN CROSSED FM PHU THU TO A-1 TAOR STEALING FOOD FM VILLAGERS E. PTL WAS SENT TO AREA FIRED 24 RDS 105MM PRIOR RO CALLING MSN RECD 300-400 RDS SA OBS 4-5 EN FLEEING AREA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF EN CAS		J,G-3
2107		38	251315H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-6/1/1 FT SCTY C. YD 822181 D. CIT W/4 USMC WERE SENT TO SEARCH STRUCT E. FD 4 M-26, 1 BLASTING CAP DEST ITEMS		J,G-3
2146		39	251300H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 CO (-) S&D C. ZD 140013 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FD 3 3.5 RKTS, 4RD 60MM, 100ORD M-60, 500 RD 5.56 1 RIF GREN, 100 FT WIRE, MED SUPPLIES 9 SMALL BATTERIES, DOCUMENTS, 1 BOUNCING BETTY, 2 MALES DETN AGE 18-20 E. ALL AMMO DEST.		J,G-3
2207		40	251845H	FM 1 ST MAR: A. G/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 758194 D. APPROX 1 NVA IN UNIFORM WHILE SEARCHING OBJ AREA. E. WILL FWD DET TO BN S-2 26FEB K. 1 DETN		J,G-3
2215		41	252145H	FM 5TH MAR: A. C/2/502 PLAT AMB C. AT889952 D. RECD TWO INCOMING GREN FM UNOB EN E. RTND FIRE 10RD M-79 & 20ORDS SA WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		J,G-3
2240		42	252210H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 PLAT DEF PSN C. YD 787226 D. WHILE ON NIGHT DEF PER RECD 2RD 60MM E. DIRECTION UNK.		J,G-3
		43	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H FEB 68	262400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0110		2	252330H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. M/3/5 CO PER B. 252330H C. ZD 055022 D. SQD LEADER CHECKING LINES WANDERED IN FRONT OF LINES & WAS SHOT. E. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW AFTER INVEST. F.		
				1 USMC KNBC.	J, G-3	
	0141	3	251741Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 98(C)	J	
	0207	4	251807Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 44, 252400H (C)	J	
0345		5	260240H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. RECON/1/327 CO PER B. 260240H C. ZC 078984 (EN) ZC 079987 D. OBS 1 EN MVG W, CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE OR RR. E. FIRED 75 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.		J, G-3
0440		6	260300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/327 CO PER B. 260300H C. ZD 113010 (EN) ZD 126007 D. OBS EN MORT PSN FIRING TO THE N. E. CALLED ARTY, 68 RDS 105 HE. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.		J, G-3
	0647	7	252247Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 99(C)	J	
0915		8	260915H	FM: MAD HATTER: S N/A A 2 INCOMING GREN IN BUR POSIT. L 5 METERS SOUTH WEST OF POSIT U N/A T 0220 E TWO GRENADES RMS: RESIEVED TW INCOMING		J, G-2
0958		9	260900H	FM: MAD HATTER: GRENADES. THREW GRENADES AND MISSION FOR ILLUM		J, G-2
1000		9	260900H	FM: 1/101 (A) RECON B, C/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 773178 (D) RECD UNKN NR 82MM (E) ENGAGONG W/ARTY		J, G-3
120		10	260833H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) R&G 2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 755195 (D) RECD 73 RD 82MM, SA AW (E) RTND SA, AW 60MM, 81MM UNIT IN CONTACT WILL FOLLOW UP COMPLETED MED EVAC (F) 2 USMC KIA (G) 3 USMC		J, G-3
1130		11	261050H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) RECON/1/327 SQD SEC (C) ZD 09200H (D) FD 1 US 105MM DUD RD. (E) DEST IN PLACE		J, G-3
	1145	12	260413Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NO. 100		J
1200		13	261115H	FM: 1/101 (A) C/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 772182 (D) FD 2 STRUCT W/MISCELL EQUIP RECD SA (E) (E) RTND SA (G) 1 USA WIA (E) (M) 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 WOOL SHIRT, 1 GI PONCHO, 1 GI HELMET		J, G-3
1635		14	261559H	FM 1ST MAR: A. HQ/2/327 CONVOY SCTY D. YD 790166 D. VEH HIT LAND MINE IN ROAD E. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC G. 1 USMC WIA (E)		J, G-3
1542		15	261335H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 758206 (EN) YD 757198 D. RECD SA SNIPER FIRE E. RTD SA/AW & M-79 20 RDS I. 2 NVA KIA		J, G-3
1545		16	261210H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S/2/5 CONVOY SCTY		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 262400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				C. YD 777174 (EN) YD 777174 D. WRECKER HIT 20LB BOX MINE ON WAY TO RETRIEVE M-37 THAT HIT A MINE. E. TOWED BACK TO CHECK POINT 6	J, G-3
1544		17	261018H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 S&D C. YD 754192 (EN) YD 754194 D. RECD SA/AW FIRE & 2ORDS 60MM E. RTND SA/AW & 2ORD 81MM, 40 RD NGF & 20 155 RD AT SUSPECTED EN MORTAR PSN. G. 1 USMC WIA (EC) I. 12 NVA KIA L. 1 B 40 RKT LAUNCHER, 1 AK47, 1 M-1 M. 2 B40 RD	J, G-3
1546		18	261035H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/5 S&D C. YD 758195 (EN) YD 757194 D. RECD SA/AW & GRENS E. RTND SA/AW & 2ORDS 81 HE G. 1 USMC WIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, G-3
1650		19	261045H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/5 S&D C. YD 765229 D. ARVN RPT NVA OBS AT ABOVE COORD E. PATL SENT TO SEARCH AREA FOR NVA PSN NVA LOCATED IN HOLE NEXT TO WALL, TOOK UNDER IFRE KILLED EN. I. 7 NVA KIA M. 1 LAAN, 2 B40 RKT RD 20LB TNT, 400 RDS 7.62, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M26 MISC 782 GEAR	J, G-3
1918		20	261700H	FM 1ST MAR: CAP A-3 SQD PEL C. YD 912118 (EN) YD 910121 D. AT 1630 CIV RPT TO PF AT ROADBLOCK THAT 2 PEOPLE WERE OBS IN VIC OF CHURCH 910121. WENT TO CHECK PEOPLE AT CHURCH SAID TO VN MALES WERE ARMED W/GREN WILL FOLLOW UP	J, G-3
1920		21	261725H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 SO DEF PSN C. YD775230 (EN) YD 777237 D. RECD 2ORD 60MM E. RTND 15 RD 81MM EN CAS UNK	J, G-3
1945		22	261800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-HQ PER DEF C.800160 D. RECD INFO FM COUNTER PARTS OF S-2 2 PLAT VC LOCATED AROUND 800160 & 1 PLAT LOC 820160 GRID. EQUIP AS FOLLOWS 3 B-40 RKT 1 60MM, AK47, AK44, AK43, & CARBINES	J, G-3
2015		23	261830H	FM 1/101: A. B & RECON/2/327 C. YD775177 D. RECD 12-15 82MM RDS & 2 57MM RR RDS E. ARTY MSN CALLED G. 1 USA WIA (M)	J, G-3
2027		24	261620H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 S&D C. YD 759197 (EN) YD 756197 D. WHILE ATK OBJ #4 RECD SA AW & 2ORD 60MM E. REQUESTED AO & AIR SUPPORT TRAIL RESPONDED AO CONTROLLED 2 FLIGHTS HELOBOURN 522&523 TOTAL 26-250GP & 8-500 NP SOME CRD IMPACTED NEAR H/25 RES FRDIY CAS F. 4 USAM KIA G. 2 USMC WIA (E)	J, G-3
2030		25	261553H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 753191	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H FEB 68	262400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				(EN) YD 752190 D. WHILE ATK OBJ #4. RECD 10RD 60MM SA/AW FIRE E. RTND SA/AW, 30RDS 81 HE G. 4 USMC WIA (E) I. 4 NVA KIA (C) L. 1 CARBINE 1 45CAL PISTOL M. SA AMMO	J, G-3	
1540		26	261110H	FM 1ST MARINES; A. CAP A-4/1/1 SQD CBT B. 261110H C. YD 836175 (EN) YD 834173 D. AT RR BRIDGE (838175) RECD FIRE FM 8-10 VC W/ AK-47'S, CARBINES, MED MG'S (APPROX 700 RDS SA/AW). E. RTND 7 LAWS, 1800 RDS SA/AW, 25 M79, CALLED 60 MM. SWEEP VILLE, SEARCHED TUNNELS AND BUNKERS W/NEG RES. G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). L. 1 M-1 M. M-1 MAG, COMM WIRE, SYRINGE	J, G-3	
2122		27	261402H	FM 5TH MAR; A. B/2/502 S&D C. AT 931921 D. FD 1 COMMAND DET CLAYMORE TYPE MINE W/ BLASTING CAP E. DEST IN PLACE	J, G-3	
2130		28	261630H	FM 5TH MAR; A. RECON/2/502 PLAT S&D C. AT 929904 D. FD 1 FRESH GRAVE 2 DAY OLD E. UNCOVERED GRAVE FD 1 VC KIA BY SA I. 1 VC KIA (C)	J, G-3	
2124		29	261715H	FM 5TH MAR; A. M/3/5 CO S&D C. ZC156013 (EN) ZC 147034 D. RECD 8 RDS 82MM MORTAR E. RTND 43 RDS 105 HE W/UNK RES CONT MSN	J, G-3	
	2000	30	261206Z	TO 1ST MARDIV; OPN HOUSTON SITREP NO 2 (C)	J	
	2220	31	261423Z	TO 1ST MAR FWD; CHANGE 1 FRAG 0 8-68 (S)	J	
	2315	32	261519Z	TO 1ST MARDIV; OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 101 (C)	J	
	2340	33	261544Z	TO 1ST MAR; FRAG 0 9-68 (S)	J	
2120		34	261400H	FM 5TH MAR; A. M/3/5 S&D C. ZD 152009 (EN) ZD 155010 D. RECD 10RDS SA, 2RDS 60MM WHILE CROSSING RIVER. E. RTND 30RDS SA & 1 RIFLE GREN CALLED ARTY MSN 6RDS 105 HE W/UNK RES CONT MSN	J, G-3	
2118		35	261015H	FM 5TH MAR; K/3/5 S&D C. ZC 207025 D. OBS 2 EN ONE W/WPN E. FIRED 50RDS SA SEARCHED AREA FD 1 VC CLAYMORE TYPE MINE DEST NAME	J, G-3	
2120		36	260915H	FM 5TH MAR; A. K/3/5 PLAT S&D C. AU803015 (EN) ZC 207013 D. RECD 20RD 60MM E. RTND 105 ARTY & NGF MSN W/UNK RES G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J, G-3	
2125		37	261215H	FM 5TH MAR; A. K/3/5 SQD SCTY C. AU207009 (EN) AU 208004 D. RECD 8-10 RD SA E. RTND 100RDS SA, 3 M-79 RD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3	
2115		38	260840H	FM 5TH MAR; A. I/3/5 S&D C. AU 802014 D. OBS 3 EN & RECD FIRE FM EST EN SQD		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 272400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0050		2	262325H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/327 CO PER B. 262325H C. ZD 112010 (EN) SAME D. UNOBS EN ACTIVATED TRIP FLARE, THREW 4 GRENS AT FRDLY PSN. E. RTND 1 M26 GREN, 2 CLAYMORE MINES. CALLED FIRE MSN, 52 RDS 105 HE ON EN RT OF EXPRESS.		J,G-3
0130		3	261600H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SENATOR RECON TM B. 261600H C. ZC 122022 (EN) SAME D. RECD SA & EST 5 GRENS FM VC. E. RTND FIRE W/M79, SA, AND BROKE CONTACT BY MEANS OF CS. G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 4 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 VC KIA.		J,G-3
	0255	4	261855Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 102(C)		J
0310		5	270200H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 CO PER B. 270200H C. YD 780210 (EN) YD 779210 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE. E. RTND SA, GRENS. G. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J,G-3
	0407	6	262007Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP 3 (C)		J
	0509	7	262109Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 45, 262400H (C)		J
	0717	8	262317Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP 4(C)		J
	0742	9	262342Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 103(C)		J
0737		10	270730H	FM: WEST ENGINEER ORANGE S N/A A TWO BLINKING LIGHTS IN VALLEY L 753225 H N/A T 2030H TO 2100H E N/A RMS: CALLED FIREMISSION GOOD COVERAGE LIGHTS WENT OUT		J,G-2
0805		11	261330H	FM: 1STAG (A) L/4/11 1 TRUCK ON TRASH RUN (C) 833999 (D) VEH #323931 WAS GOING ON TRASH RUN FLAIR WAS THROWN INTO TRUCK BED CAUSING FIRE & MINOR EXPOL (E) CHILD WHO THREW FLAIR ESCAPED PEOPLE IN AREA BEING QUESTIONED CAB INTERIOR BED & SIDE RAILIES WERE BURNED		J,G-3
0845		12	270242H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 S&D (C) YD 751194 (D) RECD 1 RD 82MM (E) NO ACTION TAKEN (G) 2 USMC WIA EVAC		J,G-3
1025		13	270930H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 776231 (D) UNIT OB 5 NVA W/WPNS HEADING N ALONG TREE LINE (E) CALLED ARTY AREA STILL UNDER OB UNK EN GAS AT THIS TIME.		J,G-3
1026		14	270900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 776231 (D) FD 3 M-26 GRENS, SET IN TIN CAN RIGGED AS MINES (E) DEST W/CL		J,G-3
1100		15	270800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) H&S /1/1 S&D ROAD SWEEP (C) ZD 073006 (D) FD 400-500LB TENT PLACED UNDER BRIDGE ON TRI POD STANDS WAS RIGGED /BLASTING CAPS DET CORDE TYPE FUSE & COMM WIRE COMMAND DET (E) ALL EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED.		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H FEB 68	272100H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1137		16	271050H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) 1/5 S&D (C) YD 767205 (D) 1/5 WHILE ATK IN AD ENCOUNTERED REFUGEES INTERROGATION OF SAME REVEALED NVA PLAT WAS IN THEIR LOCATION BUT AFTER CONTACT W/ 2/5 EN W/DREW RAPIDLY AT 261800H CONSENSUS OF OPINION AT THIS TIME IS, EN ARE DUG IN UNDER GROUND WAITING FOR FRIENDLIES TO CLEAR AREA. THEN RETURN 1/5 INDICATES EVIDENCE THEY FELL, ATK CONTINUES TO WEST.		J,G-3
1300		17	271210H	FM: QUIZ MASTER: (S) N/A (A) 9 RIFLE SHOTS (L) 958986 (U) N/A (T) 1200H (E) RIFLES RMS: 9 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED IN ONE HOUR BELIEVE TO BE SINGLE SHOT. CALLED ARTY UNABLE TO ASSESS DAMAGE DUE TO RIDGE LINE. GOOD AREA COVERAGE WILL KEEP OBSERVING		J,G-2
1357		18	271015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 764202 (D) WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF OBJ AREA ALL UNCOVERED, DISCOVERED FOLLOWING WPNS ALL DAMAGE AS A RESULT OF FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE (E) WPS WERE TURNED INTO BN S-2		J,G-3
	1357	19	270543Z	TO: CG TF XRAY: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO. 104		J
	1358	20	270620Z	TO: CG TF XRAY: OPN HOUSTON, SITREP NO. 5		J
1358		21	271030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 753197 (D) WHILE ATK IN DIRECTION OF OBJ 6 DISCOVERED GRAVES W/ 12 BODIES (E) NEG (I) 12 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1357		22	271020H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 775222 (D) APP MAN W/HUICES ON R SHOULDER BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY FIRING WEAPON ALSO APP 1 VN MALE RIDING BIKE. DET FWD TO S-2 K. 2 DETN		J,G-3
1351		23	271130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D (H) YD 773204 D. FD 1 SKS. CART BELT W/BAYONET 2 MAG & PONCHO W/4 CARBINE MAG. E. WILL FWD TO S-2 L. 1 SKS M. CART BELT, BAYONET, 2 MAG, PONCHO W/4 CARBINE MAG.		J,G-3
1400		24	271020H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 756177 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF 26 FEB CONTACT FD 6 DEAD EN. I. 6 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1401		25	271000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 755196 D. DURING SWEEP OF AREA FD 2 DEAD EN A RESULT OF ARTY I. 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1403		26	271015H	FM 1/101 A. C/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 776176 D. OBS 14 EN E. CALLED ARTY MSN 25 RDS 105 MM GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES UNK		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

27-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 272400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405		27	271135H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) YD 774122 (D) APPR 4 VN MALES W/PACKS STRAP MARKINGS (E) FWD DET TO BN S-2 (K) 4 DET		J,G-3
1426		28	271130H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 SQD CBT PTL (C) YD 740165 (D) OB VC DRESS IN MIXED CLOTHES, SOME CIV & SOME MILITARY 2 VC W/WPN 1 M-1 & AK-47 (E) TOOK UNDER FIRE W/M-79 300 M-60, 100 M-16 VC FLEW (I) 4 VC KIA		J,G-3
1420		29	271300H	FM: 1ST MAW: AT YD 750298 RPTD ONE VC/NVA CO AT YD 749305 VMO 3 EXPENDED 68 ROCKETS, 8000 RDS 7.62 UN AREA 68 HUTS BURNING, AND ONE HUT DEST.		J,G-2
1426		30	271230H	FM: 1/101 (A) B/1/5 OPCON 327 CO S&D (C) YD 772169 (D) SEARCHED AREA, FD 3 NVA KIA, 1 SKS, 2 AK-47 APPR 2 VN MALE WIA'S (E) FWD 2 DET TO BN S-2 (I) 3 NVA KIA (K) 2 DET (L) 1 SKS, 2 AK-47		J,G-3
1430		31	271115H	FM: (A) 1/101 (A) B/2/502 CO S&D (C) YD 908148 (D) OBS 4 VN MALE IN BLACK PJ'S (E) FIRED 14 RDS 105MM GOOD COVERAGE TGT EN CAS UNK		J,G-3
1445		32	270930H	FM 5TH MAR: A. K/3/5 CO S&D C. AU 808012 D. RECD 10RD SA FM 5-6 EN WEARING GREEN UN E. RTND 20ORDS SA, 19RDS M79, 15RDS 60MM, SEARCHED AREA FD 1 NOTEBOOK WRITTEN IN FR W/DETAIL DIAGRAMS OF ING WPNS FWD TO S-2 G. 2 USMC WIA (M) M. 1 NOTEBOOK		J,G-3
1655		33	271500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 777229 D. APPR 7 VN MALES, 6 HAD ON ARVN UNIFORMS AND LUGGAGE E. FWD 7 DET TO NAT POLICE K. 7 DET		J,G-3
1658		34	270815H	FM 1ST MAR: F,H,G./2/5 BN(-) S&D C. YD 758195 (EN) YD 755199, 744196, 745196, 745199 D. REQ AIR SUPPORT ON OBJ 6 & 7 TO NEUTRALIZE EN PSN. E. AO (BM-22) CONT 1 FLIGHT SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 15 STRUCT DEST, INDICATIONS SHOW THAT ENEMY WITH DREW RAPIDLY BEFORE AIR STRIKE. I. 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1700		35	271500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 780211 (EN) YD 787218 D. SS OBS 1 EN E. FIRED 1 RD SA, 30 MIN LATER 2 MORE EN WERE OBS MVG TO RETRIEVE BODY. FIRED 1 RD SA BODIES STILL UNDER OBS. I. 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1703		36	271500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 CO S&D C. WD 744206 (EN) YD 744187 D. AO (TRAIL 3-1) OBS 15 EN FLEEING N. UNIT ATK S MADE CONTACT W/EN E. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

27-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H FEB 68	272400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1715		37	271320H	FM 1/101: A. A/2/327 CO S&D C. YD 772169 D. FD 3 B-40 RKT RDS IN PLASTIC BAGS 3 RDS RPD MAZ, 2 BOXES OF SHOT GUN SHELLS. APPR 2 VN MALES, 1 WHO CLAIMS KNOWLEDGE OF MANY NVA IN AREA E. DEST GEAR, FWD 2 DET TO BN S-2 K. 2 DET.		J,C-3
1730		38	271555H	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/5 CO S&D C. YD 761199 D. FD 3 EN KIA, 2 M-1, 2 CARBINES. I. 3 NVA L. 2 M-1, 2 M-1 CARBINES		J,C-3
1731		39	271445H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 765183 D. FD BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 PR NVA BOOTS E. FWD GEAR EN S-2 DEST COMPLEX		J,C-3
1740		40	271555H	FM 1/101: A? B/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL C. YD 764174 D. OBS 2 EN E. FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ELVD EN CAS.		J,C-3
2020		41	271900H	FM 5TH MAR: YC [REDACTED] 968077 THERE ARE AN UNK LARGE NR OF VC/NVA THRU LOCAL INTEL THE PEOPLE SAY THAT THE VC/NVA WANT TO MOVE OUT OF THIS AREA. THEY WANT TO HIT H-3 AND TROUT BRIDGE. AMOUNT OF TROOPS UNK. PEOPLE SAY ACTION WILL TAKE PLACE TONIGHT RATES F-6		J,C-2
2107		42	271730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 775231 (EN) YD 773230 D. RECD 1 M-79RD, SA E. RTMD SA, AW, 2 RDS M-79 SEARCHED AREA I. 1 NVA KIA		J,C-3
2109		43	271400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CO S&D C. YD 767205 D. KC FD WPNS. E. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2 L. 1 45 CAL PISTOL, 1 M1 CARBINE, 1 BAR, 1 AK-47, 1 THOMPSON SUB MG, 3 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN M. 2 B-40 RKT RDS.		J,C-3
2111		44	271700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H&S/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 779203 (EN) YD 779202 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE E. RTMD SA, DET EN GRENS I. 1 NVA KIA		J,C-3
2115		45	271725H	FM 1ST MAR: A. HQ 1ST MAR CB C. YD 771246 (EN) YD 775247 D. LCU MOVING S TOWARDS HUE RAMP W/TNT, 105MM AMMO, RECD 3 RDS UNK TYPE MORTARS, 4 RDS B-40 OR PR WHICH DET AMMO. CREW WAS ABLE TO ESCAPE, EXCEPT FOR 1 WHO CAN NOT BE FD. CREW WAS RESCUED FM RIVER BY PBR. H. 1 USN MIA		J,C-3
2120		46	271600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 750188 D. TK CMD LOOKING FOR FIRING PSN FD GRAVES OF 13 NVA I. 13 NVA KIA		J,C-3
2200		47	272050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD AMB A. YD 931104 D. FIRED ON 6 EN W/SA GREN SEARCHED W/NEG RES		J,C-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270000LH FEB 68	272400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1842		48	271720H	FM 1ST BDE, 101 ABN DIV: DUSTER (YD 790165) HIT LAND MINE, DEST ONE TREAD, WAS BLOWN OFF ROAD. 2 QUAD 50'S TO BE DISPATCHED BY DUSTER UNIT. E. TRUCKS WILL BE DISPATCHED TO JOIN DUSTERS, WILL RTN TO CP TONIGHT. TOMORROW WILL RTN TO SECURE. G. 2 USA WIA (MINOR).		J, G-3
2100		49	270810H	FM 1ST MARDIV: HMM 362 AT (YD 991054) OBS 30 SAMPANS, 100 PEOPLE. 50 PEOPLE WERE ON 3 SAMPANS HOOKED TOGETHER. PEOPLE WERE CARRYING HVY BUNDLES ON BACKS TO THE SAMPANS. 3 OR 4 GPS OF PEOPLE CARRYING HVY OBJECTS. ALL PEOPLE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. NO WPNS. PASSED TO 5TH MARINES.		J, G-2
	2158	50	271358Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP NR 6(G)		J
2330		51	272200H	FM 5TH MARINES: CAP H-3/1/327 PLAT PER DEF B. 272200H C. YD 962066 (EN) YD 962068 D. TWO TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN PER WIRE. OBS 10 VC. E. FIRED 150 RDS SA, 8 M79, 6 RIFLE GRENS. OBS AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES.		J, G-3
2355		52	272300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. VILLAGERS RPT: 150 NVA AND 50 VC MOVED SE FM (YD 992066) TO (968077) NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, ARMED W/ONE 60 MM MORT, SA, ONE B-40 RKT. 5TH MAR RATES F-3.		J, G-2
2359		53	250725H	FM 1ST BDE, 101 ABN DIV: A. A/2/327 OO PER B. 250725H C. YD 757164 D. FOLLOWUP TO 250725H ADD TWO USA WIA (EVAC). G. 2 USA WIA (EVAC)		J, G-3
		54	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H FEB 68	262400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
	0101	2	271701Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 105 (C)	J	
	0127	3	271727Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP NR 7 (C)	J	
	0233	4	271833Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 106 (OPN HUE CITY) (C)	J	
	0358	5	271958Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 46, 272400H (C)	J	
0137		6	271300H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. H/2/5 CO S&D B. 271300H C. YD 745187 (EN) SAME D. WHILE ESCORTING TANKS & ONTOS FM CP TO OBJ'S 6&7, RECD RPT THAT EN WITHDRAWING S. E. FIRED 81 MM. EM- PLOYED CS, ARTY & SMOKE IN SUPPORT OF ATK. CONTACT CONT. WILL EXTRACT WIAS & KIA FIRST LIGHT. F. 1 USMC KIA G. 7 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, G-3	
	0725	7	272325Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP NO 8 (C)	J	
	0852	8	280052Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 107 (C)	J	
0920		9	280835H	FM: 1ST MAR (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786225 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM PHAT-LAC HAMLET	J, G-3	
1005		10	280900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786218 (D) SS BOS 3 EN	J, G-3	
1007		11	280805H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786222 (D) OBS 1 EN W/WPN DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORM (E) FIRED SA, LAAWS DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.	J, G-3	
1040		12	280945H	FM: STONE PTT RECON INSERT SUPPORT HUE CITY (D) OBS 3 EN SITTING UP A 30 CAL MG DRESSED IN KHAKIS W/ BLACK BERRIETS (E) CALLED FIRE GOOD COVERAGE FIRED AW (I) 1 NVA	J, G-3	
43		13	271000H	FM: (A) E/2/5 CO S&D (C) YC 970550 (D) FD 1 NVA KIA W/ CART BELT AND 2 SHACEL CHARGES (E) DEST CHARGES (I) 1 NVA KIA	J, G-3	
	1400	14	280631Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP 9 (C)	J	
	1420	15	280453Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 108 (C)	J	
1340		16	289805H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) CAP H-HQ 1/327 SQD SCTY (C) ZD 081009 (D) ENG SWEEPING ROAD DISCOVERED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 5-10 LBS TNT W/ PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. (E) DEVICE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/CL	J, G-3	
1410		17	281015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786226 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE (E) FIRED 6 RDS 60MM DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER	J, G-3	
1412		18	281015H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786222 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE (E) RTND SA, AW, M-79 DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER	J, G-3	
1414		19	280900H	FM: 1ST MA: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 787214 (D) RECD AW, SA (E) RTND SA, 4 RDS 90MM, 6 RDS 60MM 10 RDS 81MM. COMPLETED MED EVAC. EN CAS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H FEB 68	TO (Date and hour) 282400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				UNKN AT THIS TIME (G) 3 USMC WIA EVAC	7	J,G-3
1416		20	271300H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) H/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 745187 (D) ADD 2 NVA KIA (I) 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1418		21	281020H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) B/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 786222 (D) OBS EN MOVEMENT EAST 20 EN (E) FIRED 60MM AW. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS. SEARCHED AREA (I) 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1420		22	281100H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) A/1/1 CO S&D (C) YD 788213 (D) OBS EN IN TRENCH LINE W/ WPNS MOVING NE (E) CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME		J,G-3
430		23	280800H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) C/1/327 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZD 143007 (D) APRR 2 VN MALES AND 2 VN FEMALES VILLAGERS STATE THEY ARE VC (E) FWD 4 DET TO BN S-2 (K) 4 DET		J,G-3
1432		24	280920H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) G/2/3 PLAT CBT PTL (C) AU 815008 (D) USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE (E) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 2 USMC WIA EVAC		J,G-3
1433		25	281105H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/2/502 CO S&D (C) AT 925922 (D) FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/ TRIP WIRE (E) DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1435		26	281120	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) I/3/5 CO S&D (C) AU 801050 (D) USMC DET 105MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE (E) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC (G) 3 USMC WIA EVAC 1 USMC MINOR		J,G-3
1600		37	281300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/5 CO S&D C. YD 786230 (EN) YD 788229 D. LEAD UNIT CP SWEEP THRU AREA & SET IN REAR ELEMENT WHILE SETTING IN 106RR RECD REG HIT TWO MILES W/106 DEST ALSO RECD SA EN BRIDGE CONTACT. E. RTND W/ 60MM & 81MM F. 1 KIA G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)		J,G-3
1615		38	281730H	FM 5TH MAR: A. K/3/5 PLAT CBT C. AU830037 D. DET AP MINE OF UNK TYPE (LARGER THAN M-26 BUT SMALLER THAN 105HE E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES F. 2 KIA G. 3 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1630		39	281000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/5 S&D C. YD 776235 D. RECD 12RD 60MM & 10-15RDS SNIPER FIRE E. CONTINUED MSN G. 1 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1635		40	281100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/5 S&D C. YD 776239 (EN) YD 775240 D. RECD 2 RKTS, 4 60MM & 5-10 RD SNIPER FIRE. E. CONT MSN & CLEARED ROAD CHECK POINT 7 DEST 2 BOOBIE TRAPS USED TANK TO DEST SNIPERS IN HOUSE W/3RD 90MM I. 3 NVA KIA M. 3 CHICOM GRENS		J,G-3
1650		41	281530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/5 CO S&D C. YD 773477		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H FEB 68	282400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				D. FD WPN CACHE FD IN A DITCH 1 FT DEEP		
				M. 1 50CAL MG, 5 30CAL MG, 35 M-1, 14 BAR		
				4 M-1 CARBINE		J,G-3
1717		42	281430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/3/5 CO S&D C. YD 776239		
				D. APPR 15 DTNE E. SENT TO BN S-2 K. 15		
				DTNE		J,G-3
1812		43	281600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. c/1/1 SQD CP C. YD 746155		
				(EN) YD 744162 D. SPOTTED 6 VC IN DARK		
				CLOTHING W/WPNS AND CART BELTS. E. FIRED		
				150 RDS M-60, 450 RDS M-16. I. 2 VC KIA		J,G-3
350		44	281800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/3/5 CO S&D C. YD 777241		
				(EN) YD 777242 D. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT		
				PSN'S RECD 100RDS SA FIRE E. RTND 20 RDS		
				SA, 7 M-79 RDS, 50 81MM RDS, 30 RDS 155 HE		
				WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.		J,G-3
2355		45	281900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/3/5 CO S&D C. YD 777241		
				(EN) YD 777243 D. RECD 1 B-40 RKT RD. E.		
				CAILED ARTY MSN ON EN PSN WILL SEARCH AT		
				1ST LIGHT G. 2 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
	2308	46	281508Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 109 (C)		J
1750		47	281632H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/2/502 CO S&D B. 281632H		
				C. AT 916932 (EN) SAME D. FD 1 M26 R/A AP		
				MINE W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.		J,G-3
1755		48	281400H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/327 CO CBT B. 281400H		
				C. ZD 152001 (EN) ZC 162989 D. RECD 14 RDS		
				82 MM. E. RTND 64 RDS 105 HE. MANEUVERED		
				AGAINST EN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		J,G-3
300		49	281710H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 CO S&D B. 281710H		
				C. AU 810036 (EN) SAME D. FD 3 PUNJI PITS		
				2'X2'XL. 1 PIT HAD 8 US M16 AP MINES. DEST		
				ALL IN PLACE.		J,G-3
1815		50	281500H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. 1/3/5 CO S&D B. 281500H		
				C. YD 779239 (EN) YD 780241 D. COND S&D, OBS		
				3 NVA. E. FIRED 3 LAAW'S, 210 RDS AW/SA, 10		
				M79, I. 2 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1835		51	281715H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 CO S&D B. 281715H		
				C. YD 798223 (EN) YD 799223 D. OBS 2 NVA MVG		
				E IN OPEN. E. FIRED SA/AW. I. 2 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
1845		52	281430H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S&D B. 281430H		
				C. YD 786225 (EN) YD 788226 D. AIRSTRIKE COND		
				FOR 1/1, CONTROLLED BY TRAIL 31. A4E'S, HEIL-		
				BORNE 509 DROPPED 16,250 LB NAPALMS W/EXC		
				COV. 2 BUNKERS WERE DEST, AS WERE 7 STRUCTS.		J,G-3
2010		53	281845H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 CO S&D B. 281845H		
				C. YD 794228 (EN) YD 794229 D. OBS 4 NVA		
				MVG E ACROSS RIVER. E. FIRED SA. EN CAS UNK.		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H FEB 68	282400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2120		54	280900H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1/1 CO S&D B. 280900H C. YD 787214 D. FOLLOW UP TO 280900H E. ADD 3 NVA KIA. I. 3 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2120		55	281020H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. B/1/1 CO S & D B. 281020H C. YD 786222 D. FOLLOW UP TO 281020H E. ADJ LINE INDIA TO READ: 4 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2130		56	271230H	FM 101 ABN: B/1/5 CO S&D B. 271230H C. YD 772169 D. FOLLOW UP TO 271230H E. ADD ONE NVA KIA. DELETE ONE DET. I. 1 NVA KIA.		J,G-3
2130		57	272000H	FM 101 ABN: A. HQ/2/327 B. 272000H E.(INFO) RE-CLASSIFIED 9 DET TO INN CIV.		J,G-3
2255		58	281630H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/7TH ENGRS B. 281630H C. ZD 176010 D. BRIDGE PARTY CONSISTING OF MCB-121 AND 7TH ENGRS PERS WORKING AT ABOVE COORD. MOBILE CRANE DET ANTI-TANK MINE(IMM VIC). DAM TO CRANE WAS MINOR. E. MAKING REPAIRS TO CRANE. G. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		J,G-3
2300		59	261405H	FM 101 ABN: RECON/2/327 PLAT CBT B. 261405H C. YD 164182 D. APPREH 8 VN IN VIC FRESH MORT PSN. E. FWD TO CP. K. 8 DET.		J,G-3
2330		60	261559H	FM 101 ABN: A. HQ/2/327 PLAT CONVOY SCTY B. 261559H C. YD 790166 D. FOLLOW UP TO 261559H D. APPREH ONE VN MALE VIC WHERE DUSTER HIT MINE. E.FWD TO CP. K. 1 DET.		J,G-3
2330		61	271500H	FM 101 ABN: A. B/1/5 CO S&D B. 271500H C. YD 772188 D. FD 8 VN MALES HIDING IN BUNKER. E. FWD TO CP. K. 8 DET.		J,G-3
		62	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

28-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN), COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H FEB 68	282400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
	0003	2	281603Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP NO 10 (C)		J
0120		3	282335H	FM 5TH MARINES: (A) M/3/5 CO PER (E) ZD 196011 (EN) ZD 194011 (D) RECD 5 RDS SA, (E) RTND 3.5 RKTS, THEN RECD 5 RDS SA AND 2 RIFLE GREENS. FIRED ANOTHER 3.5 RKT EN FIRE CEASED. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.		J, G-3
	0242	4	281842Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 110 (C)		J
	0411	5	282011Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP 11 (C)		J
	0438	6	282038A	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 47 282400H (C)		J
0500		6	282230H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP 1 H-3 1/1 PLAT LP (C) YD 957066 (D) LP OBS 30-40 VC HEADLINE S TOWARD VILL H.3. PULLED BACK L.P. TO AVOID CONTACT (E) CALLED ARTY MSN ON ROUTE OF VC FIRED 2 MSN OBS 2 SECONDARY. EXPOL. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		J, G-3
0635		7	290030H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) G/2/5 CO DEF PSN (C) YD 752209 (D) RECD 2 RDS 60MM MORT		J, G-3
	0727	8	282327Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HUE CITY SITREP 111 (C)		J
	0811	9	290011Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON SITREP 12 (C)		J
1000		10	290830H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) L/3/5 CO & SD (C) YD 777242 (D) OBS 4 EN DIGGING FIGHTING PSNS (E) FIRED 20 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA (I) 4 NVA KIA (L) 2 CARRINES		J, G-3
1020		11	2907491H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) F/2/5 CO S&D (C) YD 786229 (D) RECD SA, AW, 7 RDS 82MM (E) RTND BA, AW, 20 RDS 81MM WILL SEARCH AREA		J, G-3
1100		12	290920H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) A/1/327 CO S&D (C) YD 114977 (D) OBS 1 EN MOVING E TO W (E) FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 EN NVA KIA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM UNDER BLACK PJ'D AND NVA MONEY (I) 1 NVA KIA (L) 1 AK-47		J, G-3
1115		13	290550H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) I/2/3 CO DEF PSN (C) ZD 808017 (D) LP RECD SA AND OBS EN MOVEMENT (E) FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES		J, G-3
1125		14	281739H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) K/3/5 PLAT CBT PTL (C) AU 830037 (D) READJUSTMENT OF GAS FIGURES TO READ (F) 3 USMC KIA (G) 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) 13 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J, G-3
1145		15	261215H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) K/3/5 SQD SCTY (C) AU 207009 (D) CHANGE H LINE G 2 USMC WIA (E) TO READ 2 USMC WIA (E)		J, G-3
1155		16	291000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) L/3/5 CO S&D (C) YD 777241 (D) SS OBS 3 NVA KW/WPNS (E) FIRED 5 RDS SA KEEPING BODY UNDER OBS (I) 1 NVA KIA		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

29-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (EIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H FEB 68	291200H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1230	18	290621Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPEN HUE CITY SITREP NO 112 (C) J		
1345		19	291130H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 747161 (D) RECD SA, AW, B-40 RKTS (E) RTND ARTY, REG GUNSHIP WILL FOLLOW UP (G) 1 USA WIA (M)		H,G-3
1357		20	290800H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/5 CO S&D (C) YD 787228 (D) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER (E) RTND 300 RDS SA, AW, 15 RDS 60 MM 20 RDS 81MM CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC (G) 3 USMC WIA (E)		J,G-3
1400		21	290945H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) C/1/1 SQD OP (C) YD 743153 (D) OBS 2 EN ON RIDGE LINE (E) FIRED 13 RDS 81MM 20 RDS 40MM REQ AO TO SEARCH AREA		J,G-3
1407		22	280900H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) D/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (C) YD 933104, YD 936108, YD 931106, YD 934106 (D) UNIT SURROUNDED VILLAGE SWEEPING UNIT BEGAN TO MOVE N TOWARDS VILL AND RECD SA FM TREELINE FM EST 10-15 EN W/AW FM VILL BUILDINGS. (E) CALLED FOR ARTY MSN 60 RDS 105MM, SEARCHED VILLAGE AND APPR 15 VN CIV AO AND BLOCKING UNITS LEFT VILLAGE AFTER CONTACT WAS MADE (G) 3 USMC WIA (M) (K) 15 DET		J,G-3
1411		23	282000H	FM: 1ST MAR: (A) CAP A-6 1/1 SQD CBT PTL (C) YD 815384 (D) OBS 6 EN SITTING AMB (E) SA, 10 RDS M-79 RTND TO CP AND FIRED 10 RDS 60MM SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT W/NEG RES		J,G-3
1507		24	291135H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) M/3/5 PLAT SCTY (C) ZD 198009 (D) USA VEH (6x6) DET 2 LB MINE OF UNKN TYPE PRESS DET. (E) SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES (G) 2 USA WIA MINOR		J,G-3
1509		25	291315H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) F/2/3 CO S&D (C) AT 820990 (D) FD 1 M-26 GREEN WAS NOT RIGGED AS MINE (E) DEST IN PLACE		J,G-3
1510		26	291200H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) M/3/5 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZD 153011 (D) FD 20 FUSER (M-405), 19 M-16 AP MINES (E) FWD GEAR TO BN S-2		J,G-3
1513		27	290930H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) M/3/5 PLAT CBT PTL (C) ZD 143022 (D) APPR 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO FLEE PTL (E) FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQ'S (K) 1 DET		J,G-3
1520		28	291130H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) I/3/5 CO S&D (C) AU 828060 (D) OBS 3 EN (E) FIRED 6 RDS 60MM, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID EN CAS		J,G-3
1522		29	291023H	FM: 1/101 (A) A/2/327 CO S&D (C) YD 746159 (D) APPR 2 VN MALES, 1 MILITARY AGE, 1 W/NVA DOC (E) FWD 2 DET BN S-2 (K) 2 DET		J,G-3
1515		30	291445H	FM: 5TH MAR: (A) I/3/5 CO S&D (C) AU 834060 (D) DET 1 UNK TYPE OF AP MINE (E) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. (B) 1 USMC KIA (G) 1 USMC WIA (E)		(Classification) G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN), COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290600H FEB 68	291200H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1545		31	291450H	FM 5TH MAR: (A) I/3/5 CO S&D (C) AU 834060 (D) WHILE SWEEPING HILL TOP, MAN TRIPED M-16 BOUNCING BETTY AP MINE. MINE DID NOT DET. (E) PRESENTLY FIRING M60 TO CLEAR THROUGH MINE FIELD.		J,G-3
1645		32	291543H	FM 5TH MAR: RPT OF SUSPECTED MINEFIELD AU 813047. THERE IS A SIGN WARNING PEOPLE TO STAY OUT OF AREA. VC PUT UP SIGN AND PROPAGANDA AT UA 817047 ABOUT 2 WKS AGO. PEOPLE IN VILL AT AU 817043 RPT 15 NVA MOVED THRU THE VILL LAST NIGHT CARRYING UNK MM MORTAR AND IND WPNS. THEY WERE MOVING NE ACROSS RIVER TO PLANT MINES. THE VC USED LABRERS TO DIG HOLES AND TRENCHES AT AU 817047 BEFORE TET. 5TH MAR S-2 RATES: F-2		J,G-2
1745		33	291130H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. SUPER DAWN C. YD 770470 D. FD 1 VN MAP, 1 AMMO POUCH, 3 105 CANISTERS, 8 SETS OF KHAKIS, 1 PAIR BOOTS NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES, 2 US CANTEENS, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 BOOK OF MAPS. E. DEST ALL BUT PAPERS, WILL EXTRACT.		J,G-3
1800		34	291620H	FM 5TH MAR: A. F/2/3 CO S&D C. ZC 174977 D. DET UNK TYPE MINE W/TRIP WIRE E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J,G-3
1845		35	291400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. CAP A-6/1/1 SQD PTL C. YD 818178 D. UNK SIZE VC UNIT ATK US JEEP W/ B-40 RKT AND SA FIRE PF FM A-6 OBS BODIES 1& RPT MATTER A-6 CP. E. 6-C WAS DISPATCHED TO PICK UP BODIES PARENT UNIT FWD BODIES TO PHU BAI F. 3 USA KIA		J,G-3
1902		36	291530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 786248 (EN) YD 787239 D. RECD SA SNIPER FIRE E. RTND SA & AW G. 1 USMC WIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA		J,G-3
1950		37	291850H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/5 CO S&D C. YD 800244 (EN) YD 803246 D. RECD 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 1 EN. E. RTND SA (40 RDS) SEARCH OF AREA RES 1 EN KIA I. 1 NVA KIA (C)		J,G-3
2205		38	291730H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/327 S&D G. ZC 113977 (EN) ZC 115974 D. AO RECD FIRE FM 2 AK-47 1 M-79, 1 RPG & GRENS FM APPROX 3-5 VC E. HELO ABANDONED MSN TOOK EN UNDER FIRE CALLED IN AIR MSN 119 9.2MM, 57 155MM, 13 RD 105MM, SEARCHED FD 2 RPG CANISTERS WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		J,G-3
2325		39	291526Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPEN HOUSTON SITREP NO 13		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
FHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H FEB 68	292400H FEB 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

29-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

3/AJP/ogg
POILLON

0-3

090137 Z FEB 68
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SA FIRST ARVN INF DIV
TASK FORCE XRAY OPCON
DEPUTY PROVINCE ADVISOR, THUA THIEN PROV
FIRST FAG

000
000

SECRET

SECRET

OPERATION HUE CITY (U)

1. THE MAJOR ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE FORCES COMMITTED TO THE CITY OF HUE HAVE RESULTED IN DISLODGING THE ENEMY FROM STRONG POSITIONS WITHIN THE CITY HE HAD TENACIOUSLY DEFENDED. HEAVY CASUALTIES SUFFERED BY THE ENEMY HAVE CAUSED HIM TO CHANGE HIS TACTICS.
2. ESTABLISH PHASELINE ONE AS FOLLOWS: FM YD 735203 SOUTH ALONG ROAD TO RJ AT YD 740187, THEN WEST ALONG ROAD TO RJ AT 761189, THEN NW TO RJ AT YD 761205.
3. THIS NEW PHASE OF OPNS REQUIRES ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW PRIORITIES OF EFFORTS AS FOLLOWS AND IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE:
 - A. ESTABLISH SECURE LOC BETWEEN PHU BAI BASE AREA AND FORCES IN HUE.
 - B. AGGRESSIVE RECON OUT TO PHASE LINE ONE BY DUSK 09 FEB TO DETERMINE MAIN EN LOCATIONS, DISPOSITION AND STRENGTH.
 - C. RETURN OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF AREAS PRESENTLY HELD BY TF XRAY TO ARVN/GVN UNITS AS EARLY AS FEASIBLE.
 - D. CONTINUE TO HOLD AREAS PRESENTLY CLEARED AND CONTINUE CLEARANCE OF EN FORCES FROM THE CITY SOUTH OF SONG HUONG RIVER.

TAB B
ENCLOSURE (1)

4. IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT THE TASKS ENUMERATED IN PAR 3 ABOVE WILL
REQUIRE ALL PERSONNEL OF FIRST MAR (-) REIN TO EXTEND THEMSELVES
EVEN FURTHER THAN ALREADY HAS BEEN REQUIRED. THE DECISION TO
TO REQUIRE THIS HAS NOT BEEN MADE LIGHTLY BUT IS ^{DICTATED} DIRECTED BY FORCES
AVAILABLE, THE GAINS MADE TO DATE AND ANTICIPATED, AND WITH
COMPLETE CONFIDENCE IN THE PROFESSIONALISM, STAMINA AND
DEMONSTRATED CAPABILITIES OF THE FORCES PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO
FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 1659 0442330
ZNY CCCCC
O 132330Z FEB 68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG TF XRAY
INFO RUMWAA/CG III MAF
ZEN/TWO NINE CA CO

TOR: 140108/3548
ACTION: G-3
ADV RT: COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 130927Z FEB 68

B. CG III MAF 311548Z JAN 68

1. IAW REF A CG FIRST MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 7TH AA PLAT, 9TH CA COMPANY,
USA EFFECTIVE 090001H FEB 68 AND PASSES OPCON CG TF XRAY SAME TIME. CG TF
XRAY PROVIDE CA SUPPORT CG THIRD MARDIV AS INDICATED REF B.

GP-4

BT

TAB C
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CG TF XRAY

FIRST MARINES (FMD)

C. E.
P. 1000~~10 FEB 68~~

101529Z FEB 68

FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SA FIRST ARVN DIV

FIFTH MARINES

MAG 36

FLEO ALFA

FIRST FAG

222
000

SECRET

BT

SECRET

OPERATION HUE CITY

A. CG TF XRAY 090137Z FEB 68 NOTAL

B. CG TF XRAY 100829Z FEB 68 NOTAL

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY: NVA/VC FORCES OCCUPY PORTIONS OF THE CITY OF HUE.
SEE CURRENT INTELS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1). FIRST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS TO CLEAR CITY OF HUE NORTH OF SONG HUONG OF NVA/VC UNITS AND INFILTRATORS.

(2). FIRST FAG PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT.

(3). FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING CAS AND HELO SUPPORT TO TF XRAY.

(4). USS MCCORMICK (DDG-8), USS MASON (DD-852) AND USS HAMMER (DD-718) PROVIDE NGF SUPPORT.

2. MISSION: FIRST MAR(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS SOUTH AND EAST OF SONG HUONG RIVER IN CITY OF HUE AND PROVIDES ONE BN (-) TO SUPPORT AND ASSIST FIRST ARVN DIV IN OPS IN CITY NORTH OF SONG HUONG.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: FIRST MAR WITH TWO BN (-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS SOUTH OF SONG HUONG TO CLEAR HUE AND ENVIRONS OF EN FORCES WITH PRIORITY OF ATTENTION TO THE AREA SOUTH OF SONG NOI LONG. SIMULTANEOUSLY ONE BN (-) REIN IS DEPLOYED BY HELO AND LCU/LCM TO

101529Z

~~10 FEB 68~~TAG D
ENCLOSURE (1)

LOCATION TO BE DESIGNATED BY CO FIRST ARVN DIV.

B. FIRST MAR

(1) REFS A AND B

(2) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR WITH COMPANIES A AND B ~~TO~~ ^{(-) CAMP} FIRST MAR EFFECTIVE 110930H FEB 68.

(3) FIRST MAR DEPLOY ONE BN(-) TO NORTH CITY QUENHUE LAW INSTRUCTIONS TO BE ISSUED.

(A) PLAN A. 1/5 UNITS AT PHU BAI MOVE BY HELO TO HOSPITAL COM-
POUND NE CORNER OF HUE. A/1/5 MOVE BY LCU FROM LCU RAMP TO FERRY RAMP AT
YD 756250.

(B) PLAN B. 1/5 UNITS AT PHU BAI MOVE BY HELO TO COL CO FOR
ONWARD TRANSPORT BY LCU TO FERRY RAMP. A/1/5 SAME AS PLAN A.

(C) PLAN C. 1/5 UNITS AT PHU BAI MOVE BY TRUCK TO AN CU BRIDGE
YD 781209, USE INDIGENOUS CRAFT TO CROSS SONG LOI NON, BY FOOT TO HUE LCU
RAMP AND THENCE BY LCU/LCM TO FERRY RAMP.

DEPENDENT ON CIRCUMSTANCES

(D) DECISION AS TO WHICH PLAN TO BE USED, WILL BE PUBLISHED AS
EARLY AS PRACTICABLE BY TF XRAY HQ.

C. FIFTH MAR(-)

(1) EXPEDITE RELIEF OF 1/5 BY 1/327.

(2) CHOP 1/5(-) TO FIRST MAR EFFECTIVE 110930H FEB 68.

(3) PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO EXPEDITE MOVE OF 1/5 UNITS FM PHU LOC
TO PHU BAI.

D. THIRD PLAT REIN, CO A FIRST TK BN.

(1) ON ARRIVAL HUE AND CHOP TO TF XRAY, CHOP TO FIRST MAR.

(2) BE PREP FOR EMPLOYMENT DS 1/5.

E. FIRST BN VN MAR BDE WILL FOLLOW 1/5(-) USING SAME MODE OF TRANSPORT.

4. RESUPPLY AND EVACUATION NORMAL, AS MODIFIED BY CO FIRST MAR.

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

PP RUMHVP RUMSMA
 DE RUMHVA 1533 0440533
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 130523Z FEB 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 INFO RUMMWAA/CG III MAF
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMSMA/OIC RVN

TOR: 130519Z/0/3147
 ACTION: 3-3
 ADV RT: 000

BT

SECRET

A. CG III MAF 121520Z FEB 68 (PAGE 1)

1. REF A DIRECTS CG FIRST MARDIV ASSUME UPON THIRD MARDIV FORCES
 REMAINING AT COL-00/TAN MY FORT AREA. AREA RELIEVED BY FIRST MARDIV
 FORCES. ACCORDINGLY, OPON THIRD MARDIV FORCES REMAINING COL-00/I
 TAN MY PASSED TO CG TF XRAY.

2. EFFECT RELIEF THIRD MARDIV FORCES REMAINING COL-00/TAN MY FORT
 AREA ASAP AND ADVISE THIS HQ SO OPON THIRD MARDIV FORCES CAN BE
 RETURNED TO CG THIRD MARDIV.

GP-4

BT

Copy of copies

TAB E
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

FSR 2100/2 (5/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

OZNY CCCCC

O 181640Z FEB 68

FM CG IICAFAP DALLAS

OTO RUMHMA/CG FIRST 1 CORPS, 1000 0000 0000

PUMHVA/CG 1 CORPS

INFO RUMHMA/CG FIRST 1 CORPS

ZENKCG FIRST WAVE

RUMHMA/CG IF XRAY

PUMHVA/DSA 1 CORPS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

EXTENSION HUE AREA OFNOPS (RO) 1000

A. CG IIP MAP 081400Z FEB 68 (NOSTA)

1. EFF IMMED. HUE AO. PRR. YH GLE. 2. 1000 0000 0000 0000

UVEA: FM PRESENT HUE AO BOUNDARY VO. 1000 0000 0000 0000

UTNDN703195 E ALONG N PRR SONG E LINED BY DGT TO 1000 0000

ALONG VD TO PRESENT AO BOUNDARY AT Y. 1000 0000

2. ARVN TNG CTR LOCATED VTC VAN LAM TO 1000 0000 0000 0000

LIES. EXERCISE CAUTION OPERATING VTC THAT AREA.

3. CONTINUE COORD W/LOCAL ARVN COORD AND CG IF XRAY, AS APPROPRIATE

GP-4

BT

TAB F

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

NNNN

DE 8MBI NR 40MMMRPYMMMRPUYMM

OO RUMHFL RUMHIC RUMHVP RUMNPR

DE RUMHLA 3178 0550013

ZNY 5555

T 250013Z FEB 68

FM CG FIRST HARDIPQ

TO ZEN/CG TFXRAY

INFO RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMPR/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV USA

RUMAW/CG FIRST MAW

RUMIC/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHFL/CG FLC

Z016FIRST MARDIV OPCON

RUMHVH/189 8 :940 -5; &4970

BTQ

SECRET

OPCON OF 2/505 AND ASSIGNMENT OF TASKS

A. CG III MAF 220552Z FEB 68 (NOTAL)

B. DEPTCMUSMACV FWD 211520Z FEB 68 (PASEP) (NOTAL)

1. IAW RES A CG FIRST HARDIV ASSUMED OPCON 2/502 ABN INF AS OF
231200H FEZ WQOYI AND PASSED OPCON IT CG IF X
21468

AT SAME TIME.

2. FOR CG IF X

AY: PARA F AND I REF B YOURS FOR ACTION

GP-4

BT

NNNN QQQQQH

Copy__of__copies

TAB G
ENCLOSURE (1)**SECRET**

221307Z SP
CG TASK FORCE

FIRST MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BDE 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO REIN
~~PLSS ALPHA~~

XXXX

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
MAG 36
FLETC HUE

SECRET

FRAG 4-68 (U)

A. TASK FORCE XRAY 241824Z JAN 68 (NOTAL)
B. MACV FWD CONFERENCE 211500H FEB 68

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY SIT. CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

B. FRDLY SIT.

(1) FIRST MARDIV CONTINUES OPNS IN AO.

(2) FIRST AIRCAV DIV CONTINUES OPNS IN AO AND IN SAO ADVANCES TOWARDS CITY OF HUE FM NW TO SEVER EN INFILTRATION/SUPPLY ROUTES TO EN FORCES IN CITY.

(3) FIRST ARVN INF DIV CONTINUES OPNS IN VIC OF HUE TO ELIMINATE EN HELD AREAS AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN CITY.

(4) FMAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT.

(5) ~~THE~~ PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT

2. MISSION: TF XRAY CONTINUES OPNS IN AO TO DESTROY EN FORCES IN CITY OF HUE, PROVIDES SECURITY AND SUPPORT TO UPGRADE AND INSURE CONTINUITY OF USE OF ROUTE ONE, PROTECTS DESIGNATED VITAL INSTALLATIONS IN AO, CLEARS BANKS OF HUONG RIVER ~~AND~~ NORTH OF HUE TO INSURE CONTINUITY ~~OF FRIENDLY RIVER TRAFFIC~~, AND SUPPORTS FIRST ARVN INF DIV AS

TAB H
ENCLOSURE (1)

REQUESTED AND DIRECTED IN ~~HUE~~.

3. EXECUTION:

AREA

A. CONCEPT: TF XRAY: WITH ONE REGT SEARCH AND DESTROY EN LOCATED IN HUE AND ^{NORTH AND} ^{THOSE} ~~BEHIND HUE AND COL CO/TAN MY AREA~~ EAST OF HUONG ~~WATER~~; WITH ONE BDE MINUS INTERDICTS OR SEVERS EN INFILTRATION/RESUPPLY ROUTE INTO HUE FM THE SOUTH; WITH ONE REGT MINUS SEARCH AND DESTROY EN IN PHU LOC AO AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR UNITS UPGRADING ROUTE ONE.

B. FIRST MAR:

FIRST BN (-)

FIRST BN, ~~FIFTH MAR~~ (-) (LOCAL) FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN (-), FIFTH MAR

(1) CONTINUE OPNS IN FOLLOWING ORDER OF PRIORITY:

(A) COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF EN FORCES IN HUE SOUTH OF CONG TRANH LONG (YD 757236) AND EAST OF CITADEL (YD 7522).

(B) SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY BOUNDARY WITH 1/101, ON THE WEST BY THE SONG HUONG, ON THE N BY THE ²⁹ ~~31~~ GL, AND ON THE E BY THE 80 GL.

(C) RELIEVE DET THIRD SP BN AND OTHER THIRD MARDIV UNITS COL CO/TAN MY AREA OF SECURITY MSN ON OR ABOUT 231200H FEB 68.

(D) CONTINUE BRIDGE, NAM HOA ROCKCRUSHER, AND OP MSNS ASSIGNED PAR 3B(4) AND (9) OF REF A.

(E) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYE TO HUE AND NAM HOA AS DIRECTED.

(F) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN DEFENSE OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA.

(G) BE PREP ON O TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD/PIPELINE BETWEEN TAN MY AND HUE.

C. FIFTH MAR:

TF 1/327

THIRD BN (-) (ON O, O/A 23 FEB)

TF 2/502 (ON O)

CO X, SECOND BN

DECLASSIFIED

(1) CONDUCT OPNS IN AO TO PREVENT EN INTERDICTION OF AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR EFFORT TO UPGRADE ROUTE ONE.

(2) AS UNITS ARE CHOPPED TO FIFTH MAR, ACCELERATE EFFORT TO SEARCH AND DESTROY FM S TO N IN AO.

(3) BE PREP ON O RECEIVE OPCON OF 3/5 AND 2/502.

(4) BE PREP ON O CHOP ONE OR BOTH BN TF'S TO FIRST BDE 101ST.

(5) PAR 3C (2), REF A.

(D) FIRST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV

1. TF 2/327

(1) SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY EN FORCES LOCATED IN AO.

(2) INTERDICT AND/OR SEVER EN N-S INFILTRATION/RESUPPLY ROUTE IN AO BETWEEN NAM HOA (YD 763128) AND CITY OF HUE.

(3) AS EARLY AS PRACTICAL LINKUP WITH AND PROVIDE RELIEF FOR FIRST ARVN ENGR BN LOCATED AT YD 760195.

(4) BE PREP ON O TO RESUME OPCON OF BN TF 2/502 (~~2/4~~ ~~2/502~~) AND BN TF 1/327

(~~2/4~~ ~~2/502~~)

(5) ON O PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT AND BE PREP TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR TF XRAY CONVOYS TRANSITTING AO.

E. COORD INSTR

(1) N BOUNDARY TF XRAY (ALL COORD YD) FM 770358 TO 752344 TO YD 754338 THEN SOUTH WEST ALONG SOUTH BANK OF SONG BO TO JUNCTION WITH SONG HUONG THEN SOUTH ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG HUONG TO STREAM AT 738255 THEN WEST ALONG STREAM TO 738254 THEN TO RJ AT 734237 THEN SE ALONG CANAL TO SONG HOUNG THEN SW ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG HUONG TO STREAM AT 705200 THEN SOUTH ALONG ROAD TO 705200 THEN TO 703100 THEN WEST AND SOUTH ALONG ROUTE 547 TO 530015 THEN SOUTH ALONG RAO NAI TO STREAM AT YC 568831 THEN SOUTH ALONG STREAM TO YC 562818 THEN SE ALONG STREAM TO LAOTIAN BORDER

(2) BOUNDARY BETWEEN FIRST AND FIFTH MAR: FM ZD 122102 SW ALONG VINH LOC-PHU LOC

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRICT BOUNDARY TURNING NW TO YD 972100 THEN SE ALONG SHORE TO STREAM AT YD 978091 THEN S ALONG W BANK TO RTE ONE, CONTINUING S ALONG W BANK OF SONG TROUI TO STREAM INTERSECTION YC 976991 THEN SW ALONG STREAM TO YD 961984 THEN SW ALONG INTERMITTENT STREAM TO YC 951963.

(3) FIRST BDE, 101ST ABNDIV AO (ALL COORDS YD) FROM 831140 SSW TO HUONG THUY/NAM HOA BOUNDARY, THEN W ALONG BOUNDARY TO STREAM AT 816142, THEN W & NW ALONG STREAM TO BRIDGE AT 771144, THEN ALONG ON STREAM TO E BANK OF SONG HUONG AT 756146, THEN ALONG E BANK SONG HUONG TO 734204, THEN ON A STRAIGHT LINE E TO 761204, THEN ALONG ROAD ENE TO 771205, THEN ON A STRAIGHT LINE SE TO 777199, THEN FOLLOW ROAD SSE TO 779194, THEN A STRAIGHT LINE TO 785191 THEN ALONG STREAM E TO STREAM JUNCTION THEN N TO 790192, THEN E TO 795190 THEN SSE TO 797183 THEN ON A STRAIGHT LINE ESE TO 836165, THEN FOLLOW STREAM S TO 834158 AND THEN ALONG GIA LE PERIMETER WEST & SOUTH TO 831140.

~~CB~~

~~BT~~

~~111~~/ 4. ADMIN*LOGISTICS. SEE ADMIN O 4-68

~~11~~ 5. CMD & COMM-ELEC

- A. TF XRAY ESTABLISH FOUR CHANNEL RADIO RELAY SYSTEM WITH FIRST BDE, 101ST ABN DIV
 - B. CALL SIGNS AND FREQ CHANGES ONE TO ANNEX F TO OPORD 309-68/
 - C. SUBORDINATE UNITS REPORT CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED.
5. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

SECRET

OO RUMHFL RUMHCK RUMH
 DE RUMHFLA 2711 092144Z
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 211445Z FEB 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN/RLT TWENTY SEVEN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMMWAA/CG III MAX
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHFL/CG FLC
 RUMHCK/CG SECOND BDE ROKMO
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
 RUMHVVH/I CORPS ADV GRP
 RUMHVVH/SA QUANG NAM SECTOR
 BT

TCR: 212044Z/1 DIV
 NR 4800
 ACTION: 0-3
 ADV RT: COC

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 26-68 (DISPLACEMENT OF 3/5)

A. 1ST MARDIV OPER O 301-68

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

PAGE TWO RUMHFLA 2711 **S E C R E T**

(1) FIRST MAW SUPPORTS THE MOVEMENT OF FIRST MARDIV GROUND UNITS BY HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

(2) CG FIRST ARVN DIVISION CONDUCTS OPNS AND SUPPORTS RD IN THE 11TH DIA (QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES).

(3) MACV ADVISORY GROUPS PROVIDE ADVICE TO RVNAF AND PERFORM LIAISON FUNCTIONS BETWEEN RVNAF AND U.S. AND OTHER FVMAF.

2. MISSION. RLT 27 RELIEVES 3RD BN 5TH MAR WHICH ON ORDER DISPLACES WITH SUPPORTING ELEMENTS TO THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND REPORTS OPCON TX XRAY.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON 23 FEB 68 AFTER BEING RELIEVED IN PRESENT TAOR BY RLT 27, 3RD BN 5TH MAR WITH SUPPORTING ELEMENTS EXECUTE VCOMBAT ESSENTIAL DEPLOYMENT TO THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND REPORT OPCON CG TF XRAY TO REINFORCE FIRST MARDIV EFFORT TO OPEN AND PROVIDE CONTINUED SECURITY TO ROUTE 1, NAI VAN PASS/PHU LOC AREA.

B. RLT TWENTY-SEVEN

(1) AT 221800H FEB 68 WITH ASSIGNED FORCES RELIEVE 3RD BN 5TH MAR IN POSITION.

(2) ASSUME TASKS LISTED PARA 3B AND 3P OF REF A.

Copy__of__copies

TAB I

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DISPLACE THREE BUNHUA BT 1000 1000 1000

2. 3RD BN FIFTH MAR

(1) ON OR ABOUT 030000Z FEB 68 AND AFTER 21 AND 22 LOVED IN PHASE OF TOAR BY RL 27, DISPLACE WITH LIFT OF 1000 METERS TO THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND REPORT OPER US IF ANY.

(2) SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS TO HQ 5TH MAR.

(3) ELEVENTH MAR

(1) DISPLACE DS BTRY TO ACCOMPANY 3RD BN 5TH MAR TO POSITION THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

(2) ASSIGN BTRY DS 3RD BN 5TH MAR OPERON FIRST FAC.

(3) PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRE

VER

DLS REQUESTED DURING DISPLACEMENT.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DYNLAUTH ALCON

(2) MAKE MAX USE ON AN OFFICERS TO ELONG UNDETERMINED RELIEF/ ASSUMPTION OF TASKS AND AREA.

(3) ENSURE PHASING OF DISPLACEMENTS AND THE RELATION OF UNITS TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL LIAISON, COORD ACTION PROJECTS AND CURRENT OPNS.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS, TO BE DETAILED.

5. COMMAND AND COORDINATION, DETAILED, TO BE DETAILED.

GP-4

BT

Copy of copies

SECRET

SECRET

DF RUMHLA 2926 0540842

ZNY SSSSS

0230842Z FEB 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG TF XRAY

Z 221604Z FEB 68

FM CG III MAF DANANG

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEB/CG FIRST MAW

INFO COMUSMACV

DEP COMUSMACV FWD PHU BAI

CG FIRST AIP CAV DIV

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FORLOGCMD

COMNAVSUPPACT DNG

COM THIRD CB RDE

DNG SUB AREA CMD

BT

SECRET

OPNS TO RE OPEN 1 DANANG-HUE

FOR CG FIRST MARDIV

1. REQ YOU UNDERTAKE OPNS WITHOUT DELAY TO REOPEN RT 1 FROM DANANG TO HUE AND SUCH RECURRING OPNS AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSURE THAT RT 1 IN 1ST MAR DIV ZONE OF ACTION (TACI) REMAINS AVAILABLE TO FRI

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2926 **SECRET**

ENDLY FORCES AS A MAJOR LOC.

2. CONCEPT:

A. FORCES: THOSE FORCES CURRENTLY POSITIONED WITHIN THE PHU LOC AO (2/502, 1/327, AND E/2/5) PLUS 3D BN (REIN), 5TH MARINES AND REGT'L HQ, 5TH MARINE.

B. PHU LOC AO: FM ZD 125104 TO ZD 108082 TO ZD 060090 TO ZD 030080 TO ZD 019093 TO YD 987070 TO YD 982070 TO YD 975056 TO YD 971049 TO YD 973041 TO YD 969028 TO YD 980029 TO YC 980857 TO ZC 009855 TO ZC 060850 ALONG THUA THIEN-QUANG NAM BOUNDARY TO ZC 180925 TO AT 801898 TO AT 813924 ALONG THUA THIEN-QUANG NAM BOUNDARY TO AT 880911 TO AT 920889 TO DANANG PAY AT AT 947889 THEN ALONG SHOPE LINE TO ZD 125104.

C. BOUNDARIES: BETWEEN ELMS CITED IN PARA 2D TO BE PRESCRIBED BY ON-THE-SCENE OPNL CMDR, BUT INITIALLY RUN GENERALLY ATWART RT 1 AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) BETWEEN 2/502 AND 3/5, VIC AT 883974
- (2) BETWEEN 3/5 AND 1/327, VIC ZD 152011
- (3) BETWEEN 1/327 AND E/2/5, VIC ZD 052027

D. OPERATIONS:

- (1) 2/502 REMAINS IN CURRENTLY ASSIGNED AO, CONT OPNS AGAINST PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2926 **SECRET**

(2) 3/5, UPON RELIEF 2/27 IN DANANG TAOR, MOVES BY HELICO-ASSAULT INTO AO VIC PHU LOC, COND S&D OPNS ALONG RT 1 AND INTO NORTHERN PENINSULA AREA, AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR UPGRADE RT 1 IN ZONE.

(3) 1/327 REMAINS IN CURRENTLY ASSIGNED AO, CONT OPNS AGAINST EN IN AREA SOUTH OF RT 1, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR UPGRADE RT 1 IN ZONE.

(4) E/2/5 REMAINS IN CURRENTLY ASSIGNED AO, MAINTAINS SECURITY FOR RT 1 AND FOR ENGR UPGRADE OF RT 1 IN ZONE.

E. RESPONSIBILITIES: CO, 5TH MARINES CAS COMMANDER WITH MOST FAMILIARITY WITH PHU LOC AO EXERCISE OPCON OF TACTICAL UNITS, WITH MISSION OF PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGR UNITS UPGRADEING RT 1 AND FOR DESTROYING ENEMY IN ZONE. CG 1ST MARDIV EXERCISES HIS COMMAND AND CONTROL OVER OPNS THRU CG TF XRAY.

TOR: 230542Z/1 DIV

NR: 5085

ACTION: G-3

ADV RT: COC

SECRET

TAB 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

- F. UPON COMPLETION OF ENGR UPGRADE OF RT 1 AND UPON RELIEF BY USMC FORCES AS AVAILABLE, 2/502 NAD 1/327 WILL BE WITHDRAWN FROM SUBH OPN AND RETURNED TO OPCON OF 1ST BDE/101ST ABN DIV.
3. FOR CG FIRST MAW. PROVIDE FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT AS

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 2926 SECRET
REQUESTED.

GP-4
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

OO RUMHFL RUMHVN
DE RUMHAW 3331 0570117
ZNY SSSSS
O 260117Z FEB 68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHAW/CG III MAF
INFO RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
ZZN/CG TF XRAY
RUMHFL/CG FLC
RUMHVN/I CORPS ADD GROUP
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOR: 260340Z/1 DIV
NR 5646
ACTION: G-3
ADVRT: COC

SECRET

CONCEPT OF OPNS/TWSK (RC) OPERATION HOUSTON

1. CG 1ST MARDIV 260710 JAN 68

2. CG III MAF 011154Z JAN 68

3. CG III MAF 221604Z FEB 68

1. OPERATION HOUSTON HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY EVENTS SINCE SUBMISSION AS A PLANNED OPERATION BY REF A. THE PRESENT CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS AND TASK ORGANIZATION SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

A. CONCEPT: IN AREA BOUNDED ON WEST BY SONG TRUOI, ON SOUTH BY TF XRAY AO BOUNDARY/7TH MAR BOUNDARY, ON THE EAST AND NORTH BY

PAGE TWO RUMHFL 3331 SECRET

THE SOUTH CHINA SEA AND ON THE NORTHWEST BY THE DAM CAU HAI, TF XRAY MAINTAINS SECURITY OF AND KEEPS OPEN ROUTE ONE WITH 5TH MAR COMPRISED OF ELEMENTS OF 3 BNS AND ONE COMPANY. 2 OF THE BNS CONDUCT S&D MISSIONS N AND S OF ROUTE ONE, SWEEPING WEST FROM PHU GIA (AU 8300) AND EAST FROM PHU LOC (ZC 0800) AREA RESPECTIVELY ALONG MSR; ON LINKUP NORTHERN ELMS SWEEP N TO THE SOUTH CHINA SEA; FORCES S OF MSR SWEEP INTO EDGE OF JUNGLE CANOPY TO CLEAR ENEMY FROM THESE AREAS. ONE BATTALION AND ONE COMPANY REMAINING FROM EACH OF 3 BATTALIONS PROVIDE PROTECTION TO KEY LOCATIONS, INSTALLATIONS AND BRIDGES IN AO AND FOR ROUTE ONE BY AGGRESSIVE PATROL/AMBUSH OPERATIONS AND BY DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCES TO CONTACTS DEVELOPED. LESS CRITICAL AREAS/INSTALLATIONS WILL BE DENIED BY USE OF MINES, SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES, OBSERVED AND H&I FIRES TAKING FULL ADVANTAGE OF VT FUZES TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM EFFECT AGAINST PERSONNEL WHILE MINIMIZING DAMAGE TO BRIDGES AND

DULVERTS.

B. CONTROL MEASURES.

(1) PHASE LINES FOR OPNS S OF MSR.

(A) NS CL 180 - ALPHA

(B) NS CL 218 - BRAVO

TAB K
ENCLOSURE (1)

Copy__of__copies

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FREE RUMHLW 3331 SECRET

GL 215 - CHARLIE

GL 213 - DELTA

(E) NS GL 210 - ECHO

(2) OBJECTIVES FOR OPNS N OF MSR.

(A) AU 856060 - OBJ 1

(B) AU 865030 - OBJ 2

(C) AU 843013 - OBJ 3

(3) LOD'S

(A) AU 830010 TO AT 830999 TO AT 833995.

(B) SONG BU LU 300M EITHER SIDE MSR (2D 153010).

(C) STREAM FROM ZC 084990 TO ZC 076980.

(4) FCL'S TO BE ANNOUNCED.

C. TASK ORG UNDER OPCON TF XRAY:

5TH MAR

HQ CO (-)

THIRD BN (-)

BT TF 1/327 ABN INF

BN TF 2/502 ABN INF

BTRY F, 11TH MAR

BTRY L, 11TH MAR

PAGE FOUR RUMHLW 3331 SECRET

PLAT, B CO, 1ST ENGR BN

PLWT, B CO, 1ST SP BN

D. D-DAY, H-HOUR, 261000 H.

E. ESTIMATED DURWTPON: 18 DAYS.

F. CONTROL HQ: 5TH MAR.

G. NO SPECIFIC PEAK AIR SUPPORT REQUESTS CAN BE DETERMINED
 AT PRESENT. NORMAL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTER TO BE FRAGGED, AND FIXED
 WING AIR SUPPORT REQ BASED ON SITUATION AND AVAILABILITY. NO
 MAJOR LOGISTICAL SPT PROBLZMS ANTICIPATED.

2. ORIGINAL CONCEPT OF OPERATION HOUSTON MODIFIED IN ACCORDANCE
 WITH REFERENCE C.

GP-4

BT

Copy of copies

SECRET

260830Z FEB 68
CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FIRST MARINES (FWD)
TASK FORCE CLEARWATER

3/AJP/egg
POYLLON

G-3

000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ESTABLISHMENT OF BORY

1. THE FOLLOWING BORY IS ESTABLISHED BETWEEN TASK FORCE XRAY AND
ARVN RANGER TASK FORCE FOR OPNS NORTH OF HUE IN CONJUNCTION WITH
OPN HUE CITY:

FROM YD 766258 WE ALONG THE WEST BANK OF STREAM TO YD 774268 THEN
WE ALONG WEST BANK OF STREAM TO YD 796290, CONTINUE ALONG WEST
BANK OF HOI BUNG BINH TO YD 824286.

GP-4

BT

TAB L
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

GO RUMBY
DE RUMBLE 3445 242 242
ZNY 88888
O 291217Z FEB 63
FM CG FIRST MARDIV BATT
TO RUMBLE/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO RUMBLE/CG 111 MAF
ZEN/CG TF 1244
BT

SECRET

OPCO/ THIRD MARDIV BATT

A. CG 111 MAF 121520Z FEB 63

1. LAW RUMBLE DET HC BM, THIRD MARDIV BATT, TESTED AS RUMBLE
MARDIV APL FIRST PLAC C 3 FIRST MARDIV BATT, TESTED AS RUMBLE
MISSION TAB BY: CG 111 MAF 121520Z FEB 63
PASSER: RUMBLE/CG 111 MAF 121520Z FEB 63
CZ-4

Copy of copies

TAB M
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 8MBT NT 557.....557

Q

OO DXIU

DE 8MBT 0213 0331401

FIRST MARDIV-I-MAG THREE SIX

-I-MCB THREE

-I-THIRD TANK BN

-I-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO

-I-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

ZNY CCCCC

O 021401Z FEB 63

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

RUMHVP/MCB THREE

ZEN/FIRST FAG

RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO

RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO

RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 4, 020601H-021200H FEB 63 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MAR

NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MAR CP FWD

NO CHANGE

CO A/1/5

NO CHANGE

CO F/2/5

NO CHANGE

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

PAGE ONE OF TWO

021401Z FEB 63

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 3M3T 0013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO G/2/5

NO CHANGE

CO H/2/5

YD 379139

2. SUMMARY: CONT ATK TOWARD HUE CITY JAIL AND PROV HQ. MANEUVERING UNITS TOWARD MACV RADIO STA YD 772217. AT 021100 H/2/5 CHOPPED TO OPN, ALSO ONE SECT ONTOS AT CO, 1ST TANK BN, AND ONE SECT M-42 40 MM FM 1/44TH ARTY DIV (USA). MSN TO PROV SCTY FOR R/R CONVOYS AND COND LINK-UP W/BN ELEM.

3. CONTACTS: AT 020950H, 1/1 BN S&D (YD 772219) DURING ATK TOWARD MACV RADIO STA, RECD 3,000 RDS SA/AW, 12 RDS 60 MM FM UNK NR EN IMM VIC. RTND 4,500 RDS SA/AW, 15 RDS 60 MM AND CONT ASLT ON OBJ. SECURED OBJ. ALL US CITIZENS SAFE. RES THREE USMC WIA (MINOR), ONE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 021100H, 1ST MAR FWD ASSUMED OPCON H/2/5.

5. PLANS: CONT ATK SW TO HUE CITY JAIL. COND RE-SUPPLY OF UNITS.

6. CUM LOSSES:	USMC	EN
	15 KIA	123 NVA KIA
	49 WIA (EVAC)	25 IWC
	23 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TASK FORCE X-RAY

PAGE TWO OF TWO

011401Z FEB 68
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0513Z 0540504
ZNY CCCCC

0 230504Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY SITREF NO. 83 (PERIOD 230600H TO 231200H FEB 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY WITH SEARCH AND SEIZURE MISSION
WITHIN THE AO 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION

T. F. XRAY

PAGE 1 OF 2

230504Z FEB 68

(Enclosure)

G-3 ADV RT G-3 & COC

TOR 230810Z
CCN:10035

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0513A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CLEARING THEIR SECTORS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS. 1/5 CONTINUED TO
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ZONE OF ACTION.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 230745H, B/1/1 PLT SECURITY AT YD 783226 OBSERVED SIX
ENEMY ACROSS RIVER VIC OF YD 785227 MOVING EAST CARRYING TWO
LARGE WFNs OF UNK TYPE. UNIT FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SA. RESULTS TWO
NVA KIA.

B. AT 230930H, G/2/5 PLT PATROL VIC OF YD 759207 FOLLOWING
IN TRACE OF F/2/5 PLT PATROL RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM AND SA FIRE
FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT YD 755207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
SA AND AW FIRE AND 20 RDS 81MM HE. RESULTS FOUR USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK AT TIME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221200H, B/1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TASK FORCE XRAY.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE
CITY WITH SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. IAW CG TASK FORCE XRAY
FRAG O 4-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0513A C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

117 KIA

729 WIA MEDEVAC

1 USN WIA MEDEVAC

191 WIA MINOR

1 KNBC

3 NBC EVAC

4 NBC MINOR

GP-4

BT

1DIV 2100/4
T F XRAY

ENEMY

1545 NVA KIA

10 NVA POW

118 DINE

496 IWC

48 CSWC

6 CIV DEF

390 INN CIV

UNCLASSIFIED